TAUNTON'S
Fine WoodWorking

October 1996, No. 120
U.S. $6.95
Canada $7.95
U.K. £4.25

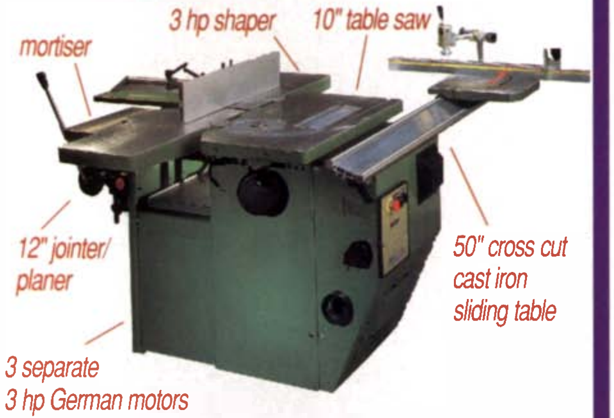
Tablesaw blades

Making an end table

Aged paint finish

Supporting shelves

Making Full-Sized Doors


mortiser
3 hp shaper
10" table saw
12" jointer/planer
50" cross cut cast iron sliding table
3 separate 3 hp German motors

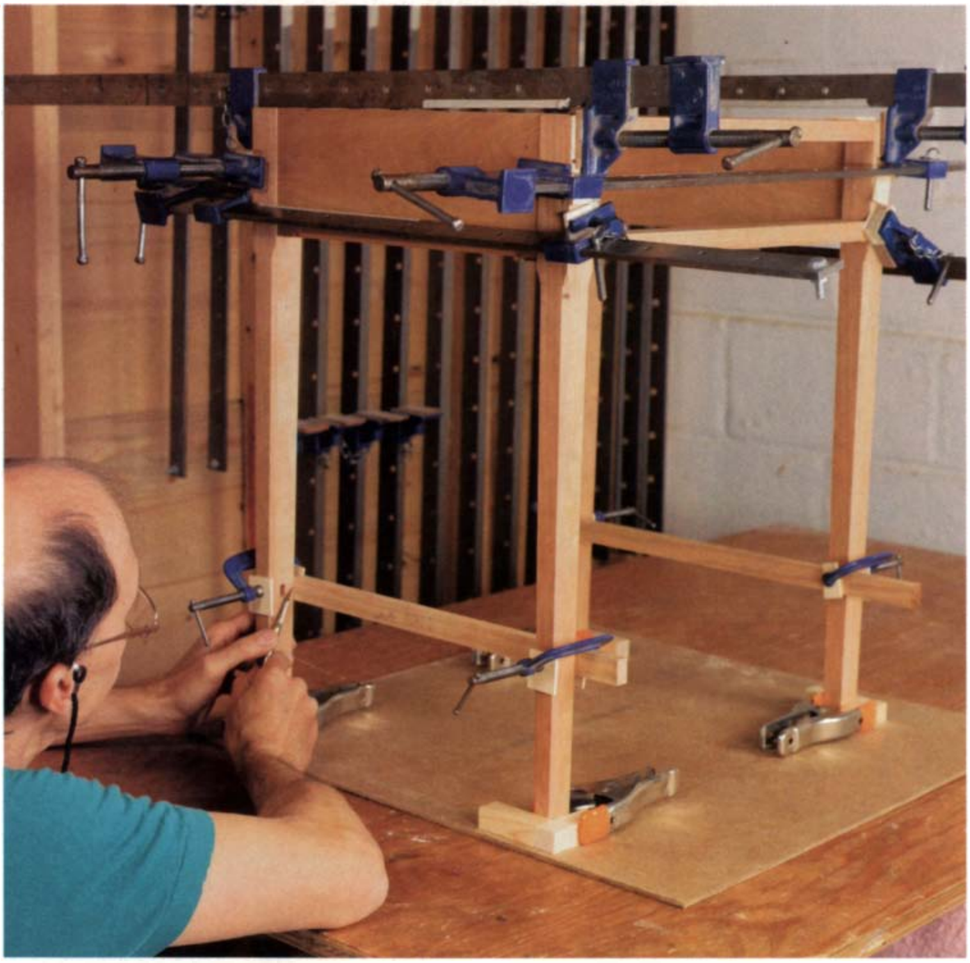

Stands up folded


#DK FULLY AUTOMATIC POCKET BORING MACHINE

Fine WoodWorking

DEPARTMENTS

On the Cover:
Joseph Beals checks for twist in a door frame by sighting a line between two winding sticks. He explains how he makes traditional frame-and-panel doors beginning on p. 58. Photo: William Duckworth



Arts-and-Crafts end table, p. 48

Chisel handles to order, p. 44

Machine dovetails, p. 54

Fine Woodworking (ISSN 0361-3453) is published bimonthly, January, March, May, July, September and November, by The Taunton Press, Inc., Newtown, CT 06470-5506. Telephone (203) 426-8171. Periodicals postage paid at Newtown, CT 06470-5506, and additional mailing offices. United States newsstand distribution by Curtis Circulation Co., 730 River Road, New Milford, NJ 07646-3048 and Eastern News Distributors, Inc., One Media Way, 12406 Route 250, Milan, OH 44846-9705. GST #123210981.

ARTICLES

All-purpose sawblades, p. 38

Antique painted finish, p. 64

Postmaster: Send address changes to *Fine Woodworking*, The Taunton Press, Inc., 63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506

Printed in the USA

Tropical hardwoods revisited—I have been a designer and builder of fine furniture for 26 years. Seven years ago, I became concerned about the decimation of our tropical rain forests and stopped working with those woods. Some of your articles in the past have bothered me when you reported on the use of endangered material in furniture pieces. Now this final outrage: In your June issue, you have begun to promote the logging of the rain forest (*FWW* #118, pp. 62-68). I believe this to be criminal. I wish to cancel my subscription to your magazine, and I will try to persuade others to do the same.—*Robert Johnson, Carbondale, Colo.*

SCOTT LANDIS AND JASON GRANT REPLY: We're afraid you missed the central point of our articles, which is that the use of lesser-known woods from well-managed forests can help protect and sustain those forests. Boycotting tropical woods is a principled position that's not likely to help much. For the people who live in the tropics and the communities and countries in which they dwell, the issue boils down to survival. You cannot build a wall high enough to prevent rain forests from being cleared if local people are hungry and see those forests as an obstacle to their next meal. Most troubling is your apparent assumption that *tropical* is synonymous with *endangered* and that tropical woods are bad and temperate woods are good. Good and bad forestry can happen anywhere, and the wood you buy supports one or the other.

I read with interest the articles on tropical hardwoods, especially the references about chechen (*Metopium brownei*). This wood has a lovely figure with silver highlights. Another name for this wood, which grows throughout the Caribbean and Central America, is poisonwood. Its leaves and bark offer an extremely potent poison, and the sapwood is extremely toxic.

Years ago, I acquired some 4/4 planks of chechen that had come from Belize. Most of the planks had some whitish sapwood on them. I put the lumber through my thickness planer. I was wearing shorts and a short-sleeved shirt and was perspiring a good deal on that hot day. My eyes, face and arms were very badly affected for at least a week, all puffed up and swollen.

Some years ago, I read of an American couple touring the Yucatán, complete with chainsaw. They came upon a nice-looking stump by the side of the road and decided to take it home for woodturning. The couple found themselves on a plane to the hospital in the States. When they cut the stump, they got the fresh chips and milky sap all over themselves.

I'd advise your readers to stay away from any chechen that has sapwood in it, and let the poor Central American loggers have the pleasure of cutting this tree down. I do not think that the air-dried heartwood is toxic. —*Charles Goodfellow, West Palm Beach, Fla.*

Leave magazine content as it is—David Michael Powell pines for detailed, lead-us-by-the-hand articles (*FWW* #119, p. 8). Does he also need someone to tell him which end of the saw to hold? I say, don't mess with success. There is an abundance of publications that show every step and process. Each article reads much the same as the one last month. *Fine Woodworking* exists to showcase the quality work that can be achieved by anyone willing to try, with the added bonus of hearing how craftsmen solve tricky details. I have three suggestions for Powell: Take a class at a local community college, contact area woodworking clubs or subscribe to *Woodsmith*, a bimonthly that abounds in details and frequently presents quality projects.

—*Ed Hilton, San Antonio, Texas*

Finding value in advertisements—I must respond to V. Wayne Batton's letter (*FWW* #119, p. 10) in which he complained of too many advertisements in *Fine Woodworking*. The ads are just as important to me as the articles. They give me sources for tools and materials. In fact, the main bragging point of one woodworking magazine that regularly

Writing an article

Fine Woodworking is a reader-written magazine. We welcome proposals, manuscripts, photographs and ideas from our readers, amateur or professional. We'll acknowledge all submissions and return those we can't publish. Send your contributions to *Fine Woodworking*, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

Fine WoodWorking

Editor Scott Gibson
Art Director Bob Goodfellow
Associate Editors Vincent Laurence, William Duckworth
Assistant Editors Aimé Fraser, Strother Purdy
Copy/Production Editor Deborah Surprenant
Associate Art Director Matthew Wells
Editorial Secretary Lee Anne Candito
Contributing Editors Tage Frid, R. Bruce Hoadley, Christian Becksvoort, Robert M. Vaughan, Mario Rodriguez, Chris Minick
Methods of Work Jim Richey
Indexer Harriet Hodges

Publisher James P. Chiavelli
Corporate Circulation Director Douglas Newton
Administrative Secretary Susan M. Clark

Advertising Sales Manager Dick West
National Accounts Managers Barney Barrett, Tom Brancato, David Gray
Sr. Advertising Coordinator Kathryn Simonds
Advertising Secretary Hilda Fernandes

Woodworking Books & Videos
Acquisitions Editor Rick Peters
Publishing Coordinator Joanne Renna

How to contact Fine Woodworking:

Telephone:	(800) 283-7252 (203) 426-8171
Fax:	(203) 270-6751
Subscriptions:	
Orders:	(800) 888-8286
Customer Service:	(800) 477-8727
Advertising Sales:	(800) 283-7252 x 829
Taunton Trade Company:	
Retail Sales:	(800) 283-7252 x 265

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

Subscription rates: United States and possessions, $32 for one year, $56 for two years, $82 for three years; Canada and other countries, $38 for one year, $67 for two years, $95 for three years (in U.S. dollars, please). Single copy, $6.95. Single copies outside the U.S. and possessions: U.K., £4.25; other countries and possessions, $7.95. Address all correspondence to the appropriate department (Subscription, Editorial, or Advertising), The Taunton Press, 63 South Main Street, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. List management: The Kleid Co., 530 5th Ave. New York, NY 10036-5101.

118 SIPHON GUN

AN ECONOMICAL WAY TO SPRAY:

STAINS
LACQUERS
PAINTS
ADHESIVES

Ideal for many woodworking projects!

EASY TO OPERATE

EASY TO CLEAN

CONE SHAPED SPRAY PATTERN

CRITTER
SPRAY PRODUCTS

CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 982 9438

READER SERVICE NO. 131

SCHLOSSER TOOL & MACHINERY

Everything for the woodworker since 1948

BIESSE
MERSEN-JOHNSON MACHINE COMPANY
SELCO
BOSCH
blum
POWERMATIC
PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.
RITTER MANUFACTURING INC.
LARICK Machinery Inc.
PORTER+CABLE
UNIQUE
DELTA
SKIL
TIMESAVERS
C.R. ONSRUD INC.
HOLZ-HER special machines
makita
WMMA

Look for us in Atlanta at the IWF show. We will be working with these manufactures to bring you the highest quality woodworking tools and machinery at the best possible price. To contact us in Atlanta Dial:
1-800-626-9736

1-800-627-7297

Denver, Co. Colorado Springs, Co.
Salt Lake City, Ut.

READER SERVICE NO. 192

DREAMS
AND
WOODEN
BOATS
CRAFTED
HERE.

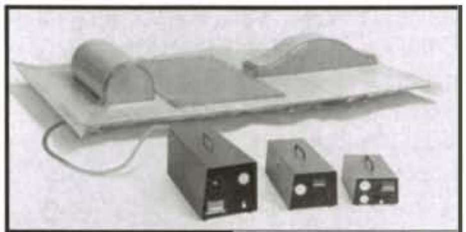
Northwest School of Wooden Boatbuilding

FREE CATALOG: 360/385-4948

251 Otto Street, Port Townsend, WA 98368

Web Site http://www.olympus.net/woodboat/

READER SERVICE NO. 141



VENEERING and CLAMPING with VACUUM

VACUUM PRESSING SYSTEMS, INC.
553 RIVER ROAD
BRUNSWICK, MAINE 04011
207-725-0935 / FAX 207-725-0932

VIDEO AVAILABLE

The leader in vacuum technology for woodworking offers a complete line of innovative products for:

- VENEERING
- LAMINATING
- CLAMPING

NEW products include: FlipTop Frame Presses, Inflatable Bladders and Videos

READER SERVICE NO. 118

WE HAVE IT ALL IN WOODWORKING SUPPLIES

POWERMATIC

WOODWORKER'S DEPOT INC.

1-800-891-9003

3001 RAMADA WAY
GREEN BAY, WI 54304
FAX (414) 336-8683

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY AT WAREHOUSE PRICES

READER SERVICE NO. 194

LOBO

Complete Line of Quality Woodworking Machines with A Small Investment.
Not Only Reduce the investment but Also The Production Cost.
Over 93,000 Machines Have Been Sold Since 1987.
Call For More Details!

WIDE BELT SANDER

Digital thickness control, up to 0.01" accuracy!
Var. speed feeding. Larger size sanding platen and drum for best performance.
Precision bearing support to allow heavy smooth sanding.
24" Basic #WS-A2548 $ 6,590.00
37" with Digital #WS-A3760 $ 9,900.00
37" 2 Head #WS-DA3760 $ 16,900.00
25" Lacquered Panel #WS-BS2548 12,900.00

PANEL, BEAM SAW

Ripping accuracy guaranteed! Perfect alignment, vibration free operation. Scoring unit for clean, accurate, chip free cuts, ready for edge banding. Saw bearings lubricated for life.
13' Auto Hor. #TS-P12S $ 23,900.00
10' Hor. Sliding #TP-P3200S $ 9,900.00
10' Ver. Scoring #TS-P3216 & 18,900.00

4 SIDING MOULDER

ISO 9002 approved French motor! One piece cast iron frame, high speed precision bearings, powered infeed, short stock feeder,longer hard chromed medium carbon steel table. 3 stage pressure roller for powerful cutting.
6" 4 Spindle #SM-415 $ 23,900.00
8" 5 Spindle #SM-520 $ 34,900.00
9" 7 Spindle #SM-723 $ 45,900.00
6" 3 Spindle #SM-3006 $ 5,900.00

BORING SYSTEM

Wide selection of flexible hole positions!
Manual, semi auto, fully auto, feed system,
2-side, 3-side, 30 models for any boring user.
Air or Hyd. control for best results.
Hor. #BR-25 $ 1,590.00
Hor. Multi #BR-54 $ 9,900.00
Ver. Multi #DR-204 $ 12,500.00
Uni. 22 Bits #BR-2232 $ 5,690.00

Some people perceive price to represent value. The more you pay the better the tool must be. Higher prices means, pay for higher production cost, unnecessary distribution expenses. We at **LOBO** have a simple definition of value. Superior products with lower acquisition operation and maintenance costs, coupled with exceptional value.
Buy with the peace of mind that you've wisely invested in the value leader.

Unique 2 cutter head, free from torn grain, shaping and sanding at one pass! 20 Models for 1" ~ 100", any copy work from door handle to dinner table jobs. Air-Hyd combination system for smooth cutting. P.L.C. control for outstanding performance.
28" Basic #CS0028 $ 9,900.00
28" Auto Feeding #CS28DS $ 21,900.00
40" 2Head #CS4002 $ 19,500.00
100" 2 head #CS10002 $ 31,900.00

RIP SAW

Guaranteed straight glue joint line!
Precision and powerful!
Max. HP output for heavy rip cutting.
V-way track and heat treated chain block, for long lasting accuracy & wear resistance.
Sliding Rip #TRS-0012 $ 9,500.00
Multi Rip #TRS-0014 $ 23,900.00

Main Office 9034 Bermudez St. Pico Rivera, CA 90660 Tel 310-949-3747 Fax 310-948-4171
Central Branch 8912 Mississippi St. Merrillville, IN 46410 Tel 219-794-9225 Fax 219-794-9232

READER SERVICE NO. 116

Like Having A Lumberyard Right in Your Shop!

NOW! Plane, Mold, Sand & Saw... with Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove ... all popular patterns ... even custom designs!

Infinitely Variable Feed Rate!

Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass-smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle. Converts to Drum Sander or Gang Rip Saw in under five minutes. Call today for **FREE FACTS.**

1-800-821-6651 ext. PE60

Woodmaster Tools, Inc.
1431 N. Topping Ave. Dept. PE60
Kansas City, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 183

solicits my subscription is that it doesn't carry any ads. I have told them on several occasions that if the magazine doesn't have ads, I don't want it.

—Hilliard Stone, Irving, Texas

Performax has sanders, too—After reading about the Ryobi 1600 drum sander in "Tool Forum" (*FWW* #119, pp. 88, 90), I feel compelled to correct an omission. The writer implies that the only other thickness sanders available cost $8,000 to $10,000. Evidently, he has not seen the advertisements in *Fine Woodworking* nor taken the time to research the product category.

We at Performax Products, Inc. find this especially upsetting because we are the originators of the product featured. We introduced our 16-32, the made in the U.S.A. original of the Ryobi, in August 1993. I must add that Performax offers nine drum sander models. Prices range from $350 to $5,000. *—Donna Green, vice president, Performax*

Using a belt sander to sharpen safely—In regard to the letter of John McInerney (*FWW* #119, p. 8), there is one other way to sharpen a chisel using a belt sander. He appropriately rejects holding the chisel pointing into the oncoming belt for safety reasons, but the way he has chosen (holding the sharp edge pointing in the direction of the belt's movement) also has a drawback. It causes the buildup of an excessively heavy burr at the chisel's edge. Therefore, I suggest holding the chisel with the handle at a right angle to the belt while sharpening. This is safer than the first method and eliminates the burr buildup of the second.

—Ted Fink, Shelburne, Vt.

The problem with waterborne finishes—Waterborne finishes have become our Holy Grail—great results are very much desired but thus far are unattainable. Besides their touchiness in spraying, drying and cleaning, these finishes often have a bland appearance in the color and grain departments.

I have experimented with oil as a first coat because that solves the problem of appearance. However, spraying waterborne finishes over an oil finish is inviting trouble. With proper curing time (24 hours minimum, more is better), certain waterborne varnishes will develop excellent adhesion. But several weeks later, small spots of white haze can appear on the wood.

This only occurs on a small percentage of the chairs we make, but, of course, one problem is too many. These spots have excellent adhesion but seem to be a reaction between the finishes. As much as we would like to, we do not use waterborne finishes for that reason.

—Greg Aänes, Bellingham, Wash.

The truth about horsepower ratings—As Dennis Preston wrote in the June issue (*FWW* #118, p. 28), horsepower is a function of current and voltage but only in direct-current motors. In alternating-current motors, an additional factor is involved: the power factor. The reason for this is the current and voltage in a motor are not in phase. In some motors, this power factor is 0.80, which means that the horsepower is voltage times current times the power factor.

There is a slight heat loss due to the resistance in the wiring supplying the motor and in the motor itself. This is usually not significant if the wiring is adequate. The conception that horsepower relies on current and voltage alone is a common misconception.

—Leon B. Davis, professional engineer, Grants Pass. Ore.

Many power tools and appliances are advertised as "developing" a certain horsepower. You'll always find that if volts and amps are given, the developed horsepower is considerably more than the standard calculation would indicate. That's because developed horsepower is the instantaneous power developed when the motor is brought up to speed and stopped suddenly by what's known as a pony brake. In this use, the pony brake measures the instantaneous torque produced by the motor during the sudden stop from full speed. It has nothing to do with the operating horsepower calculated from volts and amps, even without the application of an efficiency factor.

Developed horsepower is one of the small frauds we live with. I steer clear of any tool or appliance that's so advertised. If buying from a catalog that does not specify operating, running or delivered horsepower, call and insist on a disclosure of whether the advertised horsepower is the true operating horsepower at full load or is the so-called developed horsepower. You can't run a saw or dust collector or anything else on developed horsepower. It lasts for only milliseconds. *—Burton Mobley, Erie, Colo.*

Verre Eglomisé for clockmakers—A spectacular back cover on the May/June issue of *Fine Woodworking*. Gold leaf, especially Verre Eglomisé, has much to

Taunton
PUBLICATIONS
for fellow enthusiasts

The Taunton Press: Paul Roman, chairman; Janice A. Roman, chief financial officer; Peter Chidsey, president; Carolyn Kovaleski, administrative secretary. **Corporate Editorial:** John Lively, editor in chief & vice president; Linda Wesley. *Books:* Carolyn Mandarano, managing editor; Ruth Dobsevage, Peter Chapman, Thomas C. McKenna, Diane Sinitsky. *New Products:* Suzanne Roman, editor; Jefferson Kolle, Jennifer Renjilian, Marc Vassallo. **Personnel:** Carol Marotti, manager; Linda Ballerini, Christine Lincoln. **Accounting:** Wayne Reynolds, controller; Jennifer Glass, Patrick Lamontagne, asst. controller; Keith Chapman, Mary Sullivan, Andrea Henchcliffe, Carol Diehm, Margaret Bafundo, Dorothy Blasko, Susan Burke, Lawrence Rice, Gayle Hammond, Karen Lewis, Lydia Krikorian, Elaine Yamin. **Corporate Design:** Susan Edelman, director; Laura Bergeron. *Corporate Art:* Mary Terrizzi, manager; Robert Olah, Henry Roth, Amy Bernard, Christopher Casey, Jodie Delohery, Jody Hankinson, Joan Lockhart, Lynne Phillips, Carol Singer. *Photography:* Boyd Hagen, director; Anthony Phillips. *Promotion:* Philip Allard, manager; D. J. Arneson, Michael Ray, Wendy Bowes, Kerstin Heiden, Julia Brine, Mary Beth Cleary, Francesca Arminio. **Manufacturing:** Kathleen Davis, director; Joanne Bisson. *Prepress:* Austin Starbird, manager; John Garofalo, Stephen Roma, Patricia Sigetti, Deborah Cooper, William Bivona, David Blasko, Richard Booth, James Chappuis, Mark Coleman, Lisa DeFeo, Tina Foster, William Godfrey, Florence Nichols, Joseph Petrahai, Linda Reddington, Martha Stammer, Chansam Thammavongsa, David Kenney, W. Kathy Martin, Monica Murphy. *Print Production:* Dee Flanagan, Lynda Morris, promotion; Thomas Greco, Deborah Baldwin, Michael Gyulay, books; Philip VanKirk, John Cavallaro, Tracie Pavlik, magazines. *Video:* Craig Umanoff, Thomas Menard. **Corporate Marketing:** Diane Patterson, Sarah Roman. **Fulfillment & Operations:** Thomas Luxeder, director corporate services; Jane Torrence. *Client Services:* Patricia Williamson, manager; Carolyn Arneth, Kathryn Dolson, Holly Obenhoff, Eileen Swirsky. *Order Processing:* John Comerford, manager; Nancy Brown, Barbara Lowe, Dawn Teixeira, Marylou Thompson. *Subscriber Services:* Patricia Malouff, manager; Donna Weinstein, Penny Lefferts, Jennifer Severino, Mary Ellen Silk, Barbara Smith, Siri Wheeler. *Data Entry:* Carole Ando, manager; Bonnie Beardsley, Margaret Fainer, Madelaine Frengs, Tracy LeBrun, Debra McCormack, Gina Pabis, Andrea Shorrock. *Distribution:* Paul Seipold, manager; Mary Ann Costagliola, Deborah Greene, Linnea Ingram, Brian Leavitt, Aaron Lund, Frederick Monnes, Elsie Rodriguez, Alice Saxton, Eileen Sheehan. *Purchasing & Facilities:* William Schappert, manager; Christopher Myers, Lois Beck, Jeannette Pascal, Beatrix Vangor, Charles Hollis, Peter Bishop, Michael Capalbo, Jeffrey Meslin, Aaron Nobel, Susan Nerich, Oscar Carranza, Alvin Jack, Lincoln Peters. *Cafeteria:* Donna Freeman, manager; Geraldine Benno, Isabel Kaplan, Norma-Jean Taylor. **Data Processing:** Robert Peters, MIS director; Brendan Bowe, Arthur Caron, James Courtright, Maurice Downey, Gabriel Dunn, J. Larry Kinnear, Marjorie Omalyev, Roger Seliga. *PC Applications:* Heidi Waldkirch, manager; Barbara Daignault, Robert Nielsen. *PC Systems:* Margaret Archer, manager; Cristina DeLucia, Lisa Northrop. **New Media:** Roy Swanson, director. **Taunton Direct:** Claudia Allen, Pamela Dunaway, Brenda Hamilton, Megan Sangster, Jeanne Todaro. **Taunton Trade Company:** Dale Brown, president; Thomas Johnson, sales manager; Frances Allen, John Bacigalupi, Peter Bill, Barbara Buckalew, Linda Yurchishin.


PROBOND
Easy-Fill Wide Neck
PROFESSIONAL STRENGTH
WOOD GLUE
STRONG WET TACK
CONTRACTOR'S ELMER'S GRADE
12 FL. OZ. (354 mL)


PROBOND
PROFESSIONAL STRENGTH
WOOD GLUE
STRONG WET TACK
ONE GAL
WOOD FILLER

offer the serious woodworker, and I think the back cover proves it.

The description of the process, however, is puzzling. There are a number of people doing excellent Verre Eglomisé today, almost all for clocks or mirrors. To my knowledge, all these people (and their predecessors) put the gold leaf on first, floating it on a thin layer of water containing a small quantity of dissolved gelatin. The water evaporates, leaving the gold adhered to the glass by a minute film of gelatin.

The design is then scratched into the gold leaf, allowing a much finer line than could be obtained by pen and ink or paint on glass. The gold is then painted black to turn all the etching black, when viewed from the front of the glass. The field color or a painted sky or water (or both) is then applied.

—Edward H. Stone, Bowie, Maryland

On photographing your own work— Thanks to Susan Kahn for her fine article (*FWW* #119, pp. 64-67). Based on the overall accuracy and quality of her advice, I suspect that a few miscues were really just oversights.

Tungsten and daylight films are balanced as indicated in the article, but unfortunately, the article implies that tungsten-balanced print films are readily available. Actually, they will be almost impossible to find in 35mm format. Your readers will be unable to shoot prints indoors with constant lighting and get anything near a natural balance unless they use daylight bulbs. These bulbs are blue and have a color temperature of about 3,200° to 3,400° K. Alternately, although not as good an option, a blue filter can be used over the lens.

If your readers want to use standard (not blue) tungsten lights and are shooting slides, the only film they are likely to find is Ektachrome tungsten in ISO 64 or 160.

Ms. Kahn suggests 35mm, 28mm or 20mm wide-angle lenses for some work but, perhaps, meant to say 24mm as the last choice. A 20mm lens is not commonly available, and the focal length is too short for furniture photography.

Finally, Ms. Kahn suggests slower films give better color renditions, which is incorrect. Color quality results from three factors: the quality of the film, the quality of the light and the quality of film processing.

—Jim Hall, Photosource, Spring, Texas

Ms. Kahn's article did not mention a method used by many professional photographers—taking a time exposure and painting in the picture with a light bulb in a hand-held reflector. The technique is simple, fast and uses a minimum of equipment.

The camera must be mounted on a tripod and equipped with a cable release. A small lens aperture such as f/16 is used. A 100-watt light with a 10-in. reflector is turned on, the shutter opened and the light moved so it covers all parts of the object from different directions.

You have to learn by experience. I have found that when using ISO 200 color negative film, a 3- to 5-second exposure at f/16 allows me to get good, shadow-free pictures. The exposure time has a wide latitude.

—Howard C. Lawrence, Cherry Hill, N.J.

Scribing with a belt sander—I am a countertop installer and have worked at the trade for more than 20 years. Like Sven Hanson, I have used my belt sander almost every single day when installing countertops (see *FWW* #119, pp. 59-63). But I rarely use my sander as he does. As the photo on p. 63 shows, the laminate has a tendency to curl along the top edge when a belt sander is used.

I first cut the scribed edge with a circular saw with a 60-tooth, narrow-kerf, carbide-tipped blade. I hold the saw on an angle and cut to within 1⁄16 in. of the scribed pencil line.

Then I clean up the cut with my belt sander, holding the sander in a vertical position. This pulls the laminate toward itself and keeps the sawdust from kicking up into my face.

Our shop uses a piece of particleboard under the scribed edge, fastened with hot-melt glue or contact cement. That way, there are no nails or staples to come into contact with the sawblade or the belt sander. Cutting with the saw at an angle means the belt sander only needs to remove a small amount of material to bring edging to the scribed line.

—Harold Stewart, Oxnard, Calif.

Abrasive grading systems are different—The grit grading system used by Klingspor Sanding Products is different from that used in this country. They use the FEPA system, most common in Europe. Everyone in this country uses CAMI. This would not be a problem if we were informed about these differences. However, when we don't know it, we have problems.

I called one of Klingspor's experts who confirmed the differences between the two systems. Assuming that I should have known this all along, I consulted the indices of many woodworking magazines but nowhere could I find a reference to different systems for measuring grit sizes.

—Art Anderson, Saratoga, Calif.

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR CHRIS MINICK REPLIES: Like it or not, woodworking is a small part of the global abrasive market. The metalworking industry is the largest single-segment consumer of abrasive products, and that industry prefers the European grading system.

European, or P-graded, abrasives are manufactured to tighter grit tolerances than CAMI graded abrasives, so they're less likely to cause unwanted stray scratches in the work. Grades P12 through P220 are roughly equal to the same grades in the CAMI system. Grades P280 to P600 are roughly two CAMI grades coarser than the numbers would suggest. For example, P400 is equivalent to 320 CAMI.

Grit numbers for grades P800 and higher must be halved to get the corresponding CAMI grade.

About your safety:
Working wood is inherently dangerous. Using hand or power tools improperly or ignoring standard safety practices can lead to permanent injury or even death. Don't try to perform operations you learn about here (or elsewhere) until you're certain they are safe for you. If something about an operation doesn't feel right, don't do it. Look for another way. We want you to enjoy the craft, so please keep safety foremost in your mind whenever you're in the shop.

—Scott Gibson, editor

freeborn @ on-ramp.ior.com

FREEBORN TOOL COMPANY, INC.

Manufacturers of stock and
custom shaper cutters.

You don't need just a
cutter, you need a
FREEBORN.

FREEBORN TOOL COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 6246
Spokane, WA 99207
800-523-8988
509-484-3033

Call for the new 1996 catalog.
Come See Us at IWF Atlanta Booth 5723

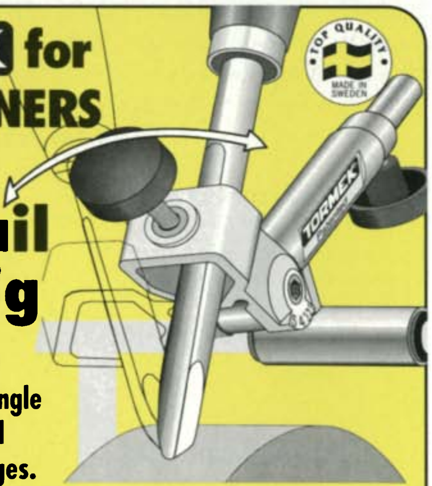
READER SERVICE NO. 189

TORMEK for
WOOD TURNERS

NEW PATENTED
Fingernail
Gouge Jig

... permits woodturners
to select cutting edge angle
and length of side bevel
on bowl or spindle gouges.

Plus other jigs for •Skew chisels •Roughing gouges
•Parting tools •Scrapers (curved or straight)



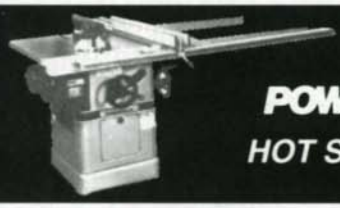
THE ONLY COMPLETE WATER COOLED
GRINDING AND
SHARPENING SYSTEM

- for plane irons, chisels, spoke shaves, planer/jointer blades, knives, scissors, axes, turning tools and carving tools.

For full information and nearest stockist:

United States:	TORMEK	1-800-5 -TORMEK
United Kingdom:	BRIMARC	01926 493389
Australia:	PROMAC	07-252-5027
New Zealand	W & R JACK	03-546-7479
South Africa	RECORD	01-422-4151

READER SERVICE NO. 138



POWERMATIC
HOT SHEET SPECIAL!

Call New York State's
Largest POWERMATIC Dealer
today for special pricing.

Over 50 different machines in Stock.

315-724-1299 Northland Woodworking Supply FAX 315-724-1298

READER SERVICE NO. 78

SWEDISH SILICON STEEL

BAND SAW BLADES

Electro Heat
Induction
Hardened
Milled Sharp
Teeth

HAVE YOU REALLY TRIED THE GSCHWIND-GRP. BEST?

FREE
CATALOG

Bi-Metal – M-2/M-42

Flex & Hard Back - PC: Series
AS: Series: Veneer Bands

TIMBER WOLF BANDS
HIGH PERFORMANCE PALLET & BAND MILL BLADES

SUFFOLK MACHINE 1-800-234-SAWS 12 Waverly Avenue
Patchogue, NY 11772

GUARANTEED WELDS

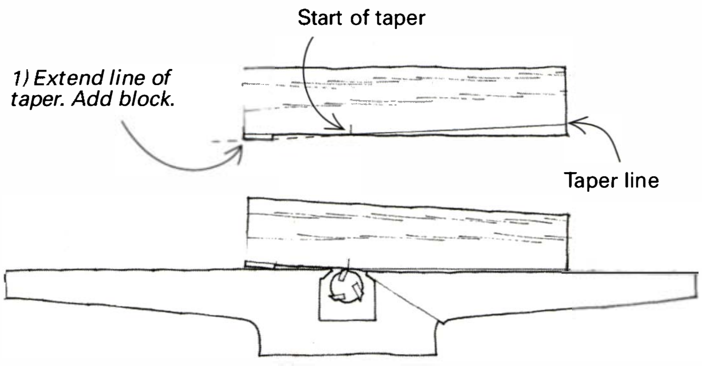
ANY LENGTH • ANY WIDTH

18 YEARS OF GROWTH NATIONWIDE

READER SERVICE NO. 66

edited and drawn by Jim Richey

Another way to taper on the jointer

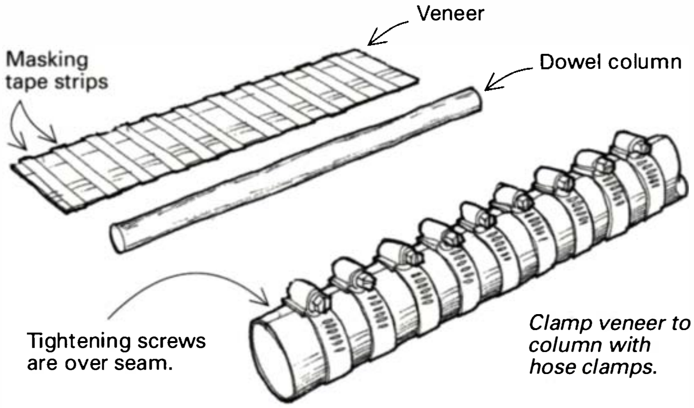


If you want to cut leg tapers on the jointer without fuss and adjustments, all you really need is a small block of ¼-in. or ½-in. plywood. Lay out the taper on the leg, and with a straightedge, extend a line beyond the start of the taper. The line will be off the stock. Position the block on the leg so that the corner of the block touches the extended taper line. You can tack the block in place with hot glue.

Before jointing, take a trial pass to make sure the block doesn't fall off the bed at the end of the cut. Now place the leg on the jointer with the block on the outfeed table (past the cutterhead) and the taper start line over the cutterhead. Push the leg through the cutter and repeat, taking light cuts until you reach your line.

—Dick Tuttle, Marietta, Ohio

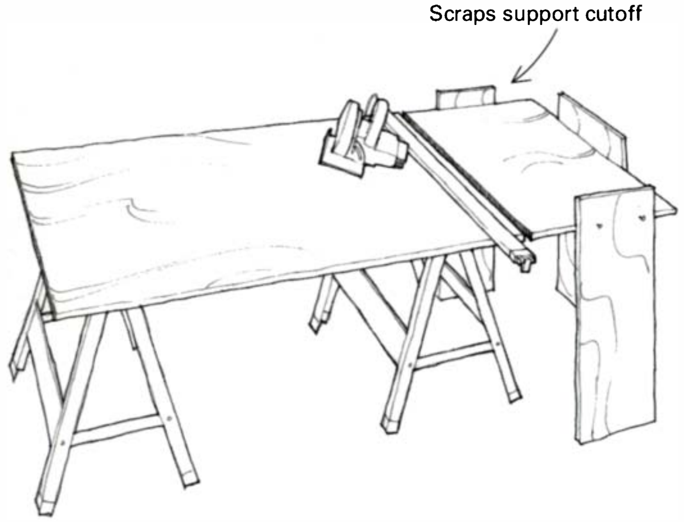
Veneering columns



I use columns veneered with crotch mahogany and other exotic woods on the grandfather clocks I build. The veneer is strengthened with strips of masking tape every 3 or 4 in. and then wrapped around a glue-coated dowel. I hold the veneer in place temporarily with masking tape or veneer tape. Radiator clamps slip in place with the tightening part of the clamp over the veneer seam. Normally, you can space the clamps about ½ in. apart, but some veneers may require closer clamp spacing. When the glue has set, I remove the clamps and the tape. Sometimes the masking tape will pull away small strips of veneer, so use caution. I've discovered that Anchor brand tape leaves less residue and is easier to remove than other brands of masking tape. To complete the veneered column, put it in the lathe for sanding and finishing.

—Vern Ziebart, Rapid City, S.D.

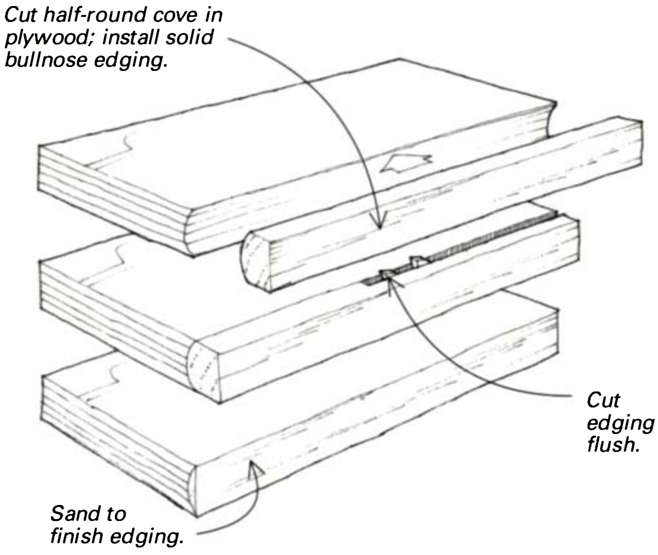
Plywood cutoff aid



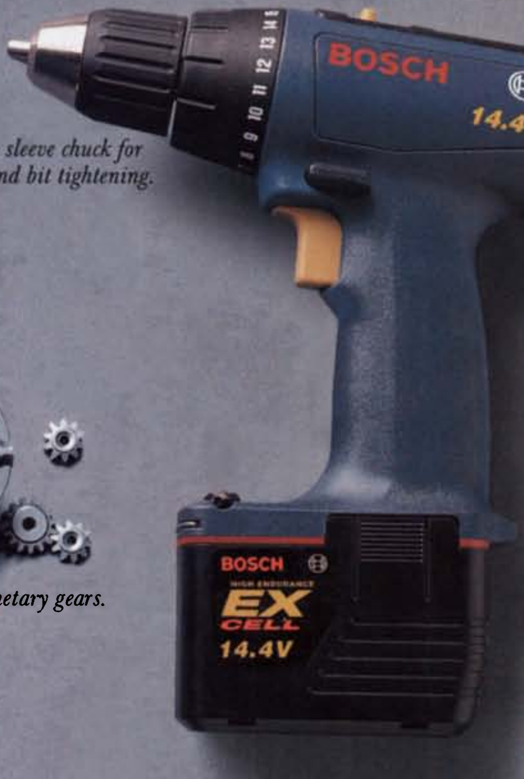
It is often easier to cut large sheets of plywood with an edge guide and a portable circular saw than to wrestle the sheet onto the tablesaw. To support the piece being cut off, tack two or three scraps to the edge of the piece, as shown, to serve as legs.

—Thomas Broderick, Tallmadge, Ohio

Edging plywood



Most of my cabinetry includes doors and drawer fronts made of plywood. I refuse to use veneer tape to cover raw edges, and solid edging, which I used for a while, is too conspicuous. So I came


BOSCH
14.4V
BOSCH
EX
CELL
14.4V


E
F

up with edging that's strong, easy to set up and nearly invisible.

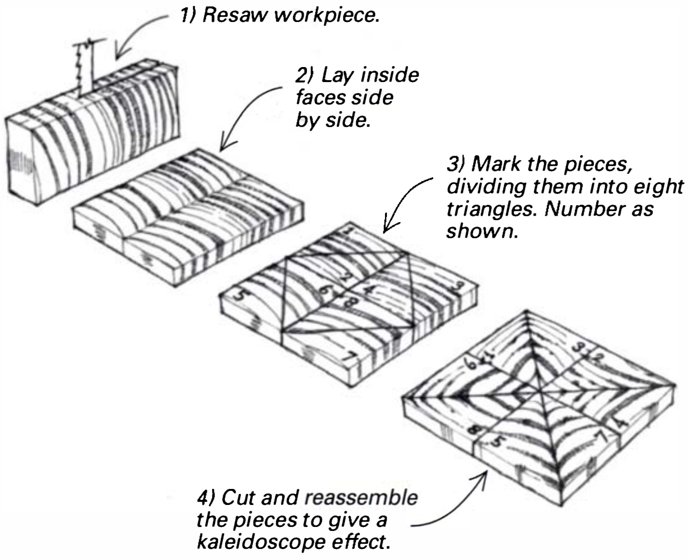
Start by installing a 1-in. half-round flute cutter in the shaper, centered precisely on the plywood stock. Adjust the depth of cut to produce almost, but not quite, a feather edge on the top and bottom edges of the plywood, as shown in the sketch on p. 12. There should be just enough flat left after the cut to support the edge against the outfeed fence. The fluted edges are not quite as delicate as they look, but they do require careful handling.

There is usually a plentiful supply of solid hardwood edging in the scrap bin. Install a 1-in. half-round bullnose cutter in the shaper. Center the cutter on the stock, and adjust the outfeed fence to the finished cut. If you prefer, bullnose both edges of the hardwood, so you can glue up two plywood blanks at once.

Glue and clamp the edging in the flute of the plywood panel. Or, if you bullnosed both sides of the edging, sandwich it in the flutes between two plywood blanks. After the glue sets, separate the plywood blanks by ripping the edge piece. Leave a little extra—this is not the final cut. Trim any tails, and dress the face to final thickness. With a sanding block, slightly round over the edges. The last step eliminates the slight groove between the plywood and the edge trim. *—Max Whitaker, Silverton, Ore.*

Quick tip: An extremely effective and durable bag for vacuum veneering can be improvised from a waterproof storage bag used for kayaking and white-water rafting. The bags are heavy-duty plastic and have excellent closure systems that are airtight. They can be modified for veneering by adapting the air tube (used for blowing up the bag) to fit the pump hose. *—Mark Moffatt, Denver, Colo.*

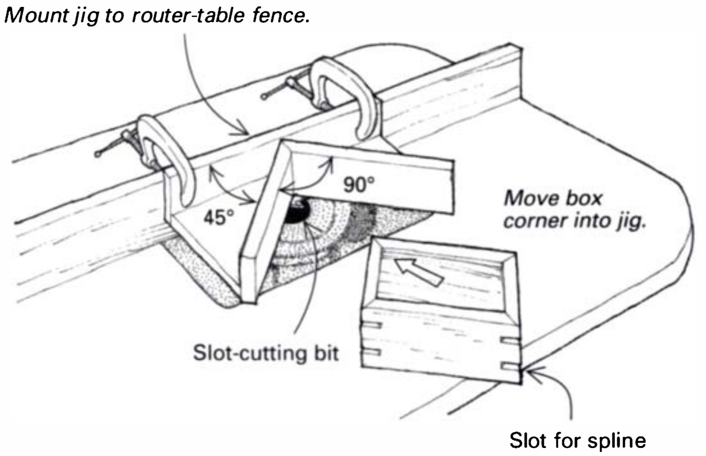
Kaleidoscope patterns in wood



I've been making book-matched boxes ever since reading about them back in 1982 (*FWW* #32, p. 14). I've wondered about other ways to create grain patterns. Recently, I tried a variation that produces interesting kaleidoscope-like designs.

First resaw your stock in half, and cut the pieces in two to form square quarters. Split each square along the diagonal, as shown. (A thin-kerf blade in a miter saw works well for this step.) Recombine the pieces using the numbering shown in the sketch. The more complicated the grain of the original pieces, the more interesting the result. No matter how wild the grain, a perfectly matched pattern will result. *—W. Esser, Los Angeles, Calif.*

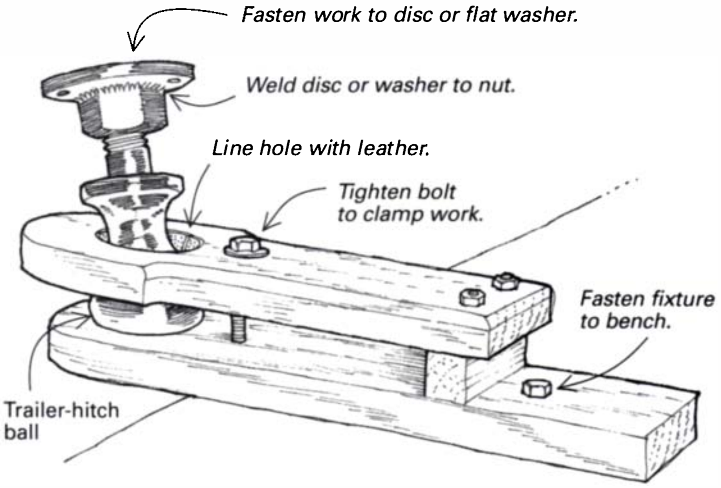
Jig cuts slots for corner splines



A commission for six identical boxes led me to develop this router-table jig for cutting spline mortises in outside corners. The jig is used with a slot-cutting bit. To make the jig, mount two 1x3s joined at a right angle to a backing board at a 45° angle. Clamp the backing board to the router-table fence so that the jig is directly above the bit. Adjust the fence in or out to get the right spline depth. To cut the slot, guide the box corner into the jig until it stops at the vertex. Using the jig, I cut 48 slots in less than 10 minutes.

—Mark Maiocco, Spotsylvania, Va.

A work holder that swivels



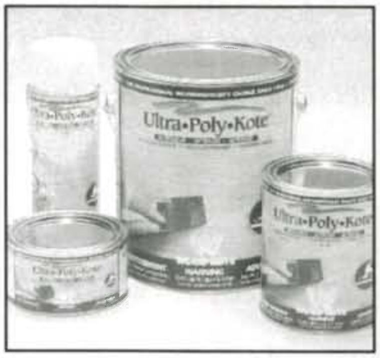
I recently needed a swivel-type work holder—the kind carvers use. Because the price for a commercial holder was about $125, I decided to make my own with a trailer-hitch ball and some shop

ASK WOOD•KOTE®

FIXING STICKY CABINETS

Q: The finish of my kitchen cabinets has become sticky. Dirt is accumulating around the door pulls. I have tried everything to clean it off. Nothing seems to work. Is there anything I can apply to the surface that will remedy the situation? Please help.

Gary Nokelby, Chapel Hill, NC.



A: Unfortunately, we are not aware of anything that you can simply apply to your cabinets to reverse the stickiness. No doubt, your kitchen cabinets are finished with lacquer which is the choice of many cabinet manufacturers because lacquer dries quickly and can easily be recoated to touch up scratches or blemishes. Lacquer, however, does not hold up well in a kitchen environment. Compounds contained in cooking vapors tend to collect on the cabinets and soften the lacquer creating a "sticky" surface that accumulates dirt. The problem is compounded when strong household spray cleaners are used as they will further soften the lacquer.

Regrettably, softened laquer must be removed from the cabinets using a scraper or chemical stripper. After the cabinet surfaces are stripped, sanded (and restained if necessary), we recommend applying three coats of a high grade polyurethane such as Wood•Kote **Ultra•Poly•Kote**™. Polyurethane takes longer to dry and is more difficult to touch up but it creates a durable finish that is resistant to harsh food substances and will hold up to repeated washing.

Hint: The lacquer finish on kitchen cabinets can be maintained for years if the surface is kept clean using mild soap or detergent.

Have a staining or finishing question? Ask Wood•Kote!
Please write to Dept. Q.
P.O. Box 17192
Portland, OR 97217
or Fax to (503) 285-8374

WOOD•KOTE® PRODUCTS

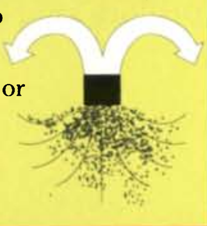
"The Professional Woodworker's Choice Since 1945"

ASK FOR WOOD•KOTE PRODUCTS
AT PAINT STORES, HARDWARE STORES AND HOME CENTERS.

READER SERVICE NO. 58

BREATHE EASIER, CLEAN UP LESS, AND STOP DUST FROM SEEPING IN YOUR HOUSE

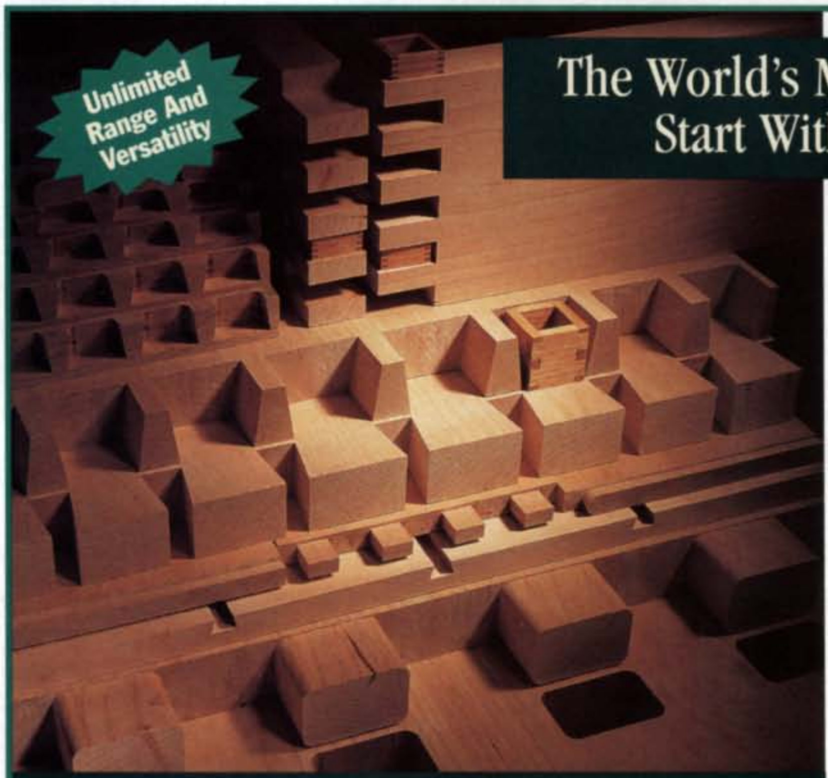
Eliminate dangerous airborne dust and finishing residue from ruining the time you spend in the shop. Do more with less clean-up and trap airborne particles before they seep into the rest of the house, or worse, into your lungs. Send today for all the facts about the PureAir Shop Filtration System.



Free Information Kit

Hartville Tool Company
13163 Market Ave N. Dept.FW996P
Hartville, OH 44632
1-800-345-2396

READER SERVICE NO. 143



The World's Most Perfect Router Joints Start With Good Phone Skills.

When you phone our toll-free number and order your detail-rich, complimentary 32-page Leigh catalog you're well on your way to a new level of woodworking craftsmanship. The Leigh Dovetail Jigs and growing array of accessories remain the universal benchmark for precision, easy-to-use router joinery tools. And with the addition of the Multiple Mortise and Tenon Attachment and now the NEW F1 Finger Joint Attachment, the ingenious, patented Leigh Jig System sets new standards for quality, versatility and convenience. Do what thousands of serious woodworkers worldwide have done already; call us today.

"Certainly no production workshop should be without one of these, and the serious home craftsman will certainly find great joy in using it."
JOHN SAINSBURY'S ROUTER WORKSHOP

"The Leigh Jig cut through dovetails that looked identical to those cut by hand and fit as if they had been cut by a master."
WOODSMITH MAGAZINE

Call For Your Free 32-Page Catalog Now!

1-800-663-8932

LEIGH
Joining Tradition With Today

Leigh Industries Ltd., PO Box 357, Port Coquitlam, BC, Canada V3C 4K6
Tel. 604 464-2700 Fax 604 464-7404

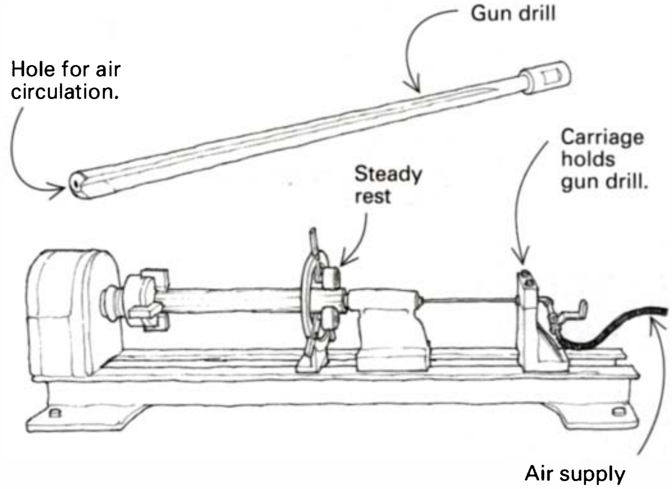
scraps, as shown on p. 14. The fixture is simply two pieces of hardwood that lock the hitch ball in place when a bolt is tightened. Line the hole in the top board with leather so it will grip better. For the workpiece plate, weld a large washer or disc to the nut, or attach it with screws tapped into holes in the nut.

—Harry J. Gurney, Taunton, Mass.

Quick tip: Shave buildup off the cutting edges of your router bits with a disposable razor, and then wipe the bits clean with turpentine. If you do this each time you use your router, you'll get cleaner cuts and prolong the life of your bits.

–Wells Mason, Austin, Texas

Drilling long holes with gun drills



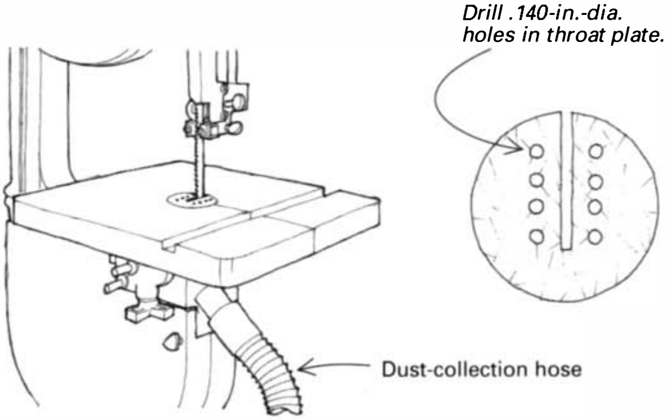
Chris Becksvoort's answer to the long-hole end-grain drilling question (*FWW* #116, p. 26) is right on target for woodworkers who do this occasionally. But if you are doing production drilling of long holes, a gun drill is the way to go. Gun drills are special bits made for drilling steel gun barrels. They are available in several lengths and diameters useful to woodworkers. One source is Danjon Manufacturing Corporation (1075 S. Main St., P.O. Box 212, Cheshire, CT 06410-0212; 203-272-7258).

The cutting edge of the gun drill uses a scraping action that will not wander in end grain. The most useful feature of the gun drill, however, is a hollow shank that permits the flow of pressurized air into the cutting area. The flow of air flushes out chips, allowing uninterrupted boring of smooth, precise holes.

I hold the drill shank in a carriage that slides on the lathe ways. The bit goes through a special hollow in the tailstock, dead center into the wood. I pump 100 psi pressure into the drill, and use a steady rest made by Andrew Shimanoff Tool Design (P.O. Box 1318, Ashland, OR 97520; 514-488-3059) to support the blank on the outboard end. With this setup, I can bore a 3⁄16-in.-dia., 15-in.-long hole in extremely hard wood, like African blackwood, in about 90 seconds. The bits are expensive, but drilling holes does not get any faster or more accurate than this. *—Michael A. Dow, York, Maine*

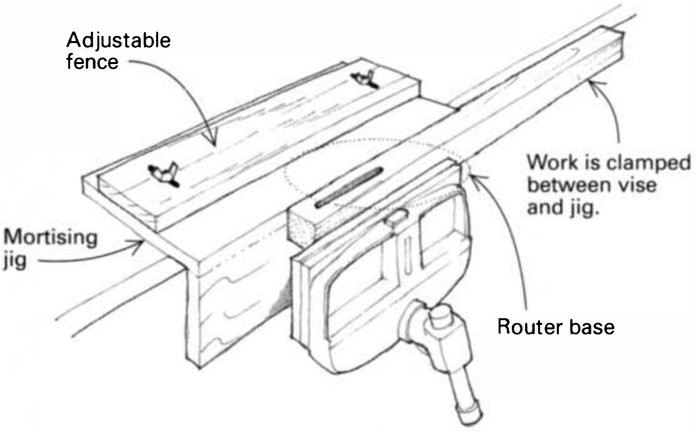
Quick tip: To clean up shavings after drilling, filing or machining steel, place a plastic bag, inside out, over a magnet. Attract the shavings with the magnet, and turn the bag right-side out. The shavings will be neatly contained in the bag. *—Alan L. Garst, Salem, Va.*

Collecting bandsaw-table dust



My bandsaw is equipped with a hose attachment to collect sawdust. But the space between the throat plate and the blade is so small that dust collection is not very efficient. I tried removing the aluminum throat plate. That helped, but offcuts would often fall into the gap and jam the blade. To overcome this, I drilled holes in the throat plate. Now the dust is collected efficiently, and the offcuts don't jam. *—Gil Warmbrodt, St. Louis, Mo.*

Router mortising jig



With this simple jig and a plunge router, you can rout mortises or panel grooves in any size leg or rail. The work is held between the jig and your bench vise, clamped flush with the surface of the jig. The jig provides a stable base for the router. Adjust the fence back or forth to orient the router cut to the workpiece. For longer pieces, make a longer jig, and clamp the workpiece at each end.

—Anthony Guidice, St. Louis, Mo.

Methods of Work buys readers' tips, jigs and tricks. Send details, sketches (we'll redraw them) and photos to Methods of Work, Fine Woodworking, *P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. We'll return only those contributions that include an SASE.*


This Router Is Timeless, The Offer Isn't.
90th
ANNIVERSARY
PORTER + CABLE
90690 ROUTER
90th
PORTER + CABLE

THE SUPER LOW-PRICE STORE!

Milwaukee

0231-1	3/8"Drill $	87
0234-1	1/2" Magnum Drill	133
0236-1	1/2" Magnum Kit	157
0239-1	1/2" Keyless Drill	128
0408-1	C'dless Drill Kit-2batt	172
0422-1	12V Cordl's Hammer	245
3300-1	Rt Angle Drill	213
5682	2 Hp Router	168
5362-1	1" Hawk Hammer	328
5369-1	3/4" Falcon Kit	238
5371-1	1/2" Hammer Drill	187
5392-1	3/8" Hammer Drill	126
6142	4 1/2" Grinder Kit	123
6266	NEW Jig Saw	149
6460	10" Circular Saw	268
6494	10" Compound Miter	318
6496	NEW! Slide Miter	614
6517	NEW Sawsall Plus	157
6528	VS Super Sawzall	177
6539-1	Inline Screwdriver	74
6767-1	Screwdriver Kit	143
8975	Heat Gun	58
8980	Heat Gun Kit	91

Pockethole maker $ 109

KREG JIG
for joining faceframes, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

HITACHI

C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW $488

C10FA	10" Miter Saw	299
C10FS	10" Slide Miter	739
C15FB	15" Miter Saw	669
NR83A	Framing Nailer	389
EC12	2 hp Compressor	286

BLACK & DECKER

1166 3/8" 0-2500rpm Holgun $67

1167	3/8"VSR Holgun	$68
2037	0-4000rpm VSR	89
2037W	50 ft cord	109
2038	0-2500rpm VSR	89
2054	0-2500rpmClutch	159
2660	0-4000rpm drywall	75

freud

94-100 5 pc Router Bit Cabinetset *$158*

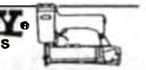
LU85M010	10" 80T Finish	58
LU84M011	10" 50T Combo	40
LM72M010	10" 24T Rip	38
LU85M015	15" 108T Finish	99
LU82M010	10" 60T Chipb'rd	45
LU89M010	10" 72T Aluminum	57
LU92M010	10" 60T Corian®	58
LU98M010	10" 80T Laminate	67
LU73M010	10" 60T Crosscut	45

Construction Master IV

The *NEW!!!* world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solves reafters hips, valleys, stairs

$69

AIRY®



NAIL GUNS

241SK

18 G 3/8-1-1/2"Kit $98

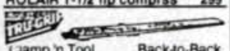
EZ1	shootspins & staples	97
250SK	18 G 3/4- 2" Kit	163
350K	16G 3/4- 2" Kit	193
565T	1- 2-1/2"FinishGun	204
626SK	1/4"Crown 1"Stapler Kit	104
8290	6d-16dFrming Nail	318

Emglo

AIR COMPRESSORS
AM78HC4V 11/2 HP-2 tank 299

Rol-Air
COMPRESSORS
D1500HPS 1.5 hp
4.5 gal tank

ROLAIR 1-1/2 hp comprss 299



Clamp 'n Tool Guide		Back-to-Back Bench Clamp	
50C $	29.50	BB50 $	45.95
36C	26.50	BB36	37.95
24C	22.50	BB18	31.95

PREDATOR

Panasonic

EY6100EQKW
NEW! PREDATOR
12 V CORDLESS DRILL
IRONMAN $198
EY6780EQK CORNERMASTER
IRONMAN 198

STIK-ON SANDPAPER

Grit	10 yards 4 1/2" roll	pieces	GOLD'C weight discs 6" round	5"round
80	N/A	100 pc	12.95	11.95
80	9.95	100 pc	11.95	10.95
100	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
120	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
150	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
180	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
220	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95

10 pc hook& loop any grit $3.95

FEIN Detail Sander

Kit w/case & paper $180
NEW VS MODEL $215

Scraper Blade attachment	15.95
30 pc assorted PSA paper	6.95

DELTA

37-070
$257
6" Table Top Jointer

14-650	Hollow Mortse Chisler	284
17-960	Oss. Sander Kit	79
22-540	12" planer	384
23-710	Sharpening Center	164
28-185	10" band saw	168
31-080	1" Belt 5" Disc Sander	88
31-460	4" Belt 6" Disc Sander	126
32-100	Plate Joiner	254
36-040	8" Compound Miter	149
36-090	Sidekick 10" Miter Saw	218
36-210	10" Compound Miter	248
40-150	15" Scroll Saw	115
40-560	16" Scroll Saw	168
35-617	10"x50T Carbide Bld	34
35-677	14"x108T Carbide Bld	75

RYOBI

OSS450 Spindle Sander $159

AP10	Replacement Blades	24.95
DC500	Detail Carver	62
HT20VSK	Multi-tool	56
JM80K	Biscuit joiner	99
J60VK	JigSaw Kit	85
TRMK2	Trimmer 2 base Special	99
RS115KRO	Sander Kit	69
SC162VS	VS Scroll Saw	164

STABILA

LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464	24" w/hand hole $	43
2469	36" w/hand hole	46
2467	48" w/hand hole	49
2859	NEW LASER LEVEL	325
2699	6 ft —3vial	99
2700	6 ft 6" —3vial	115
2701	8 ft —3vial	125

BOSCH

1587VS $148 VS Orbital Jigsaw

1587VSKB	Jig saw Kit	189
B4050	*New!* Inline Jig Saw	113
1347A	Mini Grinder	99
1604A	1-3/4 hp Router	139
1606A	D-Handle Router	178
1613EVS	Plunge Router	194
1943LED	Heat Gun	94
3727DVS	6" RandomOrbit	149
3283DVSK	RO Sander Ki $	114
3310K	New 12v Cordless Drill	176

DEWALT

Biscuit Joiner DW682K $219

DW100	3/8" Vs Drill	$67
DW411	1/4 sheet Sander	57
DW420	5" Ran.Orb.Sand	68
DW422	Random Orb Sand	84
DW441	6" RA RO Sander	129
DW972KS	12v Cordl' 2 Batt	185
DW610	1 1/2 hp Router	148

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over $50,
Within continental 48 states,
HI and AK extra.
Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEY TOOLS

800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA,
ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS
9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% tax
Prices subject to change.

READER SERVICE NO. 18

SECO AUTO FEEDER

SK-40FD
MOTOR: 1HP
4 ROLLERS, 4 SPEEDS

SK-30FD
MOTOR: 1HP
3 ROLLERS, 4 SPEEDS

~~$389~~
$359

SK-32FD
MOTOR: ¼ HP
3 ROLLERS, 4 SPEEDS

SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY
WOODWORKING DIVISION
145 W.Hillcrest Ave., San Bernardino, CA 92408
(909) 889-1799 • Fax:(909) 885-1799
1-800-CAL-SECO ORDERS ONLY

READER SERVICE NO. 149

PINLESS Moisture Meter

$110

PINLESS PRICE PLUMMETS!
RANGE 4% - 24%...ONE INCH DEPTH
ROTARY DIAL WITH LED READOUT
FAST, ACCURATE, EASY TO USE
NEW! LOW-COST PINLESS MODEL CT-12
MANY OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE
ASK ABOUT OUR TRADE-IN SPECIAL
. . . ASK FOR FREE CATALOG OF ALL OUR MOISTURE METERS

END WOOD WARPING NIGHTMARES!
PIN-TYPE & PINLESS MOISTURE METERS FROM $69

World Wide Web: http://www.icis.on.ca/homepages/london/electrophysics

Electrophysics
1-800-244-9908

Box 1143, Station B
London, Ontario
Canada N6A 5K2

READER SERVICE NO. 67

Free Spokeshave

with first order

$5.00 gets you our famous woodworking catalog as well as future catalogs. 1000's of unique hand woodworking tools. Amazing selection and variety of hard-to-find tools. Also, *free* gift spokeshave with $50.00 order. That's our deal. Buy at Frog and save. (Spokeshave $15.00 value)

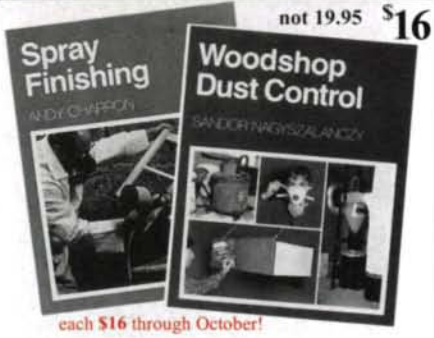
1-800-648-1270

Frog Tool Co. Ltd.
2169IL Rt. 26
Dept. FW 78
Dixon, IL 61021

READER SERVICE NO. 801

Woodworking Books for LESS!

not 19.95 **$16**



each $16 through October!

- Over 400 books, videos, plans
- Discounts to 20%
- Free same-day shipping (3 or more items)

WOODWORKERS' DISCOUNT BOOKS

800-378-4060

1649 Turn Point Road, Friday Harbor, WA 98250
Inquiries 360-378-2884, Fax 360-378-5439
e-mail: woodbooks@pacificrim.net
WWW catalog: http://www.pacificrim.net/woodbooks

Free Catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 174

CARTER CONVER$ION KIT$ CUT CO$T!

Add precision, durability and value!

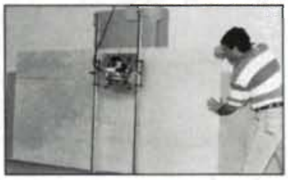
Band Saw Guide Conversion Kits for Delta 14" & 20", Jet 14", Mini-Max 18", Grizzly 16" & 18", General 15", Grob, Davis & Wells 20" and other saws 14" and larger.

Send $1.00 for Brochures

Carter PRODUCTS CO., INC.
437 Spring St., NE • Grand Rapids, MI 49503
(616) 451-2928 • FAX: (616) 451-4330

READER SERVICE NO. 144

RIP & CROSS PANEL KITS



The convenience and quality of an industrial panel saw and panel router starting at $329.95 **FREE BROCHURE**

Aardvark Tool Co. (770) 975-1301
2605 W. Alabama Rd. #203, Acworth, GA 30102
Dealers fax inquiries (770) 975-1618
Visit us at IWF Booth 6741

READER SERVICE NO. 30

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

Terrco provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

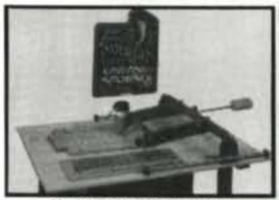
Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extrememly heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

Write or call for more information.

Terrco, Inc.
222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778

Model T-110 Dupli-Carver



Model CM614 Sign Carver

Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

READER SERVICE NO. 653

A Tool You Can't Live Without!

Cordless, Precision Craft and Hobby Tool Model KD-1
Use On Wood Or Plastic. Features Include:

- *Variety of Saw Blades for Precision Cuts*
- *Rasps for Rapid Shaping* • *Paddle for Sanding*
- *Needle Files for Detail Work*
- *0.20 Inch Stroke* • *2400 Strokes per minute*
- *Completely Portable* • *Weighs Only 1.35lbs.*
- *Compact Size 10.75" x 2.125"H*
- *Charger Included - Recharges in 4 Hours*
- *Supplements Rotary Tools*

Add $5.50 for Shpg. & Hdlg. in contiguous U.S.A. For C.O.D. orders add $4.75. 02960001

To Order Send Check Or Money Order To:
K. D.
Engineering, Inc.
P.O. Box 195
Hubertus, WI
53033-9799
(414) 628-9666

US Patent No.
5,099,705

READER SERVICE NO. 654

IMPORTED and DOMESTIC LUMBER

widths to 18", lengths to 16'

- •Architectural Plywood
- •Veneers •Mouldings
- •Turnings •Trims
- •Custom Millwork

M.L. CONDON COMPANY Inc.
248 Ferris Ave • White Plains NY 10603
Call 914-946-4111 • FAX 914-946-3779

Call for a FREE price quote!

READER SERVICE NO. 703

Test drive the new American-made CMT bits!

This special introductory offer lets you experience CMT quality first hand! These bits are hot off the line of our new, state-of-the-art U.S. factory. You'll get three bits with all the famous CMT features, like Fatigue-Proof® steel, micrograin carbide & our trademark orange coating*, all for ***about half our regular price!***

800-701 3-Bit Set, 1/4" Shank, Reg: $69.60 *Special:* $34.90

800-702 3-Bit Set 1/2" Shank, Reg: $72.70 *Special:* $36.90

Shipping and Handling $5.00

Call toll-free 24-hours:
1-800-531-5559
813-891-6160 FAX: 1-800-870-7702
Web: http://cmttools.com/catalog/
E-Mail: cmttools@packet.net
(In Canada call 1-800-387-7005)

*The color orange on router bits is a registered trademark of CMT Tools™

CMT TOOLS™, 310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

READER SERVICE NO. 166

IT'S ABOUT TIME YOU WERE EQUIPPED WITH

THE MOST POPULAR PLANERS & JOINTERS IN THE U.S.

A better 12" planer. Period.

precision planing easy portability

CT-340 12½" Benchtop Planer

- 12-1/2" x 6" Capacity
- Four Post Support
- Powerful 2HP 15 Amp Motor
- 2 Blade Cutterhead
- Adjustable fold-up bed extensions
- Stock rollers on top for consecutive cutting operations
- Optional dust hood

Save money & time, choose GEETECH® brand exclusively from Sunhill.

ALL GEETECH MACHINES ARE BACKED BY A FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Geetech
25 years experience manufacturing reliable, quality machinery

SUNHILL MACHINERY
The Best Machinery Value in America.
Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188
U.S.: 1-800-929-4321 / CANADA: 1-800-544-1361

CALL 1-800-929-4321
FREE CATALOG
Featuring our full line of quality woodworking machinery

READER SERVICE NO. 185

JoinTECH

Presents the

CabinetMaker's System®

JoinTECH
P.O. Box 790727
San Antonio, TX 78279

TOLL FREE
(800) 619-1288
TEL: (210) 377-1288
FAX: (210) 377-1282

Call, Write or Fax for a FREE BROCHURE and Special Introductory Offer Details.

SEND, OR CHARGE BY PHONE, $5.00 FOR A COMPLETE DEMONSTRATON 35 MINUTE VHS VIDEO BROCHURE

This one can do it all. The CabinetMaker's System invented by JOINTECH, whose Dovetail Machine has already been recognized as the Best and Easiest to use, can perform all operations in Cabinet and Furniture making.

With the Cabinet Maker's System, you can make raised panels, rails and stiles, tongue and groove, do face frame construction, drawers, edgework and much, much more. It includes everything you need to make 48 beautiful dovetail and box joints.

JOINTECH's Cabinet Maker's System can do it all! It is simply the *best* investment in high quality performance and at a very affordable price.

JOINTECH'S ROUTER CENTER

One of 12 new Jointech projects built using the Cabinet Maker's System

READER SERVICE NO. 92

LOOKING FOR A FINISH NAILER?

LISTEN TO WHAT THE EXPERTS HAD TO SAY ABOUT OURS

"This is a surprisingly good tool. Its medium weight, excellent balance make the nailer maneuverable. It has an excellent, nonmarring, cushioned contact that provides good visibility."
Fine Homebuilding (Nov. '95)

"It has some features typically found on more expensive tools. It passed the 12/4 oak test. Overall represents a good value in a finish nailer"
Popular Woodworking (July '94)

* Uses standard 15 ga DA angle finish nails in lengths from 1" to 2 1/2"
* Rugged steel magazine is positioned directly under tool for close quarter work

Ask your dealer about our complete line of quality nailers

AIRY SALES CORPORATION

1425 South Allec Street
Anaheim, CA 92805
310-926-6192 * FAX 310-404-1400

AIRY

READER SERVICE NO. 117

RIP SAW

The Portable Sawmill.

The "**affordable portable**" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. Maximum width, 14". Start-up video available.

Better Built
CORPORATION
789 Woburn Street, Dept. FW
Wilmington, MA 01887

(508) 657-5636

Call or write for free brochure

READER SERVICE NO. 133

HARDWOODS

EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 100 SPECIES

LUMBER • VENEERS • TURNING STOCK

WOODWORKERS SAMPLER

Discover the perfect wood for your projects

30 GORGEOUS WOODS

Domestic and Exotic woods from around the world. 1/2" x 3" x 6" sanded smooth. Ideal for displays, use to test workability or finish, or just experience these beautiful woods.

$59.00 postage paid in Cont US

BOOK OF FINE HARDWOODS *included*

Over 200 woods. 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60 pgs. A $16.00 value

A great reference tool!

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS *Source*™
5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040 • 602-437-4415
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

READER SERVICE NO. 651

Franklin ACE® Hardware

Toll Free 800-662-0004

FAX 804-562-2577 Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Expres, Free Freight in Continental USA, Error Subject to Correction, Mail Order Hours:
M-F 8-6 EST, SAT 8-5 EST
115 East Second Ave. Franklin, VA 23851

PORTER+CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

333 R/O Sander	$73
352VS 3x21 Belt Sander	$169
690 1-1/2 HP Router	$134
693 1-1/2HP Plunge Router	$169
556 Plate Joiner	$135
7310 Laminate Trimmer	$94
7700 10" Miter Saw	$338
340 1/4 Sheet Finish Sander	$52
7333 Dust Collector Kit	$19
347 7 1/4 Circilar Saw Kit	$128
7539 3-1/4HP Plunge Router	$275
9444 Profile Sander Kit	$109
97366 6" R/O Sander Kit	$144
BN12518ga Brad nailer Kit	$89
BN20018ga Brad nailer Kit	$139
DA250 15ga Finish nailer	$219

SUNGOLD

5" No hole PSA 80-120 Grit	$12.95/Roll
6" No hole PSA 80-120 Grit	$15.50/Roll
3x21 Belts Mixed Grit	$14.30/Box
3x24 Belts Mixed Grit	$14.75/Box
4x24 Belts Mixed Grit	$21.50/Box

RYOBI.

BT3000 10" Table Saw	$529
SC162VS Scroll Saw	$165
OSS450 Spindle Sander	$159
TSS200 8-1/2"Sliding Miter Saw	$399
AP12 12-5/16" Surface Planer	$395
JM80K Biscit Cutter Kit	$99
BG600 6" Bench Grinder	$59

BOSCH

1655 7-1/4 Circular Saw	$114
1657 7-1/4 Circular Saw w/brake	$134
1604A 1-3/4hp Router	$139
1613EVS 2HP Plunge Router	$194
1615EVS 3-1/4HP Plunge Router	$285
1608 Laminate Trimmer	$98
1608U Underscribe Trimmer	$139
1608KX Deluxe Installers Kit	$225
1584VS Jig Saw	$139
1587VS Top Handle Jig Saw	$139
3725DVS 5" R/O Sander	$144
3727DVS 6" R/O Sander	$149
1276DVS 4x24 Belt Sander	$219
3270D 3x21 Belt Sandert	$165
1003VSR 3/8" Drill	$95
3054VSRK 12V 3/8" Cordless Drill	$176
3310K 12V 3/8" T-Handle Drill	$176
3610K ***New*** 14.4V Cordless Drill	$189
1634VSRK ***New*** Recripro Saw	$189
B4050 In line Grip Jig Sawl	$113
B7001VS Corner Detail Sander	$90
B3915 ***New*** 10" Sliding Coupound Miter Saw	$599

AIRY

0241SK 18ga Brad Nailer Kit	$97
0250SK 18ga Brad Nailer Kit	$164
0565T Angle Finish Nailer	$204
8290 Framing Nailer 8D-16D	$319
AT550P 4gal. Air Compressor	$285
AT220T 2x2 4gal. Air Compressor	$285

JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

JWTS-10JF 10" Table Saw	$569
HTC Moblie Base	*$85*
JTAS 10 Tilting Arbor Saw W/ XACTA FENCE SYSTEM, FREE TABLE AND LEG EXTENSION	$1,399
HTC Moblie Base	*$189*
JPM-13 Planer Moulder	$799
DC-550 Dust Collecter	$229
DC 1200 Dust Collectort	$449
JW1054 Dust Collector ACC KIt	$25
JW1055 Dust Collector ACC KIt	$76
JWBS14CS 14" Band Saw	$569
HTC Mobile Base	*$85*
JDP14MF 14" Drill Press	$429
JMA-581 Mortising Attachment	$34
JMA-582 Mortising Attachment	$34
JJ6CS 6" Joiner	$449
HTC Mobile Base	*$85*
JWS18HO Shaper	$499
HTC Mobile Base	*$85*
DHC15T4 Air Compressor	$299

SENCO®
FASTENING SYSTEMS

SLP20 Brad Nailer5/8"-1-5/8"	$278
SN70 Framing Nailer 2"-3-1/2"	$459
M2+ Rugged Duty Stapler	$365
SN325+ Framing Nailer	$419
SFN1 Finish Nailer 1"-2" Nails	$309
SKS Medium Duty Stapler	$275
SPS Roofing Stapler	$349
SLP Narrow Crown Stapler	$245

READER SERVICE NO. 177

SHAKER CHAIR KITS

Discover the beautiful proportions and classic simplicity of Shaker furniture. Our catalog features reproduction dining chairs and tables, rockers, bar stools, candle stands, small tables, clocks, oval boxes, baskets, peg board and Shaker chair tape. Furniture available as precisely fashioned kits for easy finishing or custom finished.

FREE Catalog

SHAKER WORKSHOPS

Box 8001-FW7, Ashburnham, MA 01430
1-800-840-9121

READER SERVICE NO. 664

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us...

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

WOODCRAFT®

Retail Stores In: •Boston •Denver •Minneapolis •Seattle •St. Louis •Detroit •Salt Lake City •Portland •Indianapolis •Orlando •Houston •Kansas City •Dallas •Chicago •San Antonio •Sacramento •Philadelphia •Parkersburg, WV

210 Wood County Ind. Park, Dept. 96WW09T, PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 116

Innovative Tools & Machinery for the Professional Craftsman / Woodworker

Steel Bar Clamp
- Longer wood handle provides better grip
- Protective caps to prevent marring
- Heavier steel bar

Pivot Handle L-Clamp
- Drop forged steel increases longevity of clamp
- Pivot handle allows for greater torque in tight spaces
- Protective caps to prevent marring

Deep Throat Pipe Clamp
- Extra deep throat - 7" of total depth
- Made of heavy duty, ductile cast iron for added strength

PROFESSIONAL PL LINE

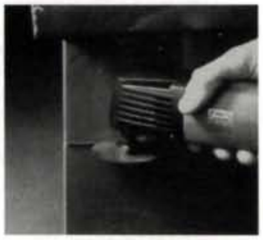
WILTON CORPORATION

300 S. Hicks Rd. | Palatine, IL 60067
(847)934-6000 | FAX 800-626-9676

READER SERVICE NO. 154

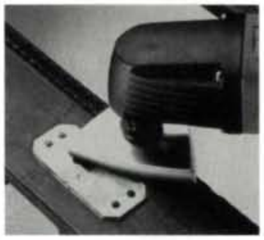
The New FEIN "Triangle" Sander, MORE than just a "Detail" Sander

SAND along edges and into corners without vibration

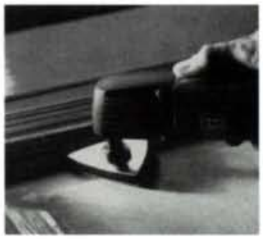


SAW wood, fiberglass, metal & grout

SCRAPE



POLISH



Why buy just a "detail" sander when the FEIN "Triangle" Sander offers so much more versatility? Sure there are a lot of other sanders that cost less, but none of them have the patented oscillating motion. Our Newest Sander features variable speed control, 20% more power, yet weighs 1/2 lb less than the original FEIN Sander.

It's easy to get more information, simply call: (800) 441-9878 and ask for our free color brochure.

FEIN Power Tools, Inc.
3019 West Carson St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15204
(412) 331-2325 Fax: (412) 331-3599

READER SERVICE NO. 49

Tooling is cause of sloppy hollow-chisel mortises

I enjoyed John West's article on hollow-chisel mortisers (FWW #116, pp. 70-74). I had wanted one for years, and about a month ago, I finally bought one. I found, however, that the holes it chopped had small indentations on two sides, as shown in the top drawing at right.

The mortises ended up looking something like the bottom drawing. The sketch is somewhat exaggerated but gives the general idea: The mortise was ragged and had to be cleaned up by hand with a chisel.

When I spoke to the technical advisor of the mail-order company where I bought the tool, he said that this is just the nature of hollow-chisel mortisers and that I would have to live with it. Because I had to finish the mortises by hand, I figured I might as well do the whole thing by hand. So I sent the machine back.

Is the ragged edge actually a fact of life with all mortisers, or do you think I would have had better success with a different brand?

—Phil DiLavore, Terre Haute, Ind.

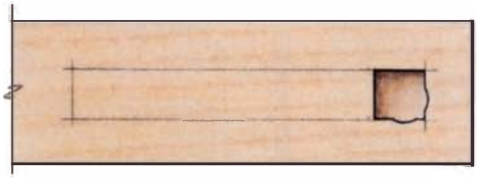
John West replies: It seems the problem has more to do with the tooling than the machine. A mortiser's operation is pretty simple—down and up.

It's not unusual for the sidewalls of a mortise made with a hollow-chisel mortiser to be slightly ragged. This is a function of how the tool works: It drills a round hole and simultaneously scrapes the corners clean. But there should be no large grooves down the sidewalls of the mortise, and the face of the wood where chisel and bit enter should be crisp and have square edges.

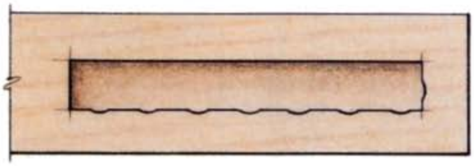
It sounds like the bit is oscillating wildly inside the chisel. This can occur when a bit is badly worn (not likely because yours was new) or poorly matched to the chisel. It also can happen when the bit diameter at the spur is larger than the width of the chisel. Generally speaking, these problems are restricted to cheaper bits and chisels.

The chisel width and spur diameter should be exactly the same. I have never measured much more than a 1/100-in. gap between the two on the tooling I use. But there's a cost for this tolerance. These chisel and bit combinations run $70 to $75 per set.

First plunge



Resulting mortise



An oscillating or oversized bit in a hollow-chisel mortiser can create divots in the side and entry walls of a mortise.

I'm sure you've noticed differences in cut quality with different grades of saw blades and router bits. Hollow-chisel bit sets are just the same. You generally get what you pay for.

[John West owns Cope and Mould Millwork Co. in Danbury, Conn.]

Why use Japanese chisels?

Though William Tandy Young's article on Japanese chisels (FWW #115, pp. 58-61) persuaded me that maintaining a Japanese chisel is not cumbersome, it failed to enlighten me about why I need them. Why does Mr. Young find both Western and Japanese chisels necessary in his workshop? What are the advantages and disadvantages of Western and Japanese chisels with respect to each other?

—J. Larsen, Cataumet, Mass.

William Tandy Young replies: If you're happy with the results you're getting with Western chisels, there's really no need for you to buy Japanese chisels.

What sold me on Japanese chisels was their length, heft, feel and cut. The chisels I use are much closer in size and shape to Western butt chisels. With shorter blades and friendlier handles, these chisels keep the hands, the tool and the work close together, fostering greater control.

But Japanese chisels aren't just for delicate paring operations. They're designed to take a pounding while cutting joints in large timbers. I can drive them hard with a steel hammer.

I also find that the high-quality steel in their laminated blades takes and holds an edge better than a typical Western chisel. It takes me a bit longer to sharpen my Japanese chisels, but I have to sharpen them far less frequently than I do my Western chisels.

[William Tandy Young is a furnituremaker and conservator in Stow, Mass.]

What is cast steel?

While perusing junk shops for usable tools, I picked up some old plane irons that are tapered in thickness along their length (not width). They're in quite good condition and are marked with the name "E. Preston" and the stamp "cast steel." What is cast steel? Would these irons be better or worse than new irons?

—N. Duxbury, Harrogate,
North Yorkshire, England

Horst Meister replies: Cast steel did not have the same meaning in the late 19th century as it has today. In the modern sense, cast steel is molten steel that's poured into a mold to form (usually) a finished structural shape, such as a part of a machine or a plane body. Cast steel is not at all suitable for making edge tools. It is coarse, grainy and rather brittle. It will not take or hold a sharp cutting edge.

The words "cast steel" stamped on 19th-century tools mean something else entirely. Back in the 1850s, Sir Henry Bessemer began producing steel by his patented Bessemer conversion process in the city of Sheffield, England. A Bessemer converter is a large crucible with provision for blowing air through a charge of molten pig iron. The air burns out impurities in the iron.

Because Bessemer steel was the best and purest steel available at that time, tool manufacturers stamped "cast steel" on their products to let prospective customers know that the tool was made using high-quality Bessemer steel. Naturally, the steel was subjected to further processing after the initial casting. Chisels and plane irons, for example, were forged from it.

As for plane irons produced today, most of them are stamped from flat stock using dies in a punch press. Most chisels and some plane irons are still forged. The

Drawing: Vince Babak

Limited Edition Unisaw® includes 52" Unifence®, 50-tooth ATB combination blade, chrome handles and personalized insignia plaque.

Your choice of Unifence or Biesemeyer® Fence available on all models other than Limited Edition.

A HUNDRED DOLLAR REWARD FROM DELTA.

Old-timers will tell you that you're not just buying that Unisaw for right now. You're buying it for what it'll be doing for you ten, fifteen—maybe twenty years down the road. That's when you'll be glad you didn't try to save a couple hundred bucks way back in 1996—by settling for a saw that was touted to be as good as the Unisaw.

Feature for feature, the Unisaw stands unmatched, period. Equally important to consider, are parts and service. (Truth is, we can still provide parts and service today, for a 1937 Unisaw.)

All that said, we know how tempting it can be to save a few bucks by buying a knock-off from overseas. (Meanwhile—the Unisaw you've always wished for could be coming off our production line in Tupelo, Mississippi, as we speak.) This calls for a special deal.

Okay, here goes: Buy any Delta Unisaw between July 1 and December 31, 1996 and we'll send you a rebate check for $100. Even on this Limited Edition Unisaw, as seen on *The New Yankee Workshop*—a saw that'll be offered this one time only.

Call for the name of the Delta dealer nearest you where you can take advantage of this one-time offer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840.

THE POWER OF THE PROS

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

Delta is proud to nationally fund *The New Yankee Workshop* hosted by Norm Abram on PBS.

Visit us on the web:
http://www.deltawoodworking.com/delta

READER SERVICE NO. 44

same basic high-carbon tool steel is still widely used, but modern alloy steels are metallurgically superior to the equivalent grade of 19th-century steel. Almost any plane iron made of a contemporary tool steel will very likely take at least as keen an edge, or better, as a turn-of-the-century iron and stay sharp as long or longer.

[Horst Meister is a professional toolmaker and model maker in Riverside, Calif. He is an amateur woodworker and makes many of his own woodworking tools.]

Removing old PVA glue

Can you tell me what the best solvent is for polyvinyl acetate (PVA) glue once the joint has dried? Does such a solvent exist? I am frequently asked to repair furniture that has been broken or damaged and has dried glue on the old joints. —*R.J. Farley, Strafford, Vt.*

Chris Minick replies: For all practical purposes, there is no solvent for dried PVA glue. A methylene chloride-based paint stripper will dissolve dried PVA glue. Unfortunately, in addition to the methylene chloride, these strippers also contain a wax that could cause problems or even prevent you from being able to reglue the joint. Lacquer thinner, acetone and methyl ethyl ketone (MEK) will all soften dried PVA glue, but none is a true solvent. You could use one of them, and then sand the pieces that make up the joint, but you'd compromise the fit of the joint.

I talked with a few friends in the furniture restoration business, but none had any magic tricks for removing dried PVA glue with ease. They all agreed it's a real headache. Nevertheless, they have to deal with it. Their consensus recommendation is as follows: Once the joint is disassembled, scrape as much dried glue from the wood surface as possible without destroying the wood. Then wrap the joint with a water-dampened rag for a few hours. The residual dried glue will absorb the moisture and turn white and spongy. Scrape off this whitened glue, and let the wood dry. After the wood has dried thoroughly, reassemble the joint using hot hide glue.

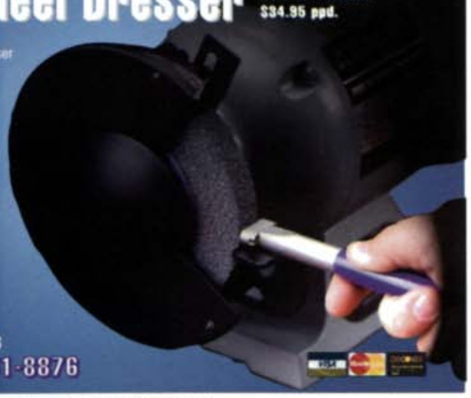
The time and effort required for this repair process is obviously justified if the piece is a valuable antique or a one-of-a-kind heirloom. However, I'm not sure it's worth the effort for all repair jobs.

I have had success in my shop regluing joints that were initially assembled with PVA glue by using quick-set epoxy. The procedure is simple. Scrape off the dry PVA glue, apply the epoxy and reassemble the piece. Keep in mind, though, that all glued joints will fail eventually. When this epoxy-repaired joint fails, subsequent repairs will be extremely difficult, if not impossible.

[Chris Minick is a finish chemist and woodworker in Stillwater, Minn., and a contributing editor to *Fine Woodworking*.]

Cleaning a rusted collet

The collets for my Bosch router have some fine surface rust, which makes bit removal difficult. How should I remove



Titebond Original Wood Glue
Titebond Dark Wood Glue
Titebond Wood Molding Glue
Titebond Liquid Hide Glue
Titebond II Premium Wood Glue

the rust without damaging the collet?
—Andrew Westerhaus, Burnsville, Minn.

Jeff Greef replies: If you remove too much metal when attempting to clean a rusty collet, the collet may not seat properly in the router. And a loose or poorly fitting collet can cause bits to spin off center or loosen during the cut. If you suspect that rust has compromised your collet, replace it. In industry, collets are replaced periodically as a matter of course—not a bad idea for frequent router users as well.

To clean a rusty collet that is otherwise in good shape, use a nylon abrasive pad (like Scotch-Brite) or steel wool. Don't use sandpaper or emery cloth; they will remove solid metal along with the rust.

Apply oil or grease to the collet (the type is not important), and then wipe it all off. What remains will fill the pores and help prevent new rust from forming. Don't try to prevent rust by coating the collet with lacquer or any other coating. The collet must seat snugly in the router, metal on metal, to be safe and effective.

Always remove the collet from the router spindle when changing bits, and clean out any chips, dirt or other debris before seating the next bit. This will ensure that the bit is as centered as the machining on the router and bit allows. [Jeff Greef is a woodworker and writer in Soquel, Calif.]

What keeps finish from drying on some tropical woods?

I recently made a small jewelry box out of padauk and maple. I put a lot of detail and handwork in it, and I was particularly proud of how well it turned out. When I finished it, however, I ran into some trouble that I hope you can help me with.

I used a polyurethane finish after wiping the box inside and out with acetone to remove any surface oils. Shop temperature was about 70°, and humidity was about 50%. After seven days, the polyurethane finish was still very tacky. I could easily scrape it with my fingernail. The finish on the maple portion of the box was as hard as a rock. What's wrong here, and what can I do about it?
—T.E. Harris III,
Birmingham, Ala.

I made a number of jewelry boxes last year, using both native and tropical woods. When it came time to finish them, I used a paste varnish, which I have used many times before with great success. Everything went fine, except on the one box made of bocote, which simply refused to dry. What can I do?
—Robert J. McMahon,
Pointe Claire, Que., Canada

Chris Minick replies: Many tropical hardwood trees produce natural chemical antioxidants, which are more or less evenly distributed throughout the living tree. But antioxidants tend to accumulate at the surface of the wood once the tree is milled. Surface antioxidants account for the oily feel of woods like rosewood, cocobolo, padauk, bocote and teak.

Surface antioxidants are responsible for several problems, including a lack of


Making
Heirloom Toys
Jim Makowicki


Serie 7
Compact
Serie 7
AD 7-41
FELDER
BF 7-41


The Garrett Wade Tool Catalog

adhesion when gluing these woods. These antioxidants also can prevent varnishes (including polyurethane) from forming a dry film.

The obvious answer to this problem is to remove the offending chemical before finishing the wood. Unfortunately, the common practice of wiping the wood with a solvent may actually do more harm than good. More antioxidant chemicals can be pulled to the surface as the solvent evaporates from the wood than are removed by wiping.

The best way around this problem is to sand the wood surface lightly to remove the oils. Then apply a sealer coat of fresh, dewaxed shellac to prevent additional oils from bleeding to the surface. Shellac is unaffected by the sealed-in antioxidants, and it also makes a very good base for subsequent varnish coats.

An American tablesaw that will work in Europe

I am in the market for a tablesaw and am considering the Delta Unisaw, the Powermatic 66 and the General 350. All three are 10-in., enclosed-base saws made in the United States. I know all three will work perfectly in the States, but I will be returning to Germany eventually and would like to buy a saw with a motor that will work both here and at home in Germany. As far as I know, all three machines are equipped with a 230v, single-phase, 60-Hz motor. The electrical system in Germany supplies 50 Hz. What would you recommend?

—Werner Hinsken, Cary, N.C.

Ronald Rockovich replies: The bottom line is that you can run a 50-Hz motor on 60-Hz electricity, but you cannot do the reverse. Fortunately, all three of the machines you're looking at can be special-ordered with a 230v, 50-Hz motor at an additional cost of between $100 and $150 or so. While in the United States, the 50-Hz motor will run fine on 60-Hz electricity. When you return to Germany, just change the end of the power cord.

[Ron Rockovich services and rebuilds power tools and industrial machinery in Pittsburgh, Pa.]

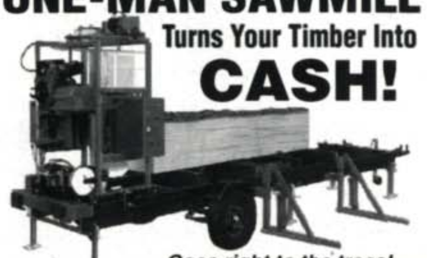
Looking for aromatic woods

I am working on a Judaic artwork project, one part of which is a ritual spice box. I need an extremely fragrant wood for this piece, preferably one that has a powerful, sweet smell. What would you suggest?

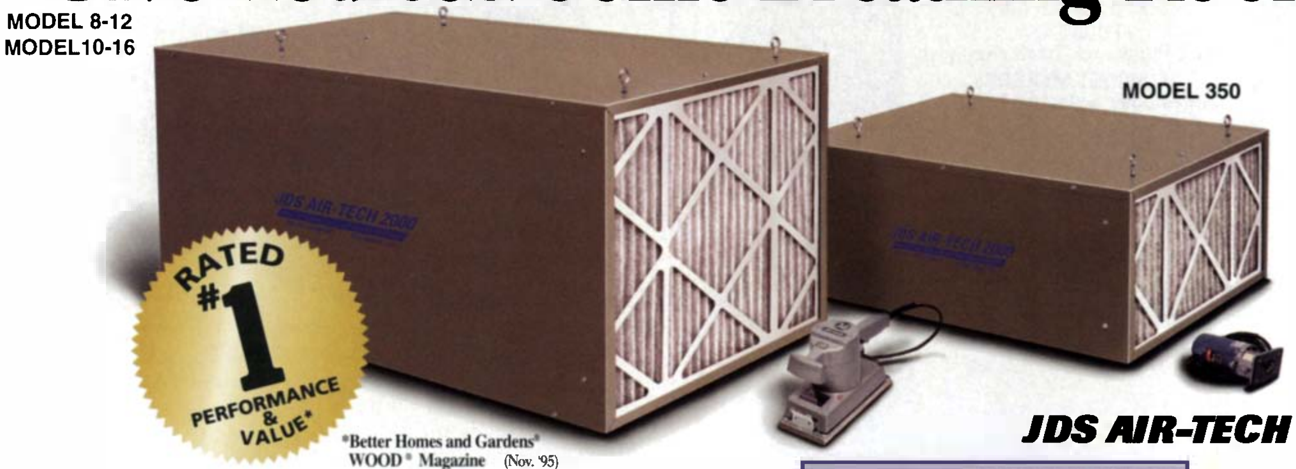
—Noah Greenberg, Safed, Israel

Vincent Laurence replies: There are undoubtedly dozens of woods worldwide that would meet your needs. But perhaps your best choice is a local one: Cedar of Lebanon, which grows throughout the Mideast. The wood is strongly scented and has a pleasant, golden color. Specialty lumber dealers sell the wood here in North America, so I'm sure you can get a hold of some in Israel.

Woodworkers facing the same problem in the United States have other choices. I know of three woods that are used specifically for their aromas. Aromatic




Call today for a FREE video.


MODEL 8-12
MODEL10-16
MODEL 350
JDS AIR-TECH 2000
RATED #1 PERFORMANCE & VALUE*

cedar, sometimes called incense cedar or Eastern red cedar, is the most common of these woods and is often used as a liner in chests and closets. The scent of the wood, somewhere between sweet and pungent, is apparently offensive to moths and other fiber-eating insects. Aromatic cedar is a brick-red color with some variation. It is almost always knotty, and it's quite soft.

Port Orford cedar is less common than aromatic cedar, and it's native to just a small section of the Pacific coast in northern California and southern Oregon. Port Orford cedar is sometimes used in the same applications as aromatic cedar, though its scent, while also quite powerful, is more floral. It's an almost white wood and somewhat harder than aromatic cedar—about the same density as butternut.

Camphor wood is another aromatic wood, used most commonly for drawer sides or bottoms and in case interiors. It's a sandy brown wood, sometimes with pinkish highlights, and its scent is spicier than either of the cedars.

I have also heard of nutmeg being used as an aromatic wood, though I'm not personally familiar with it. Sandalwood is another aromatic wood, but it's quite rare these days.

Any of these woods probably would fulfill your requirements.

[Vincent Laurence is an associate editor of *Fine Woodworking*.]

What type of grease for a lathe headstock?

I own an old Sears wood lathe. The headstock rides in a sleeve that has no bearings. There are oil cups at each support. What type or viscosity of oil should I use?

—Kirby Slear, Hummelstown, Pa.

Robert Vaughan replies: It sounds like your machine is one of those made by Clausing for Sears Roebuck's mail-order customers during the 1950s. Assuming that your lathe is sound, I'd recommend using a few drops of 30-weight motor oil. The presence of any lubrication, though, is more important than the type.

I once paid a machinist to spend the better part of a day converting one of these stout little lathes to ball bearings. It was well worth the effort. And I would recommend it for your machine, too.

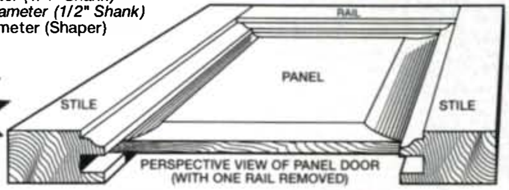
The problem with the lathe in its current condition is that the shaft just isn't held rigidly or accurately enough in the sleeve supports. And it's possible that the shaft has wallowed from wear. If this is the case, the shaft will need to be replaced. Any play at all can make woodturning all but impossible.

If you do convert the lathe to ball bearings, use wheel-bearing grease, but use it sparingly.

[Robert Vaughan tunes up, repairs and rebuilds woodworking machinery in Roanoke, Va. He is a contributing editor to *Fine Woodworking*.]

Do you have a question you'd like us to consider for the column? Send it to Questions & Answers, Fine Woodworking, *PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.*


CARBIDE TIPPED
Two Flute
*Supplied With
Ball Bearing


RAIL
PANEL
STILE
STILE
PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR
(WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
9068	1/2" Impact Wrench with case	457	269
5455	7"/9" Polisher 1750 rpm	280	162
6078	7"/9" 13 amp grinder	295	159
0230-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp	231	128
5936	Belt Sander 4 x 24 w/bag 10 amp	495	275
6747-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	205	109
6016	1/4 sheet Palm Grip Sander	99	56
6017	6016 Sander with dust bag	101	58
6008	1/3 sheet 12,000 orb/min 5 amp	230	126
8975	Heat Gun 570° & 1000°	102	59
8980	8975 Heat Gun w/ case, & acc.	155	94
3102-1	Plumbers rt angle Drill Kit	401	229
5660	Router 1-1/2 HP 10 amp	357	198
6256	Variable speed Jig Saw 3.8 amp	278	149
6266-6	NEW Top Handle Jig Saw	315	165
6527	Super Sawzall with case	343	179
6528	above Sawzall with wired cord	339	185
6125	5" Random Orbit Sander	219	125
0406-1	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	315	159
0408-6	12V Drill w/keyless chuck & 2 batt	380	172
0231-1	3/8" Drill 0-1700 rpm	170	89
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	236	132
0225-1	Same as 0224-1 w/kylss chuck	236	132
0234-1	1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-850 rpm	255	129
0236-1	0234-1 drill with steel case	288	149
0235-1	Same as 0234-1 w/kylss chuck	255	129
0244-1	1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-600 rpm	255	129
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	213	119
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	207	118
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	255	148
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	288	165
6539-1	cordless Screwdriver 190 rpm	139	78
6540-1	6539-1 with bits & case	175	95
6546-1	cdlss Screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm	150	86
6547-1	6546-1 w/bits 1/4" chuck, & case	185	105
5399	1/2" D-handle Hammer Drill Kit	356	194
1676-1	HD Hole Hawg with case	541	309
6507	Original SawZall with case	278	149
6508	Above Saw with wired cord	264	152
6517	6.5 amp Sawzall with case	296	159
6175	14" Chop Saw 15 amp	415	279
6010	Orbital Sander 1/2 sheet	235	129
8977	Variable temp. Heat Gun	137	82
5397-1	3.8" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	275	145
5371-1	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	360	194
5377-1	5371-1 with keyless chuck	360	194
3107-1	1/2" var. speed right angle Drill	411	234
3300-1	1/2" var. speed right angle Drill	378	199
5680	Router 2 HP -w/ 1/4" & 1/2" collets	367	165
6145	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm	179	94
6142	6145 with case & accessories	224	125
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5.4 amp	235	135
6755-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 rpm 5 amp	183	99
6767-1	Screw Shooter Kit	252	142
5367-1	Falcon 3/4" Rot Hammer w/cs	428	245
5353	Eagle 1-1/2" Rot. Hammer w/cs	1046	575
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	229	125
6367	above Saw - double insulated	224	128
6366	6365 with fence & carbide blade.	237	129
6368	6365 w/fence, carbide blade, & cs	259	142
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	345	194
6369	7-1/4" Circular Saw with brake	280	152
6490	10" Mitre Saw	496	265
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	594	329
6494	10" Compound Mitre Saw	585	315
0422-1	12V Hammer Drill w/ 2 batt	441	229
0431-1	12V Drill w/2 batteries	441	229
6496	NEW 10" Slide Compound Saw	1050	579

FREUD SAW BLADES

5/8" bore - Industrial Grade - Carbide Tipped

Model	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	General Purpose 10"	40	69	42
LU81M010	General Purpose 10"	40	78	44
LU82M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93	47
LU84M011	Combo 10"	50	78	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off 10"	80	115	59
LM72M010	Ripping 10"	24	69	38
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	60	84	45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72	44
LU88M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88	49
LU85M015	Mitre Saw blade 15"	108	175	99
LU91M010	Compound Mitre Blade	60	88	54
LU98M010	Ultimate 10"	80	128	68
LU89M010	Ferrous metal 10"	72	104	58
F410	Quiet Blade - 10"	40	95	49
F810	Quiet Blade - 10"	80	135	74
TK203	7-1/4" Framing - 24 tooth		31	18
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing - 40 tooth		38	25
TK306	10" Finishing - 40 tooth		47	29
TK903	7-1/4" Combo - 30 tooth		33	22
TK906	10" Combo - 50 tooth		53	32
SD306	6" Dado - Carbide		215	115
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide		230	119
SD506	6" Super Dado-carb. w/cs&shims.		292	145
SD508	8" Super Dado-carb. w/cs&shims.		344	168
F0	#0 - 1-3/4" x 5/8" Biscuit 1000 Qty		43	29
F10	#10 - 2-1/8" x 3/4" Bisuit 1000 Qty		43	29
F20	#20 - 2-3/8" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty		45	29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty		45	29
WC110	10 pc Chisel set w/cs 1/4"- 1-1/2"		143	92
FB107	7 piece Forstner bit set 1/4" - 1"		92	59
FB100	16 pc Forstner bit set with case		338	194
94-100	5 pc Router bit door system w/cs		320	169
BF3	NEW Router Table w/ fence & legs		495	289

FREUD POWER TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
EB100	Edge Banding Machine	409	215
EDS132	13.2V cordless drill kit w/2 batt	415	209
JS102	Biscuit jointer w/adj. fence & cse	355	179
JS100	Biscuit jointer	334	168
FT2000E	3-1/4 HP Plunge Router v/spd	410	205

$50.00 REBATE
TR215 8-1/2" Slide Compound Mitre Saw
Price after rebate $319.00 !

MAKITA TOOLS

Cordless Specials

Model	Description	List	Sale
6172DWE	3/8" variable speed Drill Kit 7.2V with 2 batteries	222	109
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	280	148
DA391D	3/8" angle Drill 9.6 volt	166	109
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt	341	179
ML900	9.6 volt flashlight	Sale	14.95

Model	Description	List	Sale
6095DWE	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batteries	Sale	125
6095DWLE2	6095DWE w/ flashlight	Sale	138
6095D	6095DW Drill only & case	Special	79
6011DWE	12 volt Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	365	168
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28

NEW CORDLESS DRILLS WITH HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES

Model	Description	List	Sale
6201DWHE	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	351	159
6211DWHE	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	368	169
6311DWHE	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	399	205

SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS

6073DW 7.2V cdls Drill Kit. Variable speed & clutch. Complete w/ battery, charger, & case .... **Super Sale** 99

T220DW 9.6 volt Stapler Kit. Complete with battery, charger. & case .... **Super Sale** 99

Model	Description	List	Sale
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	347	179
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	360	189
JR3000V	Var. speed Recip Saw w/case.	264	135
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	433	215
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	263	129
1912B	4-3/8" Planer	352	189
BO4552	1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/bag	101	55
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill var. speed	355	175
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	637	309
2711	10" Table Saw with brake	1125	599
5005BA	5-1/2" Circular Saw	347	195
6405	3/8" Drill 0-2100 rpm 2 amp	115	65
6820V	0-4000 rpm Drywall Gun	185	99
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	270	145
5402A	16" Circular Saw 12 amp	1073	579
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	458	219
LS1030	10" Mitre Saw	428	205
5007NBK	7-1/4" Circular Saw w/ case	250	125
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	995	479
GV5000	5" Disc Sander	148	79
N9514B	4" Grinder 4.6 amp	118	65
N9501B	4" Grinder 4.0 amp with case	174	99
9217SPC	7" Sander/polisher var. speed	378	175
2414B	14" Cut-off Saw AC/DC	419	225
4320	V/spd Jig Saw 2.9 amp	182	98
6302	1/2" Drill 0-550 rpm 5.2 amp	250	115
BO5001	5" Random Orbit Sander	125	69
LS1211	12" Slide Compound Saw	1620	779
3901	Plate Joiner Kit	376	205
3612C	NEW 3 HP Plunge Router	492	259
9031	1-3/16" x 21" v/spd belt sander.	346	199

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
N80S-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale	339
N80C-1	Coil Nailer	Sale	339
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4	845	369
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer 1-1/4" - 2-1/2"	557	335
N60FN-2K	N60FN-2 w/ case. oil, & nails	618	345
T50S4-1	Decking Sheathing Stapler	618	355
MIIIFS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	902	529
S32SX-1	Finish Stapler - 1/2" - 1-3/8"	245	155
S32SX-1K	S32SX-2 with case & oil	269	165
BT35-2	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8"	254	155
BT35-2K	BT35-2 with case, oil, & brads.	279	165
BT50-2	Brad Tacker 1-3/16" - 2"	297	189
BT50-2K	BT50-2 w/case, oil, and brads	335	209
PC5000-1	NEW Power Crown Stapler	242	159
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	440	289

PANASONIC CORDLESS

Model	Description	List	Sale
EY6181CRKW	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger. & case	307	169
EY6181EQK	9.6 volt Drill with 15 minute charger, case, & Ironman battery	315	169
EY6100CRKW	12 volt Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger. & case	379	188
EY6100CQKW	Same as **EY6100CRKW** but has 15 minute charger	409	209
EY6100EQKW	12 volt Drill kit with 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger & cs	379	199
EY6101SQK	12V 1/2" Drill with 15 minute charger, diagnostic battery, & case	438	249

PRAZI BEAM CUTTER

Model	Description	List	Sale
PR-7000	12" beam cutter for worm drive saws	149	124

ACCU-MITER

18-34	Professional Mitre Gauge	149	145

JDS AIRTECH AIR CLEANERS

Model	Description	Sale
350	12"x24"x28" 1/5 HP - 350 CFM	245
8-12	20"x24"x44" 1/3 HP - 800.1200 CFM	469
10-16	20"x24"x44" 1/3 HP - 1000,1600CFM	659

1996 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minnesota Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

NEW Dewalt 18 volt Cordless Drills

DW995K
1/2" Drill Kit
Sale 229

DW997K
1/2" Drill/Hammer
Drill Kit
Sale 249

DW936K
Saw Kit
Sale 249

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

VISE GRIP

Quick Grip Clamps

Model	Description	List	Sale	Lots of 2
00506	6" Quick Grip clamp	22.95	14.75	28.95
00512	12" Quick Grip clamp.	27.50	17.75	34.95
00518	18" Quick Grip clamp.	29.90	18.75	36.95
00524	24" Quick Grip clamp.	31.95	20.50	40.25
00536	36" Quick Grip clamp.	36.30	23.50	46.25
590L3	NEW 3/4" Quick Grip Pipe clamp - (does not require threaded pipe)	27.89	19.50	-------

PORTA NAILER

Model	Description	List	Sale
401	Porta Nailer complete	295	209
501	Face Nailer complete	295	209
1,000	Genuine Porta Nails - 1000 qty		16.50
5,000	Genuine Porta Nails - 5000 qty		74.95
10,000	Genuine Porta Nails - 10000 qty.		129.95

BIESEMEYER FENCES

Model	Description	List	Sale
B-50	50" Commer. Saw Fence	443	325
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop Fence	360	269
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop Fence	335	249
T SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop Fence	325	239

BOSCH

Model	Description	List	Sale
1587VS	Top Handle "CLIC" Jig Saw	292	139
1587DVS	above saw w/ dust collection	317	178
1584VS	"CLIC" Barrell Grip Jig Saw	288	139
1584DVS	above saw w/dust collection	306	178
	Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws	34	32
	Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws		28.99

Super Special
1584VS or 1587VS with steel case and 30 Bosch blades .... **Sale** 185

Model	Description	List	Sale
1942	Heat Gun 600°-900° temp	132	78
1289D	1/4 sheet Sander	113	68
1003VSR	3/8" Drill 0-1100 rpm	167	78
1194VSR	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill	272	155
1194VSRK	above Hammer Drill w/case	303	169
1195VSR	3/8" var. speed Hammer Drill	247	139
1608LX	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer w/ guide	189	110
1608T	5.6 amp tilt base Trimmer	189	115
1608U	Underscribe Laminate Trimmer	239	139
1609K	Laminate Installers Kit w/1609 Trimmer	355	199
1609KX	Deluxe Installers kit	425	234
1604A	1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router	269	142
1604AK	Same as above w/case & acc.	337	185
1606A	1-3/4 HP D-handle Router	300	179
3270DVS	3"x21" v/spd Belt Sander w/bag	301	165
1613EVS	2 HP v/spd Plunge Router	369	199
1615EVS	3 HP v/spd Plunge Router	536	289
1614EVS	1-1/4 HP v/sp Plunge Router	295	169
3054VSRK	12 volt cordless drill kit	323	185
1370DEVS	6" Random Orbit Sander	446	248
B1650K	Biscuit joiner	Sale	169
B7000	Corner Detail Sander	126	68
B7001	Corner Detail Sander v/spd	Sale	89.95
B4050	In Line Jig Saw	206	119
3272K	3-1/4" Planer with case 4.2 amp	205	119
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder w/ case & acc.	172	105
1348AE	5" Grinder 8.5 amp	237	135
11304	"The Brute" Breaker Hammer		1249
11305	Demolition Hammer 10 amp	1328	739
11314EVS	Demolition Hammer	921	539
11232EVS	1-1/2" Spline Hammer Drill	890	525
11224VSR	7/8" SDS Rotary Hammer Drill	404	229

NEW BOSCH TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
1634VSK	NEW Recipro Saw 10.5 amp	335	189
1276D	NEW 4" x 24" Belt Sander	379	219
1275DVS	NEW 3" x 24" v/spd Belt Sander	379	219
1276DVS	NEW 4" x 24" v/spd Belt Sander	408	229
3300K	NEW 12V Drill Kit w/2 batteries	285	169
3310K	NEW 12V T-Handle Drill Kit with 2 batteries	345	178
3110K	NEW 9.6V T-Handle Drill Kit with 2 batteries	318	185
3610K	NEW 14.4 volt Drill Kit	354	195
3107DVS	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	165	98
3107DVSK	3107DVS with case	195	115
3725DVS	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	256	149
3727DVS	NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander	266	154
B3915	NEW 10" Slide Compnd Saw.	1050	619
11230EVS	NEW SDS-max 1-1/2" Rotary Hammer	910	519
11231EVS	NEW SDS-max 1-3/4" Rotary Hammer	1363	785
11223EVS	NEW SDS-max 2" Rotary Hmr	1595	915
11311EVS	NEW Demolition Hammer variable speed	1328	759

BUY 4 BOSCH SHAPER CUTTERS AND RECEIVE A FREE SKIL CORNER DETAIL SANDER

SKIL TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
HD5825	6-1/2" Worm Drive Saw	313	172
HD2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	260	148
HD2736-04	2735-04 with keyless chuck	269	148
1605-02	Biscuit Joiner with case	234	135
5510	5-1/2" Circular Saw	196	119
5860	8-1/4" 60° Worm Saw	350	194
5660	8-1/4" 60° Circular Saw	292	164
5657	7-1/4" Circ Saw - pivot foot	220	125
5525	6-1/2" Circ Saw - big capacity	189	115
3400	10" Table Saw - Bench Top	360	189
77	Famous 7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	Sale	144
77M	NEW 77 Mag Worm Saw - 2 lbs lighter than Model 77	Sale	165

RYOBI SPECIALS

Model	Description	List	Sale
JP-155	6-1/8" Jointer/Planer	700	325
RE600	3 HP Plunge Router var. speed	500	228
BE321	3" x 21" var. speed Belt Sander	310	148
BT3000	10" Table Saw with stand	1125	529
TR30U	3/4 HP Trimmer	174	88
AP12	12" Bench Planer	884	389
JS45	Top Hdle Jig Saw var. spd	98	54
BS900	9" Bench Band Saw	340	165
OSS450	Oscillating Spindle Sander	340	159
SC162VS	16" var. speed scroll saw	298	165
DS2000	Detail Sander - 2 speed	112	64
DC500	Detail Carver	120	64
ML618	Mini Lathe variable speed	418	219
WDS1600	NEW 16" x 32" Drum Sander.	980	579
HT20VSK	NEW Multi Tool	115	59
CD125K	12V Cordless Drill w/ 2 batteries	195	109
JM80K	Plate Jointer with case	218	109
R160K	1-1/2 HP Router with case	110	69
D18C	3/8" Drill	75	44

PORTER CABLE

Model	Description	List	Sale
690	1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp	278	142
9690	690 Router w/ steel case	325	159
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-handle	303	155
695	1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper	418	235
696	Heavy Duty Shaper Table	238	135
351	3" x 21" Belt Sander without bag	302	165
352	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	312	169
352VS	3 x 21 Belt Sander v/spd	321	174
360	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	397	214
361	3" x 24" Belt Sander without bag	377	204
362	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	412	224
363	4" x 24" Belt Sander without bag	392	214
314	4-1/2" Trim Saw	274	154
9314	4-1/2" Trim Saw 4.5 amp w/cs	299	169
97751	1/2" v/spd Hammer Drill w/cs	274	155
666	3/8" HD v/ spd Drill 0-1200 rpm	240	132
2620	3/8" HD v/spd Drill 0-1000 rpm	170	98
9118	Porta Plane Kit 7 amp	400	229
6645	0-2500 Drywall Gun 5.2 amp	170	95
96645	New Screwdriver Kit	240	134
505	1/2 sheet Pad Sander	249	134
6611	3/8" var. speed Drill 5.2 amp	190	109
6614	1/2" var. speed Drill 0-750 rpm	210	119
6615	6614 with keyless chuck	210	119
330	Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet	120	65
556	Biscuit joiner with 5556 tilt fence	Sale	139
345	6" Saw Boss 9 amp	207	114
9345	345 comp. w/cs & carbide blade	237	138
332	Palmgrip Random Orb Sander	133	74
333	above Sander with dust bag	148	79
334	333 sander with PSA pad	148	79
1700	Heat gun 750 - 1000 degrees	135	82
550	Pocket cutter with case	352	195
552	Production Pocket Cutter	1000	575
7700	10" "Lazerloc" Miter saw	740	409
5116	16" Omni-Jig	484	269
7116	24" Omni-Jig	549	294
9647	TIGER CUB Recip. Saw	230	134
7519	3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle	469	255
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router	534	279
7536	2-1/2 HP 2 Handle Router	389	215
7537	2-1/2 HP D-Handle Router	409	228
7538	3-1/4 HP Plunge Router	469	254
7539	3-1/4 HP var. spd Plunge Router	534	279
7310	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	176	98
7312	5.6 amp Offset Base Lam Trim	241	135
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit comp	336	198
7335	5" v/spd Ran Orbit Sander	254	138
97355	7335 Sander w/cs & dust collect.	274	154
7336	6" v/spd Ran Orbit Sander	259	139
97366	7336 Sander w/cs & dust collect.	284	158
73333	Dust Collection system		24.50
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Router	338	184
6931	Plunge Router Base	139	79
9853K	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	Sale	158
9855	12V 1/2" Drill Kit	310	178
8500	12V battery for above drills	74	45
97549	Top Handle Jigsaw w/ case & blades	275	144
7649	Barrel-grip Jig Saw	254	149
7556	1/2" Right Angle Drill w/case	394	224
9444	Profile Sander Kit	220	115
7499	Ultimate Cut-out tool	119	69
97499	7499 w/ case & bits	150	89
340	1/4 Sheet Orbital Sander with dust collection	91	55
511	Cylindrical Lock installation kit	262	149
310	Production Laminate Trimmer	270	152
410	Underscribe Trimmer	280	154
347	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw	230	129
347K	347 Saw w/ plastic case	250	134
743	347 Saw - left hand version	230	129
743K	743 Saw w/ plastic case	250	134
447	7-1/4" "Framers" Circular Saw with brake	259	139
843	447 Saw - left hand version	259	139
7800	Drywall Sander	589	335
7810	Wet/Dry Vac for above sander	452	259
9737	New Tiger Recipro Saw	307	165

NEW Porter Cable Pneumatic Nailers

Model	Description	List	Sale
BN125	Brad Nailer - 18 ga. 5/8" - 1-1/4"	144	95
BN200	Brad Nailer - 18 ga. 3/4" - 2"	238	145
FN200	Finish Nailer - 16 ga. 3/8" - 2"	270	165
FN250	Finish Nailer - 16 ga. 1" - 2-1/2"	362	225
DA250	Angle Nailer - 15 ga. 1-1/4" - 2-1/2"	412	249
NS100	Stapler - 1/4" crown 1/2" - 1"	154	99

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

READER SERVICE NO. 14

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

DELTA BENCH TOP TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	206	159
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	80	69
23-880	8" Bench Grinder 1/2 HP	134	115
11-950	8" Drill Press	176	128
28-160	10" Hobby Band Saw	210	145
31-050	1" Belt Sander 2.0 amp	95	78
31-460	4" Belt/6" Disc Sander	198	135
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander	270	209
31-080	1" Belt/5" Disc Sander	113	89
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	230	165
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	255	184
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	405	315
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	398	299
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer with extra knives	557	369
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	294	208
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	380	265
33-060	"Side kick" Miter saw	541	399
14-070	14" Floor Drill Press	405	359
28-190	12" Band Saw w/ stand	497	395
20-150	14" Cut-off Saw	299	229
36-090	10" Sidekick Miter Saw	310	219
37-070	6" var. speed Bench Jointer	351	255
36-275	8-1/4" Builders Saw	358	268
36-210	10" Compound Mitre Saw	344	249
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	190	135
36-070	10" Mitre Saw	217	165
36-630	10" Contractors Saw II	721	579
34-182	Tenoning Jig	113	75
34-555	Sliding Table	487	325
36-230	12" Compound Mitre Saw	480	345

NEW TOOLS BY DELTA

31-780	NEW Oscillating Spindle Sander	253	188
23-710	NEW Sharpening Center	217	169
11-980	NEW 10" Bench Drill Press	195	154
28-185	NEW Bench Band Saw	213	175
37-190	NEW 6" Deluxe jointer	603	489
36-250	NEW 10" Slide Compound Saw	Sale	489
31-695	NEW 6" Belt/9" Disc Sander	441	349
40-650	NEW Q3 18" Scroll Saw	600	479

DELTA STATIONARY

17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	490	415
34-080	10" Mitre Box	Sale	218
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	981	779
37-280	6" Motorized Jointer	450	389
50-179	3/4 HP 2 stage Dust Collector	523	395
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP	1025	849
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	575	479
33-055	8-1/4" Sawbuck comp with legs.	846	665
36-540	10" Table saw	229	169
34-670	10" Motorized Table Saw	492	395
32-100	Stationary Plate Jointer	351	269
36-905	30" Unifence	346	245
36-906	50" Delta Unifence	444	319
36-755	10" Tilt Arbor Saw	Sale	1129
33-890	12" Radial Arm Saw	Sale	1589
34-444	Table Saw with 1-1/2 HP motor & stand	Sale	659
34-445	34-444 Saw with 30" unifence	Sale	839
28-280V	14" Band Saw w/enc stand 1 HP	Sale	798
28-275	14" Band Saw with open stand 3/4 HP	Sale	649
22-675	NEW DC380 15" Planer	Sale	1175
37-154	DJ15 6" Jointer	Sale	1289

DEWALT TOOLS

DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake, 13 amp	294	158
DW306K	8.0 amp Recip Saw w/cs v/spd	291	164
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	266	152
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander, 1.7 amp	88	58
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	734	359
DW704	12" Mitre Saw	570	325
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp, 0-2500 rpm,rev	118	68
DW250	4.5A Drywall Gun, 0-4000 rpm,rev	158	88
DW254	4.5A Drywall Gun, 0-2500 rpm,rev	162	88
DW280K	NEW Screwdriver kit complete.	222	124
DW673K	Laminate Trimmer kit	364	205
DW402	4-1/2" Grinder 6 amp	166	89
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case	448	219
DW625	3 HP Electronic Plge Router	520	275
DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	292	164
DW431	3 x 21 var. speed Belt Sander	338	184
DW420	Palmgrip Random Orb Sander	124	69
DW421	above Sander with dust collector	144	74
DW423	NEW Palm Random Orbit Sander variable speed	170	94
DW444	6" Random Orbit Sander	266	139
DW443	DW444 with hook & loop pad	266	139
DW935K	NEW 14.4V 5-3/8" Trim Saw kit.	444	237

DW935K Saw comes with 2 batteries!

DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K	3/8" v/spd w/ two 9.6V batteries	284	139
DW972K-2	3/8" v/spd w/ two 12V XR batt	362	189
DW904	12 volt flashlight		29.95

DW972K-2 drill & DW904 flashlight* Sale *205

DW991K-2	3/8" v/spd w/ two 14.4V XR batteries	415	225
DW994KQ	1/2" variable speed w/ one 14.4V XR battery	458	235
DW994KQ-2	DW994KQ drill kit w/ 2 batt.	Sale	259
DW996K	1/2" v/spd Hammer drill w/ one XR battery	396	245

Above drill kits come w/charger & steel case !

DW991KS-2	DW991K drill, DW935 saw, &cse		349

NEW DeWalt 18 volt Cordless Tools

DW995K	1/2" Drill Kit	428	229
DW997K	1/2" Drill / Hammer Drill Kit	454	249
DW936K	Saw Kit	458	249

WAPVACUUMS

Model	Description	List	Sale
766RDF	10 gallon turbo vacuum	845	465
766RDF-D	"Drywaller" 10 gal turbo vac	915	549
766RDF-DAS	Same as above w/auto start	950	589

CLAYTON OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDERS

140	Portable sander w/ 4-1/2" spindle.	625	559
146	Portable sander w/ 9" spindle	685	609
100	Floor mount sander w/4-1/2" spnd.	785	709
106	Floor mount sander w/ 9" spindle	845	759

DREMEL TOOLS

3955	Moto Tool Kit with bits & case	134	75
3956	Super Moto Tool Kit w/ acc.	152	85
1672	16" Scroll Saw - 2 spd "Best buy"	302	174
1695	16" var. speed Scroll Saw	408	229
290	Electric Engraver with point	25	16
1731	5" Disc1" x 30" Belt Sander	189	114

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item#	Jaw Length	Opening Capacity	List	Sale	Box of 6
#3/0	6"	3"	17.05	9.90	56.50
#2/0	7"	3-1/2"	18.30	10.70	60.95
#0	8"	4-1/2"	20.35	12.10	66.95
#1	10"	6"	23.30	12.90	71.95
#2	12"	8-1/2"	26.75	14.90	83.95
#3	14"	10"	33.85	18.55	105.75
#4	16"	12"	44.05	24.65	140.95

JORGENSEN STYLE 37 2-1/2" Throat 1/4"x3/4"

Item#	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Box of 6
3706	6"	10.85	6.20	33.50
3712	12"	12.05	6.80	37.25
3718	18"	13.25	7.60	41.05
3724	24"	14.55	8.15	43.95
3730	30"	16.20	9.05	48.85
3736	36"	17.70	10.20	54.95

JORGENSEN STYLE 45 5"Throat 1-3/8" x 5/16"

Item	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Lots of 6
4512	12"	34.50	20.75	114.95
4518	18"	36.35	22.30	122.95
4524	24"	38.50	23.65	129.95

JORGENSEN STEEL "I" BAR CLAMPS

Model	Size	List	Sale	Lots of 6
7224	24"	35.75	20.30	112.95
7236	36"	38.35	22.35	124.75
7248	48"	42.15	24.45	134.95
7272	72"	48.50	29.60	168.75

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model	Description	List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe Clamps	15.45	8.10	92.50
52	1/2" Black Pipe Clamps	12.65	6.95	74.95

MK TILE SAWS

Model	Description	List	Sale
MK770	1/2 HP - 7" blade	795	579
MK660	3/4 HP - 7" blade	795	589
MK880	1 HP - 8" blade	986	859

We stock all replacement blades for above saws.

Msxe6362	FEIN Triangle Sander v/spd	Sale	205
Msx625	FEIN NEW Air Triangle Sander	Sale	195
LPN672	PONY Air Palm Nailer w/ glove	Sale	94.99
RTM01	ROTOZIP Drywall cutout unit	Sale	68.95

BLACK & DECKER

1166	3/8" Drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp	118	68
2600	3/8" Drill 0-1200 rpm 4.5 amp	173	98
79-034	Workmate 400	191	109
1350K	1/2" Timberwolf Drill 2 speed	573	325
1180	3/8" Drill rev. 0-1200 rpm 5 amp.	215	119
2037	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.0 amp	178	95
2038	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	178	95
2054	Tek Gun 0-2500 5.0 amp	289	159
2750	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm 6 amp	159	89
2694	7-1/4" Super Sawcat Circ Saw w/cs	294	158
2695	8-1/4" Super Sawcat Circ Saw w/cs	328	179
3339	Elu 3 HP v/spd Plunge Router	520	269

Piranha Carbide Tooth Saw Blades by B & D

Model #	Diameter	# Teeth	List	Sale
73-715	5-1/2	16	14.39	8.30
73-716	6-1/2	18	14.39	8.30
73-717	7-1/4	18	14.60	7.99
73-737	7-1/4	24	18.06	9.50
73-757	7-1/4	40	32.87	17.49
73-718	8	22	20.95	11.25
73-759	8-1/4	40	46.88	26.95
73-719	8-1/4	22	20.63	12.45
73-740	10	32	34.63	18.85
73-770	10	60	70.37	36.95
73-711	10	50	68.33	36.95

DURA III- ADJUSTABLE STILTS

Model	Description	List	Sale
D1422	14"-22" extension	270	205
D1830	18"-30" extension	288	222
D2440	24"-40" extension	304	239

Above models include strap adapter kits

SIOUX TOOLS

8030	3/8" variable speed Drill	263	145
8000	3/8"variable speed close quarter Drill 0-1300rpm	211	125
8005	Same as 8000 but is 0-2500 rpm	221	139
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	228	132
658	5" Air Random Sander-dual action	269	155

1996 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE

Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minnesota Call (612)224-4859

FAX: (612)224-8263

CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.

216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

Most Tools Shipped 2 day Federal Express for $9.00 !!

TOOLS ON SALE™

AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS

FREE FREIGHT TO THE

48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders at discounted prices! Werner quality. Werner ladders - A name you can stand on.®

ALUMINUM LADDER JACKS

Must be installed on Type 1 or Type 1A ladders only

Model	Accepts Width	Stage Spans	Attaches to Rung	Sale
10-14-02	14"	2 rung	2 rungs	83.95
10-20-02	20"	3 rung	2 rungs	92.95
10-20-03	20"	3 rung	3 rungs	101.95

ALUMINUM ARTICULATED LADDERS TYPE IA -300 # RATING

Model	Length	Weight(lbs.)	Sale
M7-14	7'	43#	159.95
M8-16	8'	46#	189.95

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1- 250# RATING

6004	4'	13#	57.95
6005	5'	16#	68.95
6006	6'	18#	72.95

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1- 250# RATING

6004-S w/pail shelf	4'	15#	63.95
6005-S w/pail shelf	5'	18#	73.95
6006-S w/pail shelf	6'	20#	80.95

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1A- 300# RATING

6204	4'	14#	65.95
6205	5'	18#	76.95
6206	6'	20#	89.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 11- 225# RATED EXTENSION

Model	Size	Working Length	Weight(lbs)	Sale
D1224-2	24'	21'	33#	179.95
D1228-2	28'	25'	42#	209.95
D1232-2	32'	29'	53#	239.95
D1236-2	36'	32'	62#	266.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1- 250# RATED EXTENSION

D1324-2	24'	21'	39#	195.95
D1328-2	28'	25'	50#	226.95
D1332-2	32'	29'	62#	257.95
D1336-2	36'	32'	77#	318.95
D1340-2	40'	35'	85#	359.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1A- 300# RATED EXTENSION

D1520-2	20'	17'	37#	189.95
D1524-2	24'	21'	45#	220.95
D1528-2	28'	25'	56#	246.95
D1532-2	32'	29'	66#	289.95
D1536-2	36'	32'(250# rating)	79#	339.95
D1540-2	40'	35'(250# rating)	89#	369.95

FIBERGLASS FLAT STEP TYPE 1A- 300# RATING EXTENSION

D6116-2	16'	13'	34#	199.95
D6120-2	20'	17'	40#	219.95
D6124-2	24'	21'	53#	254.95
D6128-2	28'	25'	60#	298.95
D6132-2	32'	29'	74#	379.95

FIBERGLASS FLAT STEP TYPE 1A- 300# XTRA HEAVY DUTY EXTENSION

D7116-2	16'	13'	37#	249.95
D7120-2	20'	17'	43#	269.95
D7124-2	24'	21'	58#	309.95
D7128-2	28'	25'	66#	344.95
D7132-2	32'	29'	79#	398.95

Buy any 3 ladders (can be asst) deduct additional 5% Prepaid freight and best prices too!

STABILA LEVELS

Model	Description	List	Sale
24640	24" Level w/ hand holes	62.20	43
24670	48" Level w/ hand holes	79.70	55
24680	72" Level w/ hand holes	145.45	99
27170	48" Level w/o hand holes	71	49
27000	78" Level w/o hand holes	146	102
80LMS	NEW Laser Level System	532	365

RECORD WOODWORKING VISES

Model	Jaw\Width	Opening	List	Sale
53E	10-1/2"\15"	Quick release	248	119
52D	7"\8"	Quick release w/dog	169	89
52-1/2D	9"\13"	Quick release w/dog	231	105

KRAUSE MULTIMATIC LADDERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
121482	12' Aluminum Multi Purpose	264	128
121499	16' Aluminum Multi Purpose	286	148

AEG POWERTOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
HBSE75S	3 x 21 v/ speed Belt Sander	329	184
FSPE100X	Barrel Grip v/spd Jig Saw	298	159
BSPE100X	Top Hdle v/sp Jig Saw w/cs	298	159
TXE150	6" var/spd Rand Orb Sander	253	139

HITACHI TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
C8FB2	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1169	489
998862	8-1/2" Carbide blade - 60 tooth	Sale	44.95
C10FS	10" Slide Compound Saw	1627	739
C7BD	7-1/4" Circular Saw with brake	281	139
M12V	3 HP variable speed Router	541	209
TR12	Plunge Router 3 HP	377	189
SB-75	3 x 21 Belt Sander w/bag 2 spd	315	158
DH24VBK	15/16" SDS Rotary Hammer	298	179
P12R	12-9/32" Planer	1688	795
P12RA	Planer/Joiner	2203	995
C10FC	10" Mitre Saw	533	209
C15FB	15" Mitre Saw	1346	675
DN10DYK	9.6V Right Angle Drill Kit	370	179
G12SA	4-1/2" Grinder 6.9 amp	177	95
DS10DVAK	12V Cordless Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	417	199
DV14V	3/8" Hammer Drill with case	230	115
NR83A	Framing Nailer 2 - 3-1/2 Full Head. ...		425
NR83AA	Framing Nailer 2- 3-1/2 Clip Head....		429
NT65A	16 ga. Brad Nailer 1 - 2-1/2	749	325
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer 7/8 - 1-3/4	935	419
N5008AB	7/16" Stapler-16 ga. 1 - 2 lgth	679	325

WAGNER PAINT & SPRAYER PRODUCTS

959	Power Roller	140	109
255	Airless Kit	180	135
375E	Airless System	195	164
404	Airless Painter & Roller	320	265
505	High performance Airless Painter	440	369
HVLP	Fine coat finishing HVLP System	195	159
CS2000	Pro fine finish HVLP System	339	278

DAVID WHITE INSTRUMENTS

Model	Description	List	Sale
LP6-20	Sight Level package - 20x	329	215
LP6-20XL	LP6-20 with 9056 tripod & 7620 rod	409	275
L6-20	Meridian Level - 20x	309	199
LT8-300	Level Transit - 26x	739	489
LT8-300P	above Level with optical plum	869	565
LT6-900	Level Transit - 20x	419	269
LTP6-900	Above Level with tripod & rod.	615	389
ALT6-900	Automatic Level - Transit - 18x.	666	429
ALTP6-900	above Level with tripod & rod	799	499
ALP6-18HD	Auto. Level-18x with tripod & rod	599	395
AL8-22	Automatic Level - 22x	583	339
AL8-26	Automatic Level - 26x	854	549
ALP8-26	above Level with 9075 tripod and 7620 rod	977	499
ML100I	Laser Level	1099	945
ML100	Laser Level w/detector	1249	1075
ML200	NEW Visible Beam Laser	979	799
LL100	NEW Finish Line Laser Level	199	135

QUAL-CRAFT JACKS

Model	Description	List	Sale
2200	Pump Jack	79	58
2201	Pump Jack Brace	30	20
2203	Pump Jack guard rail holder	31	23
2204	Work Bench & rail holder combo	53	39

Buy any 6 (can be assorted) deduct additional 10%

2601	Wall Jack	167	108

Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

Model	Description	List	Sale
IM250	Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit complete drives 3/4" - 2-1/2" brads	1130	548
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit complete drives 2" - 3-1/4" nails	1130	548
CT325SS	Cordless Framing Nailer Kit complete drives 2" - 3-1/4" nails	1120	495

SENCO AIR NAILERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
SFN1+	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2" w/ case	448	345
SFN40	Finish Nailer w/case 1-1/4"-2-1/2"	569	399
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	419
SLP20	Pinner w/cse 5/8" - 1-5/8"	422	275
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	390	279
M2	Stapler 1-3/8" - 2" length	535	375
SN70	Framing - Clip Hd 2" - 3-1/2"	725	449
SN60	Framing - Full Hd 2" - 3-1/2"	708	469
SN65	15% more power than SN60	709	469

AIRY AIR NAILERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
0241SK	Brad Nailer 3/8" - 1-9/16" Same as Senco SLP-20	180	98
0250SK	Brad Nailer 3/4" - 2"	296	164
0626SK	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8" - 1"	194	104
0645	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/4" - 1-9/16" Same as Senco SKS	310	175
EZ-1	Multi-purpose nailer & stapler	180	98

Above nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches

0565T	Angle Finish Nailer 1" - 2-1/2"	386	205
8290	Framing Nailer 2" - 3-1/2"	475	319

Airy nailers use Senco brand fasteners

DUO-FAST AIR NAILERS

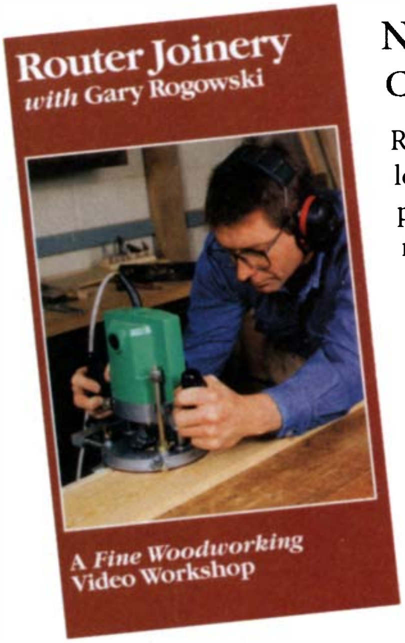
Model	Description	List	Sale
LFN-764	Finish Nailer 1" - 2"	611	329
HFN-880C	Finish Nailer 1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	793	419
RCN-60\225	Coil Roofing Nailer	710	425
CN-350	Framing Nailer - Full Head	702	399
CN-325	Framing Nailer - Clip Head	682	389

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

READER SERVICE NO. 14

From joinery to planing…turning to sawing…finishing to carving…

Make all your projects easier with *Fine Woodworking* videos!



NEW!

Cut quick, accurate joints with your router!

Rabbets, dadoes, grooves, half-laps, mortise-and-tenons, loose-tenons — even half-blind and sliding dovetails. See the precise way to cut them all with your hand-held or table-mounted router. This new video, with professional woodworker Gary Rogowski, gives you clear explanations and comprehensive, up-close demonstrations on how to cut both frame and carcase joints. You'll also learn how to simplify setups and prepare stock to make your work even more accurate.

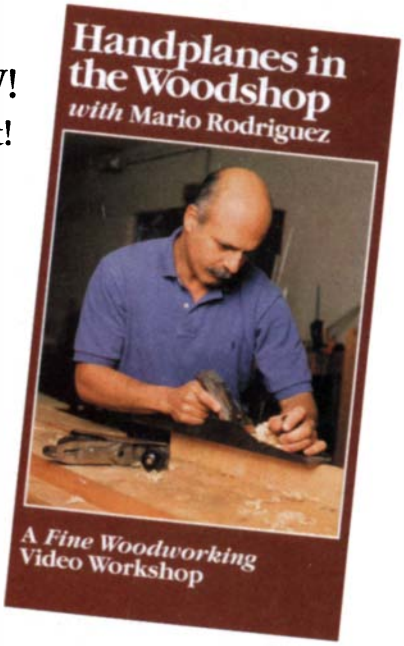
75 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-56158-145-3, ITEM 060103, $19.95

NEW!

Use your handplane to save time, effort!

Every woodworker has hand planes in his shop, but may not be using them to their best advantage. Let this new video show you how to effectively use your jointer, smooth plane, shoulder plane and block plane to trim tenons, joint edges, adjust drawers for a perfect fit, and more. Woodworking expert Mario Rodriguez explains all the basics plus labor-saving tips, including easy ways to tune your planes and keep them sharp. A must for every workshop!

45 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-56158-144-5, ITEM 060101, $19.95



Order your videos now at our everyday low price — just $19.95 each!

Sharpen your skills with these all-time video favorites!

FINISHING AND FURNITURE RESTORATION

Refinishing Furniture with Bob Flexner
65 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-00-4,
ITEM 060023, $19.95

Repairing Furniture with Bob Flexner
85 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-79-5,
ITEM 060019, $19.95

The Woodfinishing Video with Michael Dresdner
40 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-044-9,
ITEM 060085, $19.95

Wood Finishing with Frank Klausz
110 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-38-8,
ITEM 060003, $19.95

TURNING

Turning Wood with Richard Raffan
117 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-56-6,
ITEM 060011, $19.95

Turning Projects with Richard Raffan
90 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-90-X,
ITEM 060065, $19.95

Bowl Turning with Del Stubbs
120 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-36-1,
ITEM 060007, $19.95

FURNITURE MAKING

Dovetail a Drawer with Frank Klausz
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-34-5,
ITEM 060001, $19.95

Making Mortise-and-Tenon Joints with Frank Klausz
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-57-4,
ITEM 060021, $19.95

Build a Shaker Table with Kelly Mehler
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-30-6,
ITEM 060041, $19.95

Sam Maloof: Woodworking Profile
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-26-8,
ITEM 060045, $19.95

SMALL SHOP TIPS & PROJECTS

Small Shop Tips and Techniques with Jim Cummins
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-58-2,
ITEM 060025, $19.95

Small Shop Projects: Boxes with Jim Cummins
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-49-7,
ITEM 060057, $19.95

WOODWORKING MACHINES

Mastering Woodworking Machines with Mark Duginske
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-022-8,
ITEM 060071, $19.95

Mastering Your Table Saw with Kelly Mehler
70 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-86-1,
ITEM 060053, $19.95

Mastering Your Bandsaw with Mark Duginske
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-016-3,
ITEM 060081, $19.95

Router Jigs and Techniques with Bernie Maas and Michael Fortune
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-60-4,
ITEM 060015, $19.95

Radial-Arm-Saw Joinery with Curtis Erpelding
100 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-35-3,
ITEM 060009, $19.95

CARVING

Carving Techniques and Projects with Sam Bush and Mack Headley
90 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-59-0,
ITEM 060017, $19.95

Carve a Ball-and-Claw Foot with Phil Lowe
110 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-37-X,
ITEM 060005, $19.95

Chip Carving with Wayne Barton
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-77-9,
ITEM 060013, $19.95

ORDER NOW!

Use the order form in this issue or call toll free,

1-800-888-8286,

operator 304.

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

BLUME SUPPLY, INC.
3316 South Blvd. • Charlotte, NC 28209
704-523-7811 or 1-800-288-9200

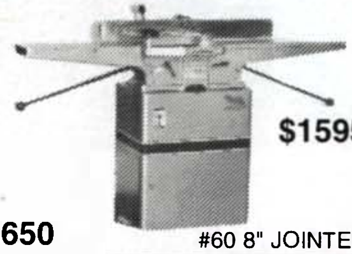
STEP UP TO...
POWERMATIC
YOU DESERVE THE BEST!


$1975
#27 SHAPER 3 HP


$1725
#66 10" SAW 2 HP W/50" VEGA FENCE
w/FREE promo-package

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE


#180 18" PLANER 5 HP 1ø
W/ KNIFE GRINDER **$5650**


$1595
#60 8" JOINTER

NEW! POWERMATIC *15"PLANER*
3 HP, MAG. CONTROLS $1250

FOR DRILL PRESS OR RADIAL ARM SAW
WAGNER SAFE-T-PLANER®
Absolutely Safe!
Impossible to grab or kick back

DRILL PRESS KIT $42.00
RADIAL SAW KIT $45.00
$4.50 S & H - State Make, Model, Shaft Dia. of Radial Saw

. . . Make picture frames, drawer fronts, raised panels, tapered legs, moulding, hundreds of variations. Planes parallel with micrometer precision producing a satin smooth surface.

Kit includes: hi-speed tool steel cutters, grinding wheel arbor, wrench and complete photo instructions. **Satisfaction guaranteed or money back.**
Order direct or though catalogs & stores.

G & W Tool, Inc.
P.O. Box 691464
Tulsa, OK 74169
(918) 486-2761

MADE IN U.S.A.

READER SERVICE NO. 172

DOWNES & READER HARDWOOD CO., INC.
Box 456 - Evans Drive, Stoughton, MA 02072
Wholesale Distributor of Hardwood, Softwood & Plywood
COME TO OUR YARD AND SELECT YOUR OWN!
Boston: (617) 442-8050 MILLING/DELIVERY AVAILABLE **Fax: (617) 344-7110**

HARDWOODS:
Ash
Basswood
Beech
Birch
Butternut
Cherry
Hickory
Hard Maple
Soft Maple
Red Oak
White Oak
Poplar
Walnut
Andiroba
Bubinga
Goncalo Alves
Lacewood
Padauk
Purpleheart
Rosewood
South Amer. Cedar
South Amer. Mahogany
South Amer. Walnut
Teak
Yellowheart
Aspen
Bird's-eye Maple
Curly Maple
Red Elm
Jatoba
Wenge

SOFTWOODS:
Aromatic Cedar
Southern Yellow Pine
Redwood
Eastern White Pine
Sugar Pine
Western Red Cedar

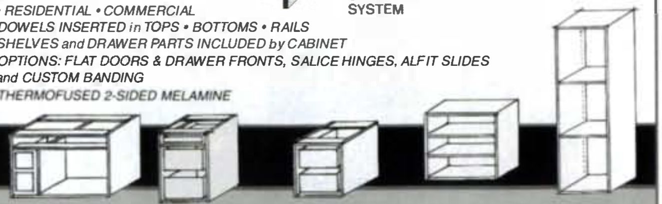
PLYWOOD:
Fir
Russian Birch
Birch
Cherry
Knotty Pine
Lauan
Masonite
M.D.F.
Melamine
Particleboard
Red Oak

WE SHIP UPS
M-F 7-5, SAT 7-11
Toll Free: 1-800-788-5568

READER SERVICE NO. 59

COMPONENTS plus
COMPLETE COMPONENT SYSTEM

- *SAVE the CAPITAL INVESTMENT of MACHINING*
- *INNOVATIVE, READY-TO-ASSEMBLE COMPLETE 32mm SYSTEM • RESIDENTIAL • COMMERCIAL*
- *DOWELS INSERTED in TOPS • BOTTOMS • RAILS*
- *SHELVES and DRAWER PARTS INCLUDED by CABINET*
- *OPTIONS: FLAT DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS, SALICE HINGES, ALFIT SLIDES and CUSTOM BANDING*
- *THERMOFUSED 2-SIDED MELAMINE*



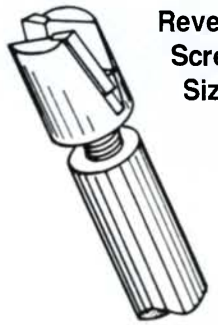
SIMPLIFIED ORDERING!
Just fill out the spec form and order form. VASS will do the pricing for you.

Vass

CALL FOR A BROCHURE
3838 EUDORA WAY
DENVER, CO 80207
PH: 303-321-5320
FAX: 303-321-5333

READER SERVICE NO. 77

Her-Saf® Router Bits
Made in the USA



Reverse Helix Carbide Cutters
Screw-on for Quick Change
Sizes Available from 1/8" to 1-1/2"+

***For a FREE* Catalog**
Call 1-800-553-9344

Manufactured By:
Safranek Enterprises, Inc.
Atascadero, California

READER SERVICE NO. 65

Dust Collection Systems
Industrial and Home Size Systems
Custom Engineering & Technical Assistance

Collect dust at the source before it contaminates your shop air.

1.5 HP Systems and Larger

Systems meet **OSHA** and **EPA** air quality standards.

CYCLONES and FILTER MEDIA

DUST COLLECTION ACCESSORIES

Free Duct Design
Complete Ductwork Packages

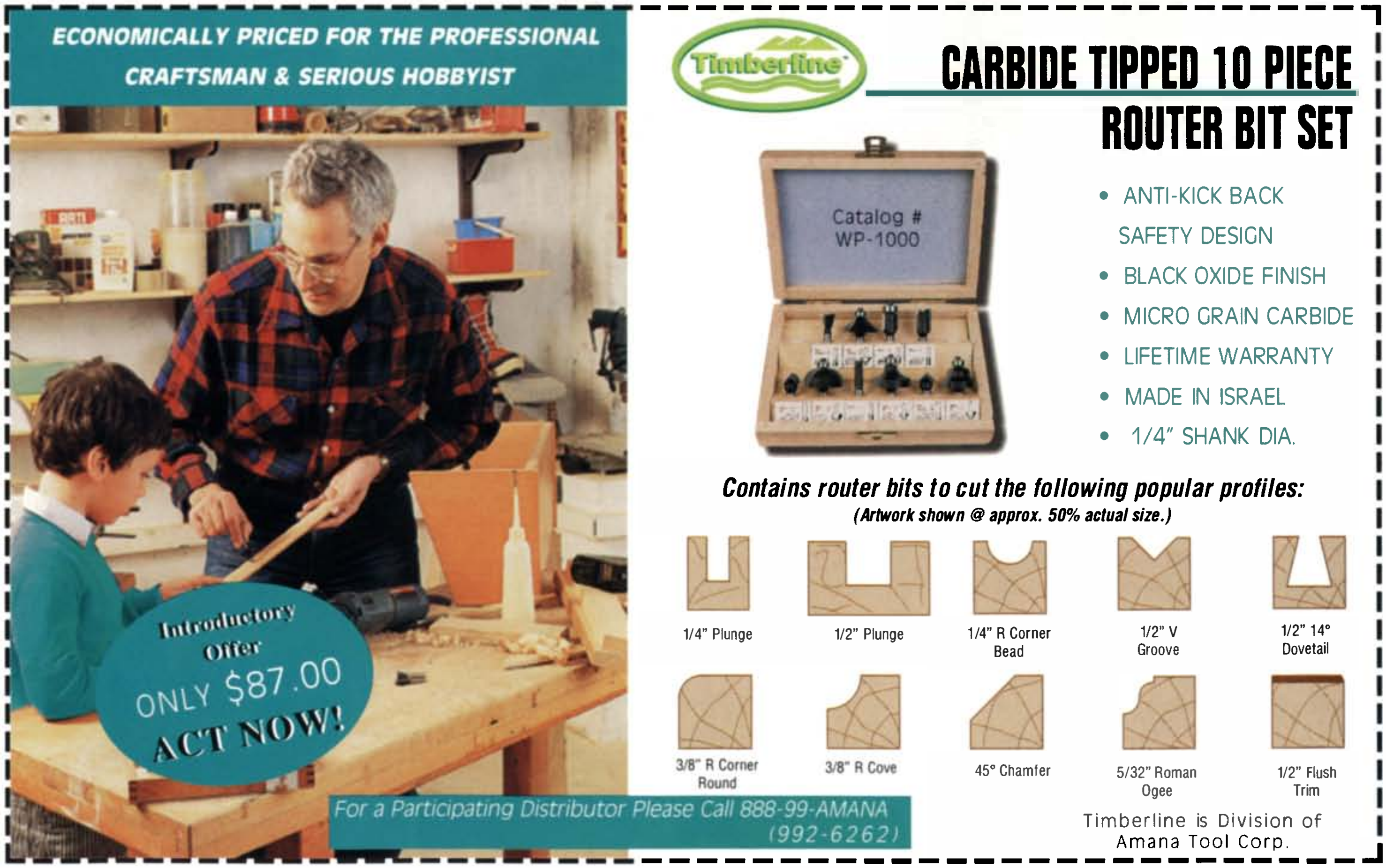
100% U.S made


1.5 HP Cartridge Collector*
*Patent Pending

***ONEIDA AIR SYSTEMS, INC.*™**
CALL OR WRITE for FREE BROCHURE
(315) 476-5151 FAX (315) 476-5044
1005 W. Fayette St. Syracuse, N.Y 13204

READER SERVICE NO. 184

FLIPSTOP™
JIGFENCE™



All-Purpose Sawblades

Designed to rip as well as crosscut, these blades handle a variety of materials

by Michael Standish

***Twenty-three all-purpose tablesaw blades** from 12 manufacturers were evaluated for both crosscuts and ripcuts. The performance difference among them was surprisingly small.*

For years, I have used one blade for ripping and another for crosscutting on the tablesaw. Somehow the idea that a single blade could both rip and crosscut seemed a product of aggressive advertising or a reflection of runaway consumer optimism (like the search for the 200-mpg carburetor).

After trying 23 of these industrial-grade, carbide-tipped blades (see the photo above right), I have come to an entirely different point of view. I now think that my best bet may indeed be an all-purpose blade with an identical backup blade to avoid sharpening downtime.

These blades will not rip as quickly as a blade made specifically for that purpose, and they may not produce the smoothest possible crosscut. But if you are making a lot of blade changes on the tablesaw as you switch from crosscutting to ripping operations, these blades are well worth looking at. And your checkbook will like it if you buy one blade that produces acceptable crosscuts and adequate ripcuts rather than two single-purpose blades.

The 10-in. blades I evaluated in the shop came from 12 manufacturers and range in price from $26 to $109. Depending on the manufacturer and the tooth pattern, you might see these blades called combination blades, all-purpose blades or general-purpose blades. But all of them are intended to

Photo at left: Dennis Preston; photos except where noted: Scott Phillips

rip and crosscut. For the sake of simplicity, though, I will refer to them generically as all-purpose sawblades.

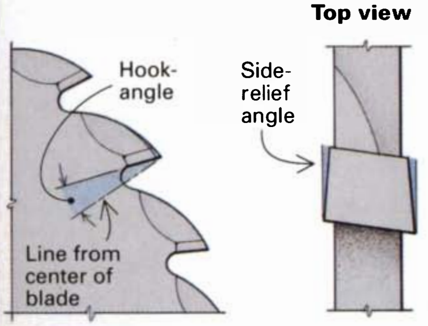
In appearance and in cost, there are obvious differences among these blades. But after cutting dozens of samples of wood, plywood and wood composites, I can tell you that any one of the blades will produce a good cut in a variety of materials (see the chart on pp. 42-43). Although I didn't use the blades long enough to find out which ones perform well over time, over the short run, they're remarkably similar.

Good blades start with a good plate

The plate is the foundation of the sawblade. It supports the cutting tips and clears chips from the cut. Plates are made from annealed (relatively soft) sheet steel, usually a nickel or chrome-vanadium alloy. They're rolled to a thickness of about

BLADE BASICS

Manufacturers adjust hook- and side-relief angles for the best compromise between ripping and crosscutting. Teeth on all-purpose blades may be ground to one of two patterns: alternate top bevel or alternate top bevel and raker.



Alternate top bevel

Points score the wood. *Alternate top bevel (ATB) teeth are ideal for severing wood fibers in crosscutting operations. Feed rates on ripcuts will be slower than with dedicated blades, which have fewer teeth.*

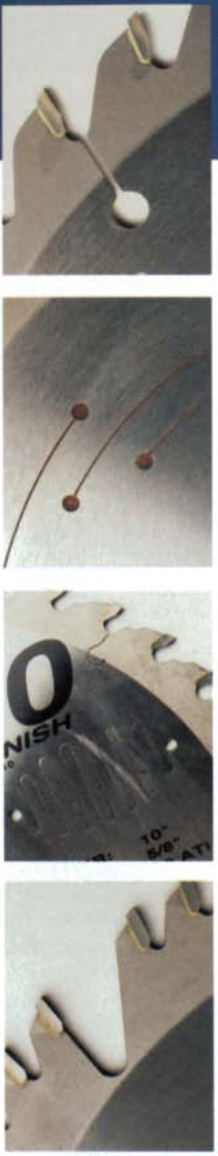
Alternate top bevel and raker

Raker teeth and deep gullets clear chips for faster ripping. *A group of four or 10 alternate top bevel teeth slice wood fibers, followed by a flat-topped raker.*

Drawing: Vince Babak

SLOTS KEEP BLADES FLAT, REDUCE NOISE

Expansion slots (top photo at left) allow the blade to increase in diameter as it heats up, helping the blade stay flat. Sound-suppression slots filled with a rubbery material (second photo) help deaden vibration and reduce noise. Other blades have both types of slots (third photo) or have deep gullets that serve as expansion slots (bottom photo).



.085 in. to .095 in. for regular kerf blades and .075 in. for thin-kerf blades.

Well-made plates, like the ones used in this evaluation, are either milled or laser cut. These techniques induce less stress than stamping, which is an inferior method. At this stage of manufacture, the plate is given the basic configuration: gullets and shoulder shape, tooth pockets, expansion slots, sound-suppression slots (if any) and arbor hole.

After being cut to shape and size, a plate is hardened and tempered. The relative hardness of steel is usually measured in terms of the Rockwell hardness scale (Rc). For normal woodworking applications, plates are hardened and tempered to between Rc38 and Rc44.

Not all plates, or blades, look alike (see the photos above). Some blades have expansion-control slots to minimize warping from heat buildup. Some blades also have sound-suppression slots, which dampen vibration and decrease blade noise. Gaps (gullets) in front of each tooth may vary. They provide a space where chips can accumulate before they are pushed out as the blade exits its cut. A larger gullet will get rid of waste more readily but will increase the noise and shock load on the tooth.

Tensioning helps a blade run true

Selectively applying force by hand or with a machine builds strain into a blade. This is called tensioning, and it counteracts warping caused by thermal expansion. With roll-tensioning, rollers under as much as four tons of force squeeze a small amount of the plate's steel in a concentric pattern. A ⅛-in. ring about 2 in. from the blade's circumference is evidence of this process. Hand-tensioning is accomplished by a saw smith using hammers, an anvil, a dial indicator and straightedges.

Tensioning becomes more critical as a blade's diameter or cutting speed increases and as plate thickness decreases. Because expansion slots or deep gullets will accommodate some deformation, a relatively small blade, carefully ground flat, may deliver adequate cutting results without benefit of tensioning. The need for tensioning plates as small as 10 in. or as thin as .095 in. may be debatable, but the best plates, like the ones in this evaluation, still receive this treatment.

Blades have two possible tooth patterns

Sawblades in this survey have one of two tooth arrangements. One type is the alternate top bevel (ATB). On this blade, the top of each tooth is ground at an angle to the left or right (see the top photo in the box on p. 39). The point of each tooth severs wood fibers at the edge of the kerf and then removes the waste with a slicing action. For crosscutting, this tooth style is ideal. ATB teeth also give a clean cut for ripping, but the feed rate is slower than it is with a dedicated rip blade.

All-purpose blades also may use a tooth arrangement called alternate top bevel and raker (ATB&R). These are often called combination blades. A series of alternately beveled teeth (usually four or 10 in a group) are followed by a rip-style tooth called a raker. The ATB teeth score the stock, and the raker tooth, with its extra-deep gullet, clears dust and chips (see the bottom photo in the box on p. 39). The raker tooth is ground about .01 in. lower than the ATB teeth.

Although they look alike, sound the same and have similar amounts of runout, these all-purpose blades are not quite identical.

Blades with an ATB&R pattern are capable of surprisingly crisp crosscuts and permit reasonable feed rates when ripping. As tooth count rises, crosscut quality improves but ripping becomes sluggish. Because the raker gullet takes a large bite of air, the resulting increase in turbulence can also make the blade noisier and may increase the chance of kickback. To lessen this risk, some blade manufacturers add a spur to the back of each shoulder to limit the bite of the following teeth.

Tooth geometry affects the cut

Hook- and side-relief angles are not very apparent to the eye, but they do play a crucial role in blade performance. Increasing the hook angle to 20° improves the feed rate but also increases tearout—the lower the hook angle, the cleaner a blade cuts. Blades in this survey have hook angles that range from 10° to 20°.

Although side-relief angles are hard to spot, they greatly affect cut quality. The more parallel to the plate, the more the tooth scrapes through the cut, resulting in higher operating temperatures. Hot-running blades cause resins in wood and adhesives in man-made materials to burn. The resins are then baked onto the blade, reducing cutting efficiency. A gummed-up blade will never perform as it should.

Thin-kerf blades use less power

Thin blades remove less waste, improve the feed rate and require less horsepower to drive the blade. This is most noticeable when ripping. Removing less waste can also mean better yield from a given amount of material. But except when resawing, the difference between a standard blade and a thin-kerf blade may not be meaningful.

Improved feed rate and yield come at the cost of an increased tendency of the blade to warp or flutter, which results in rougher cuts. The findings of the cut samples from this survey were mixed (see the chart on pp. 42-43). With a 3-hp tablesaw, there was virtually no difference in feed rate when ripping thick stock.

Brazing and carbide

All the blades evaluated in this survey have very hard tungsten-carbide teeth brazed or silver soldered to the plate. The scale used to describe the hardness of carbide includes about 20 classifications; however, only three or four of them are relevant to cutting wood.

Hardness ranges from C1 to C4; the larger number indicates a higher percentage of carbide granules and less binder. But this system is not very precise: one manufacturer produces almost a dozen grades that can be correctly called C2.

Generally speaking, though, as granule size and binder percentage increase, the resulting material is tougher (more shock resistant) but softer and more vulnerable to corrosion. This is important because heat and chemicals are even more destructive to carbide than abrasive materials. High heat can cause the cobalt binder to flow much like solder, which is greatly aggravated by chemical reactions with acids and other components, especially those in man-made materials like medium-density fiberboard (MDF).

Without a supporting binder, carbide granules will fall off like bricks without mortar. The loss of these particles at the cutting edges is the defining feature of a dull tooth.

I didn't cut enough stock to judge long-term durability of the carbide tips—with 23 blades, a huge quantity of material would have to be consumed before any degradation would be noticeable. The objective was to determine the quality of the cut.

Evaluating blades under real-shop conditions

Some materials are just plain difficult to cut cleanly, yet they are very common in the cabinet trade. I chose four of these materials for evaluating the blades: Baltic-birch plywood, melamine-faced particleboard, MDF and 2-in.-thick red oak.

I cut the birch plywood across the grain to maximize the chance of splintering. Melamine-faced particleboard is prone to chipping, especially on the back of the cut where the blade exits. Medium-density fiberboard readily shows sawmarks along the cut edge. And the oak was chosen to evaluate how well the blades ripped heavy stock. With each sawblade, I cut a dozen 24-in. lengths of each material on a General model 350 tablesaw.

***Measuring runout indicates flatness.** Blades in this evaluation had runout of between .003 in. and .005 in.*

***Blades all produced about the same noise levels,** around 93 decibels.*

Initially, I used a zero-clearance throat plate so that the blades would yield the best results. There was little difference in performance among the blades. I retrenched and used a well-worn throat plate so that the stock was free to splinter with the slightest cutting irregularity.

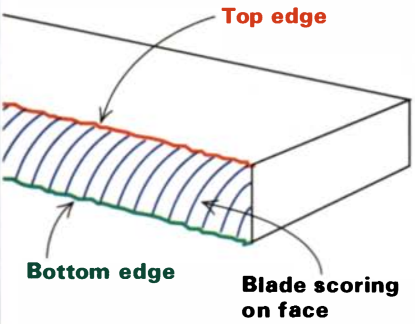
Checking for runout—Blade wobble, called runout, causes scoring on the edge of the cut and chipping on the back face of the stock. A good blade has only a little

Photos this page: Dennis Preston

Blade characteristics and performance

This chart summarizes blade characteristics and performance in solid wood and composites.

How to use this chart



Ratings:

E = Excellent G = Good
A = Acceptable

Top edge	Bottom edge	Blade scoring
E/G/A	E/G/A	S

Use both letters and colors. Letters refer to the quality of cut—the less chipping or splintering, the better the job. Colors show which edge is being graded (see the drawing above). For example, the Amana blade made an **E**xcellent, chip-free cut on the top edge of plywood and an **A**cceptable cut on the bottom edge. A blue "**S**" denotes scoring, or sawmarks.

Manufacturer	Model	Average retail cost	No. teeth	Tooth type
Amana	610504	$65	50	ATB+R
CMT	Maxi-Combination	$58	50	ATB+R
CMT	Maxi-Combo Light	$65	50	ATB+R
Delta	35-614	$55	48	ATB
Delta	35-613	$43	40	ATB
Delta	35-617	$45	50	ATB+R
DML	Planer 74020	$80	50	ATB+R
DeWalt	DW 3213	$53	40	ATB
Eagle America	610-5501	$80	55	ATB+R
Eagle America	610-5001	$60	50	ATB+R
Forrest	Woodworker II	$89	30	ATB
Forrest	Woodworker II	$107	40	ATB
Forrest	Woodworker II	$89	30	ATB
Forrest	Woodworker II	$107	40	ATB
Freud	F 40 Hyper Finish	$60	40	ATB
Freud	LU 72-M010	$45	40	ATB
Freud	LU 84-M011	$50	50	ATB+R
FS Tool	L 55250	$65	50	ATB+R
Oldham	Wizard Elite	$45	40	ATB
Oldham	Tracker	$26	40	ATB
Ridge Carbide	TS 2000	$109	40	ATB
SystiMatic	Budke Combination	$50	50	ATB+R
SystiMatic	Plymaster	$75	55	ATB+R

runout. Using a dial indicator, I measured runout with the probe 4 in. from the arbor center (see the top photo on p. 41), over two or three revolutions of each blade. The blade was then repositioned on the arbor and the reading taken again. I did this in four 90° increments to see whether the arbor flange and blade runout might negate each other. The runout measured between .003 in. and .005 in. for all the blades.

Although this method is not particularly sophisticated, it does represent real shop conditions. The numbers I recorded may not be too meaningful by themselves (it's certainly possible that a speck of sawdust was trapped between blade and arbor flange), but the relative numbers are useful for comparing the blades. My findings are tabulated in the chart above, which gives the average of several measurements on each blade.

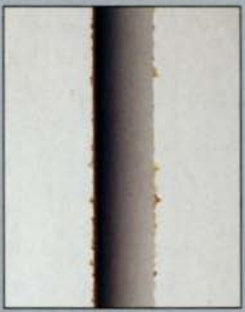
Measuring noise—I measured the noise the blades produced while cutting with a Radio Shack sound meter. It was clamped to a stand next to the saw at roughly ear height (see the bottom photo on p. 41).

Predictably enough, a 2-lb. blade with a rim speed of about 100 mph makes a lot of noise; it is pushing a lot of air. The intensity of the sound waves is measured in decibels (dB). This scale is non-linear, so an increase of 3 dB represents a doubling of the intensity.

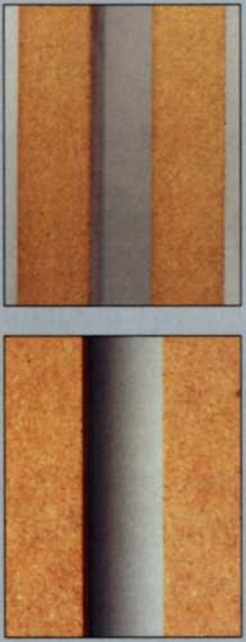
All the blades measured 93 dB, spiking 1 dB higher and lower when cutting the oak. I attribute the relative quiet and uniform readings of these blades to two main factors. First, the high-quality saw I used has lots of sound-dampening cast iron, and second, these blades all have been manufactured to extremely high standards.

Kerf	Runout	Plywood (crosscut)	Melamine	MDF	Oak (ripcut)
regular	.005	E A	E E	E E S	G
regular	.005	E G	E G	E G S	G
thin	.003	E G	E E	E E	G
regular	.005	G A	E G	E E S	G
regular	.005	E G	E G	E E	G
regular	.005	E A	E G	E E S	G
regular	.004	E E	E A	E G S	E
regular	.005	E E	E E	E E S	G
regular	.005	E E	E E	E E S	G
regular	.004	E E	E E	E E S	G
regular	.004	E E	E G	E E S	E
regular	.004	E G	E G	E E	E
thin	.004	E E	E E	E E	E
thin	.005	E G	E G	E E	E
thin	.005	E G	E E	E E S	G
regular	.005	E G	E G	E E S	G
regular	.005	E E	E G	E E S	A
regular	.005	E G	E G	E E S	G
regular	.004	E G	E G	E E	E
thin	.005	E G	E G	E E S	G
regular	.003	E G	E G	E E	E
regular	.004	E G	E E	E E S	G
regular	.004	E G	E E	E E S	G

The bottom edge of the plywood shows the difference. *The crosscut sample at left is representative of the best blade performance. The sample at right is an example of blades that made acceptable cuts.*



Chipping on the bottom edge of the melamine. *Excellent-cutting blades produced samples like the one at left. Acceptable cuts look like the one on the right.*



Medium-density fiberboard cuts smoothly. *Differences in blade performance were not significant when it came to scoring, or sawmarks, left behind by blades in the sawn face of MDF (photo at left). That is also the case in how blades performed on the bottom edges of MDF samples (bottom photo).*

Finish quality—All the blades displayed a high level of finish, reflected in crisp arbor holes, uniform brazing cleaned by sandblasting (except Forrest, which is cleaned by grinding), fine and concentric plate grinding, and nicely honed teeth with well-defined edges. And with the exception of Oldham's garish graphics, these blades present a handsome, well-made appearance.

Looking at the cut—Although they look alike, sound the same and have similar amounts of runout, these all-purpose blades are not quite identical.

All the blades produced a crisp cut at the top edge of plywood cut across the face grain. The most noticeable difference was on the bottom edge where tearout varied from hardly noticeable to splintering from ⅛ in. to ⅜ in. back from the edge (see the top photo above).

It is difficult to eliminate chipping in melamine. Each blade in the survey produced a crisp, chip-free cut on the top surface. There was little difference between the best and the worst on the bottom edge (see the second photo above).

There was a more noticeable difference between the best and worst cuts in MDF, but they didn't seem significant to me. The best cuts showed no scoring along the sawn face, and the worst showed only slight scoring (see the third photo above). There was hardly any difference on the bottom edges (see the bottom photo above).

All the blades easily handled deep cuts when ripping hardwood. The best left a crisp, smooth edge that didn't need further jointing; the poorest had slight scoring. ☐

Michael Standish is a trim carpenter and woodworker from Jamaica Plain, Mass.

Chisel Handles to Order

Handles you turn yourself make tools a pleasure to use

by Mario Rodriguez

Woodworkers who visit my shop always ask how I have managed to find such a large variety of chisels with matching handles. And they always want to know what kind of wood the handles are made of. The answer is I make my own handles, and I mainly use wood from cutoffs pulled out of my scrap bin. I've pulled some really spectacular pieces of wood from my firewood pile.

Making my own chisel handles lets me customize their size and shape. The result is a tool that looks and works better. Making my own handles also lets me have my pick of all those unhandled antique chisels and gouges that everyone else passes up at flea markets and yard sales (see the photos at right).

Rehandling a chisel is much less of a project than most woodworkers realize. It doesn't take a machinist's precision to make a handle that stays on. A few rough measurements, a good eye and a test-fit or two will get you there. And it only takes a half-hour or less to make, finish and attach a handle.

Chisels have sockets or tangs

Although there's a chisel for every imaginable woodworking task, all chisels have either a socket or a tang. You'll find more socket than tang chisels at flea markets and used-tool sales. Socket chisels used to be the standard, but they're not made much now.

A socket is simply a conical recess in the steel. One end of the handle is tapered to a cone that mates with the socket. A friction fit holds the chisel and handle together. Pounding on the back end of the chisel seats the handle more tightly, so socket chisels are well-suited for chopping as well as paring.

Most modern bench chisels and gouges are made with a tang. This is a tapered projection, usually about 1¼ in. long, that mates with a centered hole in the handle. These chisels are great for paring, but they should not be used for any heavy chopping because the tang can split the handle.

Making the handles

Initially, making a handle for both socket and tang chisels is the same. Determine a length and a diameter for the handle, and prepare a blank to those dimensions. Adding a few extra inches to the blank will make turning easier. If you're turning a handle for a socket chisel, don't forget to include the part that fits inside the socket.

Think about the size of the blade and how that will affect the balance of the chisel. Consider the chisel's intended use. I make a short, thin handle for a chisel that has a narrow blade because this chisel does more delicate work. On my firmer chisel, which I use for chopping, I made a long, beefy handle. It will stand up to more abuse and will help counterbalance the weight of the blade.

Start by marking the center of the blank at both ends; diagonals from corner to corner will cross at the center. Remove the drive center from the headstock of your lathe, center its point on the center of the blank. Tap the blank a few times with a hammer, just enough so the spurs bite well but not enough to split the blank. Now chuck the blank in your lathe, and position the tailstock.

Using a roughing gouge and then a shallower gouge will take the blank to the approximate shape you want (see photo 1 on p. 46).

Photos: Vincent Laurence

***You can't buy these handles.** Making your own chisel handles lets you customize their size and shape so they will fit your hand perfectly. Flea market chisels are inexpensive and can be handled in beautiful woods you'd never find on store shelves.*

Use a pencil line to mark all transitional locations, and come back with a parting tool. You'll want to mark the point where either the socket or ferrule starts, as well as the actual tail end of the chisel (see photo 2 on p. 46). On more complicated chisel patterns, mark the locations of beads, coves and other details.

Socket chisels—If you're rehandling a socket chisel, turn the cone to rough dimension now. I use a carpenter's rule held above the spinning blank to estimate diameter. You might prefer calipers. Keep the cone about 1/8 in. shorter than the socket depth, so it won't bottom out. Clear away some space on the waste side of the tail end of the chisel, and then round over the tail end with a small gouge (see photo 3 on p. 46).

Remove the chisel handle from the lathe, and check the fit of the cone in the socket (see photo 4). You're looking for a snug fit that takes a fair amount of effort to seat. You won't get this fit right away, but you'll know what to remove by looking for shiny or dirty spots on the cone when you remove the socket (see photo 5). When test-fitting the handle to the blade, look for about 3/16 in. to 1/4 in. between the socket and the shoulder of the handle (when the handle is finished and you've driven it home onto the blade, there should be a gap of about 1/8 in.). Re-chuck the blank, use a gouge or parting tool to remove a little material from the cone and test the fit again. Repeat until the fit is right.

Sand to 320-grit, and then burnish with some of the chips and shavings you've just removed. This will start to bring up a shine. For a finish, I use Qualasole, a padding lacquer made by Behlen (sold through Garrett Wade; 800-221-2942 and Woodworker's Supply; 800-645-9292). I just pour a little on a T-shirt scrap, apply it while the lathe is spinning and I'm done (see photo 6). The finish dries in a minute or two.

Remove the handle from the lathe, clamp the chisel blade firmly into a vise and hammer the handle home. A little duct tape around the blade will help prevent it from slipping or being damaged if

SOCKET HANDLE

1. Use a roughing gouge to turn the blank to approximate shape. *Then take a shallower gouge to smooth the blank. Position the tool rest as close to the blank as you can; move it in as you remove material.*

2. Mark transitions with a pencil and then a parting tool. *The pencil mark on the right is where the cone will start. The part on the left defines the tail end of the chisel.*

3. Round over the tail end of the chisel. *Clear some space on the waste side of the part first, though, so your gouge won't catch. Turn the cone to rough dimension.*

4. Test-fit cone to socket. *A snug fit with about 1/8-in. space between the shoulder and the end of the socket is what you're after. This one is still a little too tight.*

5. Dirt and burnished areas mark high spots. *Re-chuck the handle, remove more material and check the fit again. Repeat until the fit is right.*

6. Put on a coat of finish. *Padding lacquer, which is the author's choice, goes on quickly and dries almost immediately.*

7. A faceted end *can be a nice custom touch.*


1


2

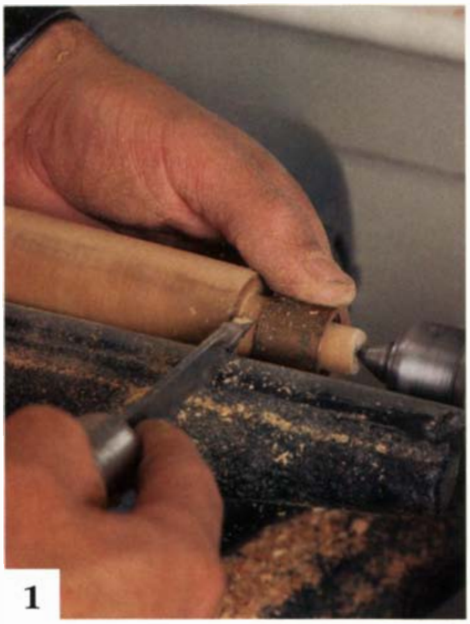

3


4


5


6


7



1

2

TANG HANDLE

1. Sneak up on a perfect fit. *Make the section for the ferrule twice as long as it needs to be, turn the end smaller than the inside diameter of the ferrule and keep parting away the section near the shoulder until the ferrule fits.*

2. Drill a hole for the tang. *Replace the center in your tailstock with a chuck. Use a brad-point bit about the size of the tang or a little smaller. Center the point of the bit, and advance the tailstock slowly as the lathe runs.*

3. Pare or file the hole in the end of the handle *until the tang fits. Or you can use a drill with a bit in it as a power rasp. Don't remove too much material, or the handle will split.*

you're clamping it in a metalworking vise. Saw off the excess blank, and pare, file or sand the end until you're happy with it. The end of the handle can be made perfectly smooth like the rest of the handle or faceted so there's some texture (see photo 7).

Tang chisels—The major difference between rehandling socket and tang chisels is that a tang chisel requires a ferrule. The ferrule, simply a metal ring around the handle where the tang enters it, helps prevent the chisel handle from splitting. I make ferrules from brass, or more commonly, copper plumbing pipe. Don't use a hacksaw to cut the pipe, or you'll distort the ferrule. Use a pipe cutter instead, and you'll have a ferrule that will go on easily.

I make the end of the chisel where the ferrule sits twice as long as it will be on the finished chisel. This extra length gives me a place to hold the ferrule as I turn the spot where the ferrule will sit to the proper diameter. This allows me to sneak up on a perfect fit (see photo 1 above).

After getting the ferrule snugly onto the end of the handle, finish turning the blank to shape, sand, burnish and finish it, just like the socket chisel. I file the end of the ferrule to remove any burrs and to give the end a nicely beveled appearance.

Remove the lathe's tail center, and replace it with a tailstock chuck and a bit that's about the same diameter as the tang. I use a brad-point bit because I can center the point on the depression left by the tail center. Advance the tailstock slowly into the end of the handle while supporting the handle with your other hand (see photo 2 above). If I can't advance the tailstock far enough, I'll cut off some of the excess where I held the ferrule. Then I'll repeat the drilling process after moving the tailstock closer.

After drilling the hole just a little deeper than the tang is long (so it doesn't bottom out and split the handle), remove the handle from the lathe, saw off the excess at the blade end, and square up and expand the hole until the tang fits snugly (see photo 3 at right). If the tang is too loose, use shims to tighten it. When you have the fit you want, clean up the end and you're done. □

Mario Rodriguez is a contributing editor to Fine Woodworking.

3

Making an End Table

The beauty of this Arts-and-Crafts design is in the details

by Stephen Lamont

***Beauty that's more than skin deep.** This end table is solidly constructed and meticulously detailed. It should last generations.*

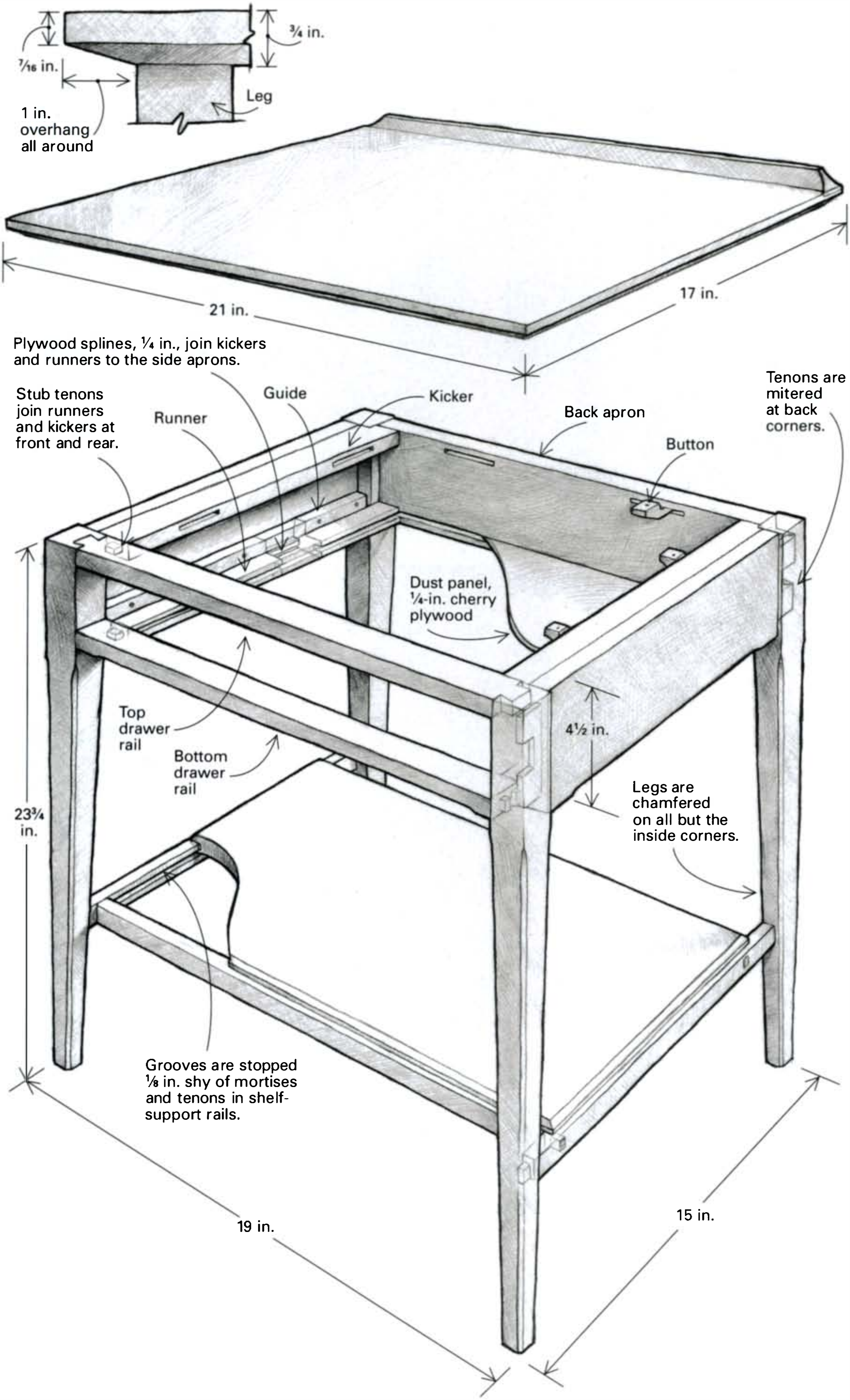
About 10 years ago, I began to tire of my job as a corporate pilot. The work was challenging and enjoyable, but the time away from home put a strain on my family. The job was becoming more technical, too. Temperamentally, I've always been more of a craftsman than a technician.

After considerable soul-searching, I decided to become a furnituremaker. I wanted a solid foundation of basic skills, so I went to England where I trained with Chris Faulkner. He emphasized developing hand-tool skills and building simple, comfortable furniture that asked to be used—a basic tenet of the British Arts-and-Crafts movement. My preferences to this day are for this kind of furniture and for the use of hand tools whenever their use will make a difference.

About two years ago, I designed and built the end table shown in the photo at left. Although it's an original design, many details come from other pieces of furniture in the British Arts-and-Crafts tradition. The joinery is mortise-and-tenon and dovetail throughout.

The construction of the table can be divided into five main steps: stock preparation and panel glue-up; making the front and rear leg assemblies; con-

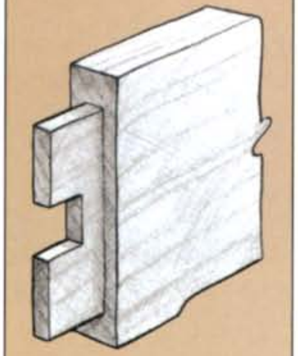
Photos: Vincent Laurence



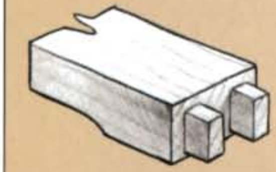
Drawings: Bob La Pointe

JOINERY DETAILS

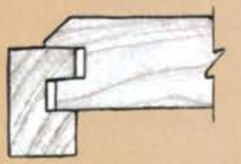
Careful joinery adds to the strength of this Arts-and Crafts table without compromising its delicate lines.



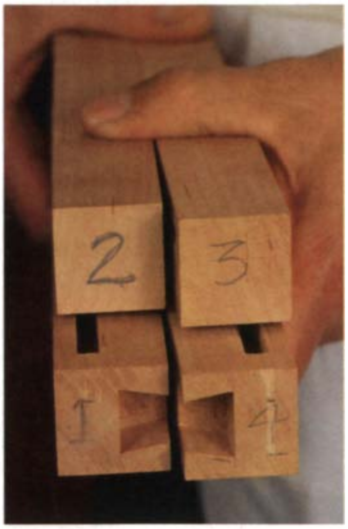
Apron to leg
Two small tenons connected by a stub tenon provide nearly the same glue-surface area and resistance to twisting as a full-width tenon, without weakening the leg as much.



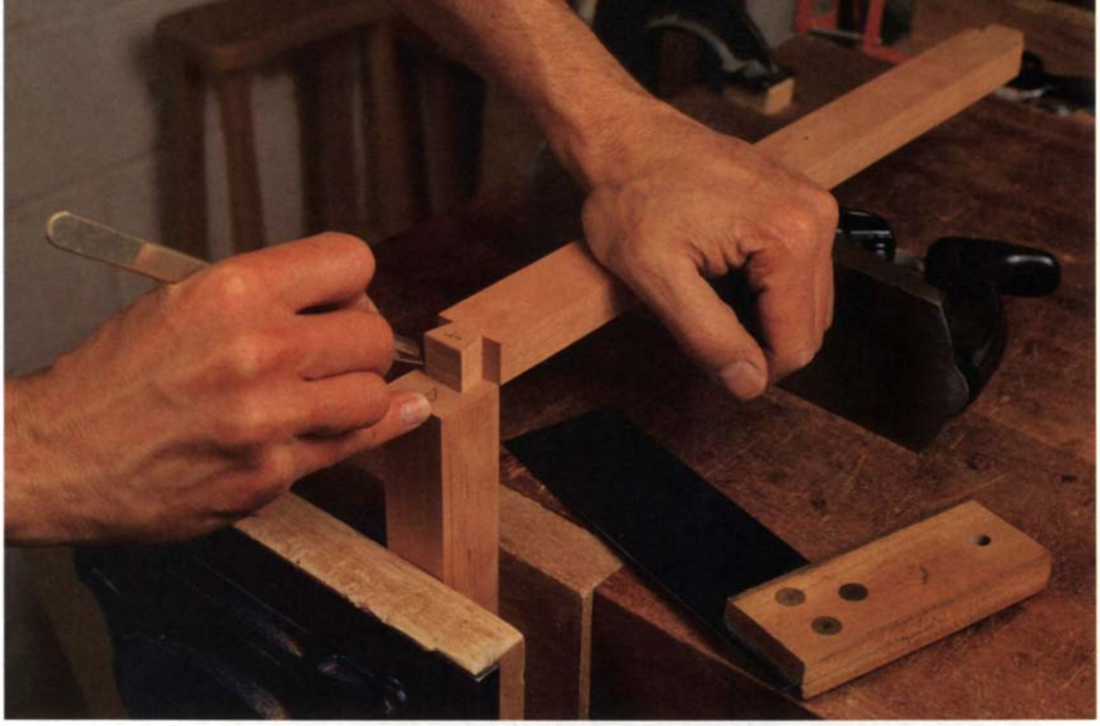
Lower drawer rail to leg
Two small, parallel tenons effectively double the glue-surface area that would be available on a single tenon on this delicate frame member.



Shelf-to-shelf support rail
The bottom tongue of the shelf's edge nests in the groove of the rail, providing a positive yet inconspicuous connection. The shelf can expand and contract freely with changes in humidity.



***Keeping track of the legs** is easier when they're numbered on top, clockwise from the front left. This system helps prevent layout errors.*



***Marking out the dovetail socket**—Scribing the socket from the bottom of the slightly tapered dovetail ensures a good fit in the leg.*

necting these two assemblies (including making the shelf and its frame); making and fitting the drawer; and making and attaching the top.

Stock selection and preparation

I milled all the stock for this table to within 1/16 in. of final thickness and width. I also glued up the tabletop, the shelf and the drawer bottom right away to give them time to move a bit before planing them to final thickness. This helps ensure they'll stay flat in the finished piece. With these three panels in clamps, I dimensioned the rest of the parts to a hair over final thickness. I finish-planed them by hand just before marking out any joinery.

Making the front and rear assemblies

Layout began with the legs. I numbered them clockwise around the perimeter, beginning with the left front as I faced the piece, writing the numbers on the tops of the legs (see the top left photo). This system tells me where each leg goes, which end of a leg is up and which face is which.

Dovetailing the top rail into the front legs—The dovetails that connect the top rail to the front legs taper slightly top to bottom. I used the narrower bottom of the dovetail to lay out the sockets in the legs. The slight taper ensures a snug fit (see the top right photo). Don't make the dovetails too large, or you'll weaken the legs.

After I marked, cut and chopped out the sockets, I tested the fit of these dovetails. By using clamping pads and hand screws across the joint, I eliminated the possibility of splitting the leg (see the photo at right). The dovetail should fit snugly but not tightly. Pare the socket, if necessary, until you have a good fit.

Tapering and mortising the legs—I tapered the two inside faces of each leg, beginning 4½ in. down from the top. I removed most of the waste on the jointer and finished the job with a handplane. The tapers must be flat. To avoid planing over a penciled reference line at the top of the taper, I drew hash marks across it. With each stroke of the plane, the lines got shorter. That let me know how close I was getting.

I cut the mortises for this table on a hollow-chisel mortiser. It's quick, and it keeps all the mortises consistent. I made sure all mortises that could be cut with one setting were done at the same time, even if I didn't need the components right away.

Tenoning the aprons and drawer rail—I tenoned the sides, back and lower drawer rail on the tablesaw, using a double-blade tenoning setup (for more on that subject, see *FWW* #95, pp. 72-75). It takes a

***Checking the fit of the top-rail dovetail**—A hand screw prevents a leg from splitting if the dovetail is too big. The fit should be snug but not tight.*

little time to get the cut right, but once a test piece fits, tenoning takes just a few minutes. After I cut the tenon cheeks on the tablesaw, I bandsawed just shy of the tenon shoulders and then pared to the line.

One wide apron tenon would have meant a very long mortise, weakening the leg. Instead, I divided the wide tenon into two small tenons separated by a stub tenon (see the drawing detail on p. 49). That left plenty of glue-surface area without a big hole in the leg.

Mortising for runners, kickers and buttons—The drawer rides on runners that are mortised into the lower front rail and the back apron. Similarly, the kickers at the tops of the side aprons, which prevent the drawer from drooping when open, are mortised into the top front rail and the back apron. I cut the ¼-in.-wide mortises for the runner and kicker tenons on the back edge of both drawer rails and on the back apron. There are eight mortises for the drawer runners and kickers. Another seven mortises of the same size are for the buttons that attach the top to the table's base—three on the back apron and two on each kicker.

I also cut grooves for the dust panel at this time. The ¼-in.-thick panel is set into the frame of the table just below the drawer. It's a nice touch, even if it's not needed structurally. I cut the grooves for the panel into the bottom of the back apron and into the back of the drawer rail. (I cut the dust-panel grooves in the drawer runners later.) Then I made a test-fit with a scrap of the same ¼-in. cherry plywood used for the panel.

Chamfering and gluing up—Stopped chamfers are routed on the legs and aprons of this table, each terminating in a carved lamb's tongue. I stopped routing just shy of the area to be carved and then carved the tongue and the little shoulder in three steps, as shown in the photos at right.

Gluing up the table base is a two-step process. First I connected the front legs with the top and bottom drawer rails and the back legs with the back apron. To prevent the legs from toeing in or out because of clamping pressure, I inserted spacers between the legs at their feet and clamped both the top and bottom. Then I check for square, measuring diagonally from corner to corner (see the photo at left on p. 52). It ensures that the assembly is square and that the legs are properly spaced.

Connecting the front and rear assemblies

To hold the legs in position while I measured for the drawer runners and kickers and, later, to get the spacing on shelf-support rails correct, I made a simple frame of hardboard and wooden corner blocks (see the photo at right on p. 52). The frame ensures the assembly is square and the legs are properly spaced. After I marked the shoulder-to-shoulder lengths for the runners and kickers, I cut and fit the stub tenons that join these pieces to the front and rear assemblies. The back ends of the runners and kickers must be notched to fit around the inside corners of the legs.

Runners, kickers and dust panel—I cut the ¼-in. grooves for the dust panel in the drawer runners next. I also cut grooves for the splines with which I connected the drawer runners and kickers to the sides of the table. There are 10 grooves in all—one each on the inside and outside edges of the drawer runners, one on the outside edge of each of the kickers and two in each side for the splines.

Then I dry-clamped the table and made sure the tops of the kickers were flush with the top edges of the sides, the tops of the runners flush with the top of the drawer rail and the bottoms of the runners flush with the bottom edges of the sides. Then I cut the dust panel to size, test-fit it and set it aside until glue-up.

Building the shelf frame and shelf—The shelf on this table is a floating panel captured by a frame made of four rails. The two rails that run front to back are tenoned into the legs; the other two are joined to the first pair with through-wedged tenons.

I put the dry-assembled table into the hardboard frame and clamped the legs to the blocks. Then I clamped the pair of rails that will be tenoned into the legs against the inside surfaces of the legs and marked the shoulder of each tenon (see the photo at right on p. 52). I also marked the rails for orientation so that the shoulders can be mated correctly with the legs.

Tenons were cut and fit next. With the rails dry-clamped into the legs, I measured for the two remaining rails to be joined to the first pair. I laid out and cut the through-mortises in the first set of rails, chopping halfway in from each side to prevent tearout. I cut the tenons on the second set of rails, assembled the frame and marked the through-tenons with a pencil line for wedge orientation. So they don't split the rails, the wedges must be perpendicular to the grain of the mortised rail.

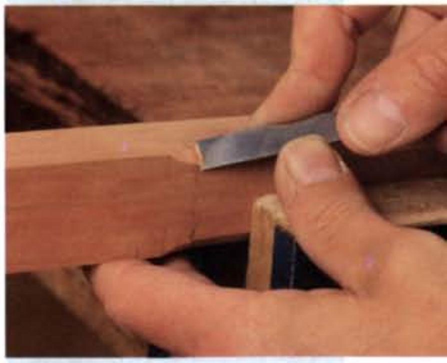
I flared the sides of the through-mortises (not the tops and bottoms) so the outside of the mortise is about $1/16$ in. wider than the inside. This taper, which goes about three-quarters of the way into the mortise, lets the wedges splay the tenon, locking the rail into the mortise like a dovetail.

Next I marked the location of the wedge kerfs in each tenon, scribing a line from both sides of the tenon with a marking gauge for uniformity. I cut the

CARVING A LAMB'S TONGUE

Step 1: Pare to marked baseline. *Strive for a fair, even curve, and cut down toward the chamfer.*

Step 2: Tap a stop for the shoulder at the baseline. *Avoid cutting too deeply; just a light tap is needed.*



Step 3: Pare into stop to create a shoulder. *You have to cut toward the shoulder, so take light cuts and watch which way the grain is running. If you must pare against the grain, make sure your chisel is freshly honed.*

Check diagonals to make sure assemblies are glued up square. *Clamps and a spacer at the bottom of the legs prevent the clamping pressure at the top from causing the legs to toe in or out.*

Simple frame keeps legs spaced accurately *and the base of the table square. A 1/4-in.-thick piece of hardboard and some scrap blocks make up this handy frame. With the legs properly spaced, the author can mark the shoulders of the shelf-frame rail against the tapered legs as well as take precise measurements for runner and kicker lengths.*

kerfs at a slight angle. Wedges must fill both the kerf and the gap in the widened mortise, so they need to be just over 1/16 in. thick at their widest.

An interlocking tongue and groove connects the shelf to the rails that support it (see the drawing detail on p. 49). Using a 1/4-in. slot cutter in my table-mounted router, I cut the groove in the rails, working out the fit on test pieces first. The slots are 1/4 in. deep. I stopped the grooves in the rails 1/8 in. or so short of the mortises on the side rails and short of the tenon shoulders on the front and back rails. I notched the shelf to fit at the corners (see the drawing).

I measured the space between the rails of the shelf frame and added 1/2 in. in each direction to get the shelf dimensions. I cut the tongue on all four edges on the router table.

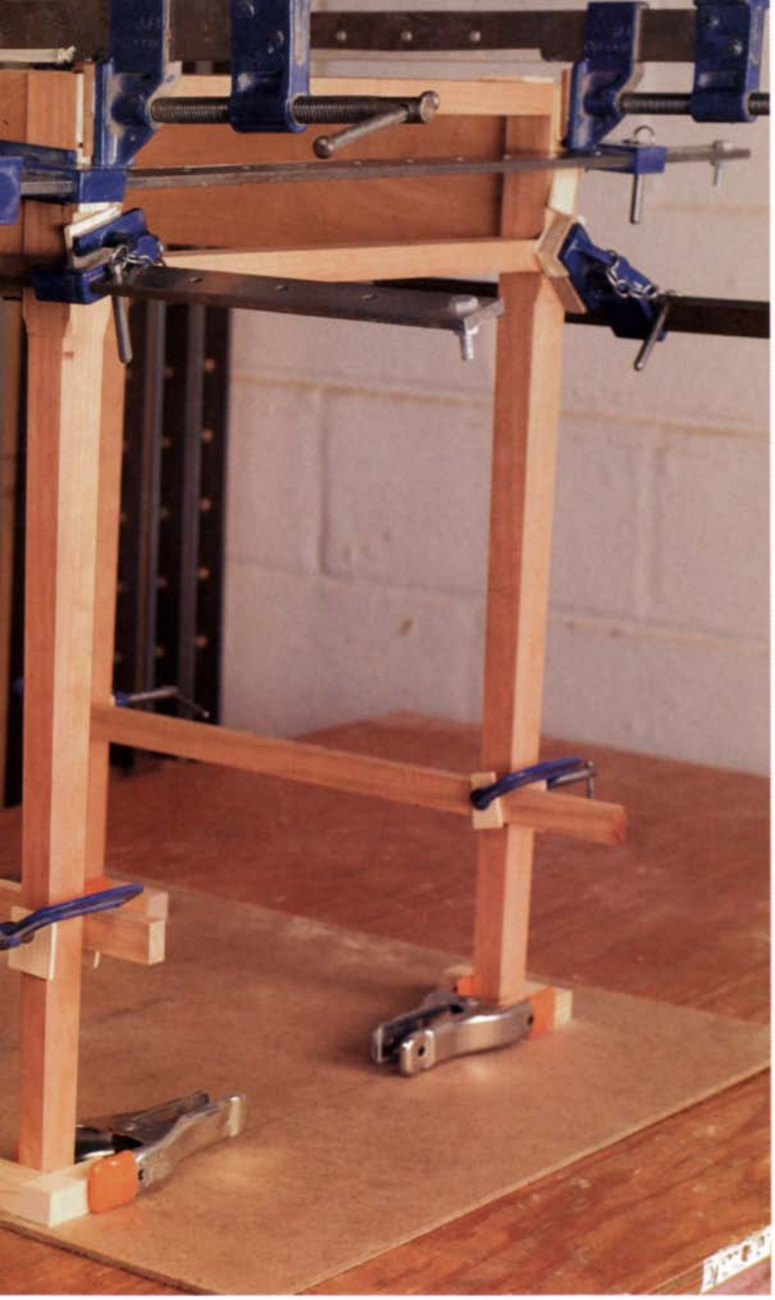
Gluing up the shelf-frame assembly—Before gluing up the shelf frame, I routed hollows in clamp pads to fit over the through-tenons on two of the shelf rails. Then I began gluing up the shelf assembly. I applied glue sparingly in the mortises and on the tenons so I wouldn't accidentally glue the shelf in place. I pulled the joints tight with clamps and then removed the clamps temporarily so I could insert the wedges.

After tapping the lightly glue-coated wedges into the kerfs in the tenons, I reclamped the frame. I checked diagonals and adjusted the clamps until the assembly was square. Once the glue was dry, I sawed off the protruding tenons and wedges and planed them flush.

Overall glue-up—With the shelf frame glued up, the entire table was ready to be assembled. I began the large front-to-back glue-up by dry-clamping the front and back leg assemblies, sides, runners, kickers (with splines), dust panel and shelf assembly. I made adjustments and then glued up.

I made and fit the drawer guides next (see the drawing for placement). I glued the guides to both the sides and the runners and screwed them to the sides with deeply countersunk brass screws.

I did a thorough cleanup of the table in preparation for drawer fitting. I removed remaining glue, ironed out dents



Rabbeted clamping block helps provide pressure in two planes. *The author clamps down the cove strip with six C-clamps and into the rabbet with six bar clamps. A spring clamp on each end closes any visible gaps at the ends.*

and sanded the entire piece with 120-grit sandpaper on a block. I gently pared sharp corners, taking care not to lose overall crispness.

The drawer

I particularly enjoy making and fitting drawers. A well-made drawer that whispers in and out gives me great satisfaction. I use the traditional British system of drawermaking, which produces what my teachers called a piston fit. The process is painstaking (see *FWW* #73, pp. 48-51 for a description of this method), but the results are well-worth the effort. That, however, is a story for another day.

Making and attaching the top

After I thicknessed and cut the top to size, I placed it face down on my bench. I set the glued-up base upside down on the top and oriented it so it would have a 1-in. overhang all around. I marked the positions of the outside corners and connected them with a pencil line around the perimeter. This line is one edge of the bevel on the underside of the top. Then I used a marking gauge to strike a line 7/16 in. from the top surface on all four edges. Connecting the two lines at the edges created the bevel angle (see the drawing on p. 49). I roughed out the bevel on the tablesaw and cleaned it up with a plane. The bevels should appear to grow out of the tops of the legs.

Making and attaching the coved lip—The cove at the back of the top is a strip set into a rabbet at the back. I cut the cove from the same board I used for the top so that grain and color would match closely. I ripped the cove strip on the tablesaw and handplaned it to fit the rabbet. I shaped the strip on the router table, leaving the point at which it intersects the top slightly proud. To provide even clamping pressure, I used a rabbeted caul, clamping both down and in (see the photo at right above).

When the glue was dry, I planed the back and the ends of the cove flush with the top. To form a smooth transition between top and cove in front, I used a curved scraper, followed by sandpaper on a block shaped to fit the cove. I frequently checked the transition with my hand and sanded a wider swath toward the end. It's easy to go too far and have a nasty dip in front of the cove.

I drew the ends of the cove with a French curve and then shaped the ends with a coping saw, chisel and sandpaper. The curve should blend into the tabletop seamlessly.

Finishing up with oil—After finish-sanding, I applied several coats of raw linseed oil diluted with mineral spirits in a 50/50 mix, a few more coats of straight linseed oil and, finally, two to three coats of tung oil to harden the surface. I let the oil dry thoroughly between coats. After the last coat of oil was dry, I rubbed the surface down with a Scotch-Brite pad and gave the table a few coats of paste wax. The drawer was the exception: Aside from the face of the drawer front, all other surfaces were finished with wax alone.

Attaching the top—I screwed the top to the top-drawer rail from beneath to fix its position at the front. That way, the mating of the bevel with the front rail will be correct and any seasonal movement of the top will be at the back. I attached the top to the base with buttons on the sides and in the rear. □

Stephen Lamont is a professional furnituremaker. He recently accepted a position as craftsman with the Edward Barnsley Educational Trust in Hampshire, England.

Machine Dovetails by Eye

Cut perfect pins on a simple tablesaw jig; finish up with a bandsaw

by Jeff Miller

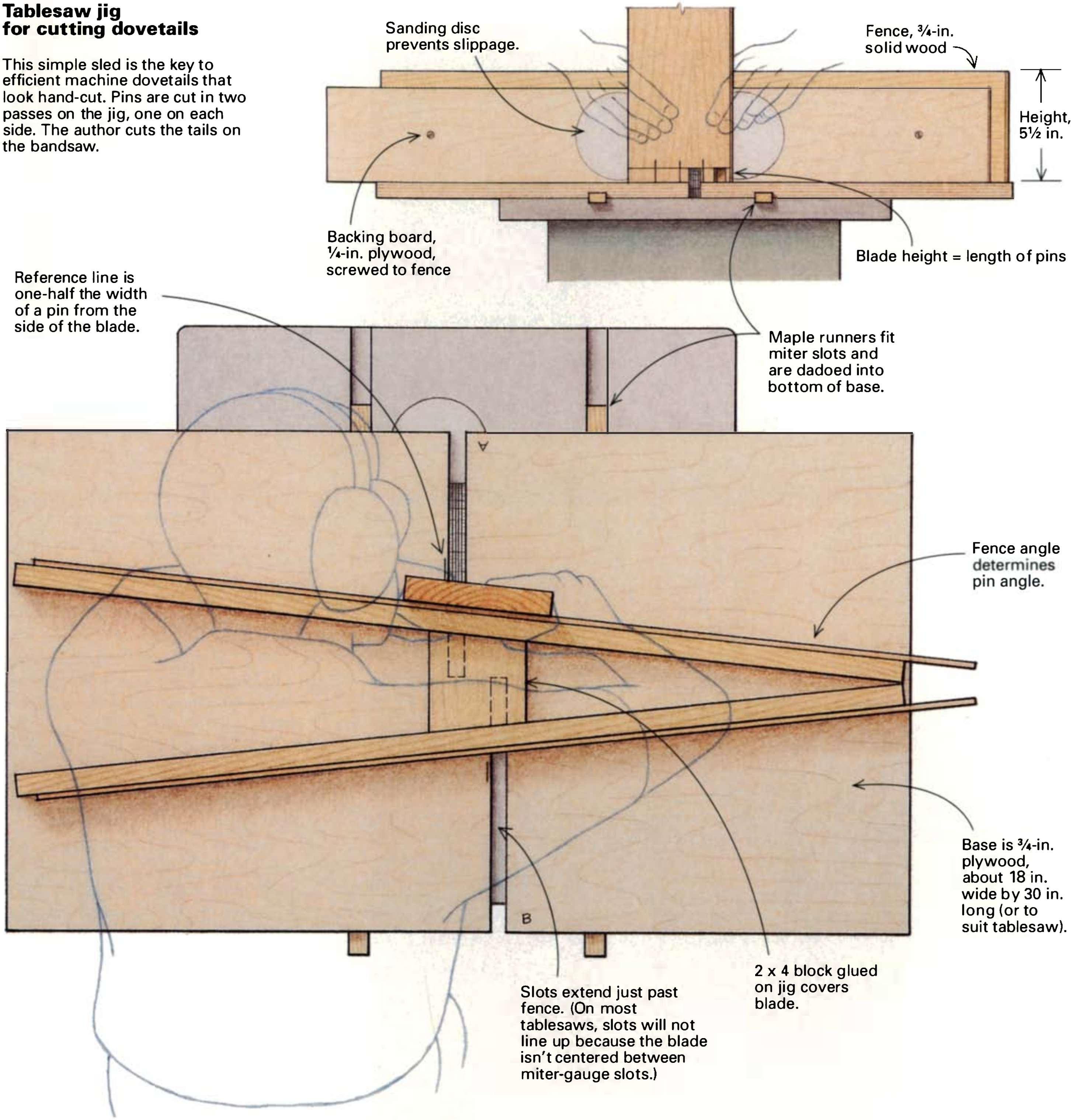
I like cutting dovetails by hand, but the nature of my business doesn't let me stay in practice. And I admit, I tend to lose a little accuracy when I'm out of shape. I've tried router jigs, but I've never found one I like. I find them fussy to set up, and to my eye, router-cut dovetails never look as good as those cut by hand.

Some years ago, a friend showed me a way to use my tablesaw and bandsaw to make dovetails that look hand-cut. The jig is surprisingly fast to set up, and it lets me cut dovetails of any size and spacing. It's not a production jig, but it's fast enough to use in a professional shop, and it works well in limited production situations. Disadvantages? The quality of the fit will depend on your ability to cut accurately to a line. But I like that; I find it far more satisfying than using a dovetail jig. In some ways,

Photos: Aimé Fraser

Tablesaw jig for cutting dovetails

This simple sled is the key to efficient machine dovetails that look hand-cut. Pins are cut in two passes on the jig, one on each side. The author cuts the tails on the bandsaw.



this is still a hand-cut procedure (I can hear the traditionalists howl). The finished joint certainly looks as if it's been hand-cut (see the bottom photo on the facing page).

A simple jig cuts the pins

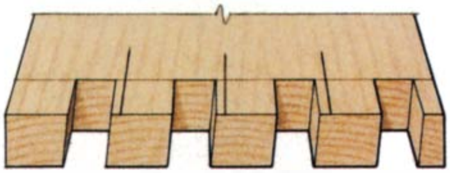
The key to this method is a tablesaw jig for cutting the pins. Two fences angled to a narrow V-shape are mounted on a sled that runs in the miter-gauge slots of my tablesaw. I make the pins in two passes over a ½-in. dado cutter (see the top photo on p. 56). With the first pass, I cut one side of each pin. Then I rotate the sled and cut the other side. I use the pins to mark the tails before cutting them on the bandsaw.

The base of the sled is made of ¾-in. plywood, 18 in. wide by 30 in. long (see the drawing). The runners for the miter slots are glued into shallow dadoes on the bottom of the sled. To ensure the dadoes are parallel to one another, I run the same edge against the fence while cutting each dado.

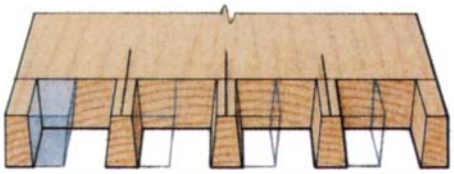
The fences are set at 6° off a line drawn perpendicular to the blade, which gives a pin angle of 6°. This is a 9:1 ratio. I picked that angle simply because I think it looks best. I recently discovered the jig I had been using for years had one fence set at 6°, the other at 8°. I never noticed until I

Drawings: Vince Babak

CUTTING PINS WITH THE JIG



Make the pins in two passes over a dado cutter. *The first pass cuts one side of each pin. The author aligns the centers of the pins with the pencil mark on one side of the sled.*



The second set of cuts finishes the pins. *After cutting one side of each pin, rotate the jig 180°, and cut the angle on the other side. Align the centers of the pins with the reference mark on the other side of the sled.*

measured it for drawings. The lesson: Don't worry too much about the angle.

The fences are made of ¾-in. solid wood, 5¾ in. high and fastened from below with screws. Because the blade cuts through the sled between the fences, I glued a block into the space as a guard. After cutting a few dadoes of different widths and heights, the fence was chewed up in the area of the blade. So I mounted ¼-in. plywood backing boards on the fences to prevent tearout. I move the backing boards each time I change the dovetail profile and replace them when necessary. Sanding discs glued to the backing boards keep the pin board from slipping. Just make sure that the discs are not in the path of the cut or sparks will fly.

Jig setup is based on pin width

Laying out the dovetails is simple. As I do with hand-cut dovetails, I use a marking knife to scribe a line on both faces of the board to locate the bottoms of the pins and to help prevent tearout on the waste portion. I set the dado cutter so the depth of cut just touches the scribed line. On the outside face of the board, I mark the centerlines of the pins. I space them evenly, but you can space them any way you like. The angle of the cut is set by the angle of the fences; the width of the pins is up to you.

I made a pencil line on each side of the jig (see the drawing on p. 55) to determine pin width. The distance from the pencil lines to the cutter is half the width of the pins. When cutting, I align each layout line on the pin board with the pencil line on the jig.

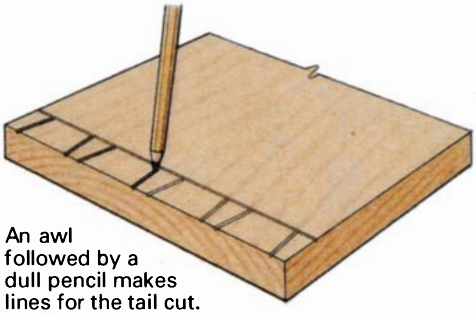
The first round of tablesaw cuts puts the angle on one side of the pins. I line up the reference marks, as shown in the top photo at left, run the sled through the blade and repeat at the next mark. I like the half-pins at each end to be close to full width, so I align the edge of the board with an imaginary line that's twice as far from the blade as the reference mark. When I've cut one side of all the pins, I turn off the saw and rotate the jig 180° to cut the other side of the pins at the opposing angle (see the photo at left). If there's any waste left between the two cuts, I scoot the board over and make another pass.

A bandsaw cuts the tails

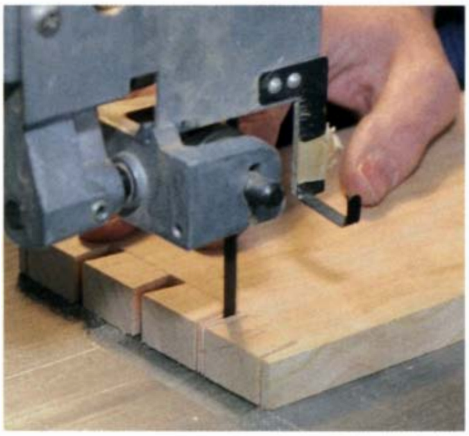
The first step in laying out the tails is to scribe a baseline across both sides of the end of the board with a marking knife.

TAILS ON THE BANDSAW

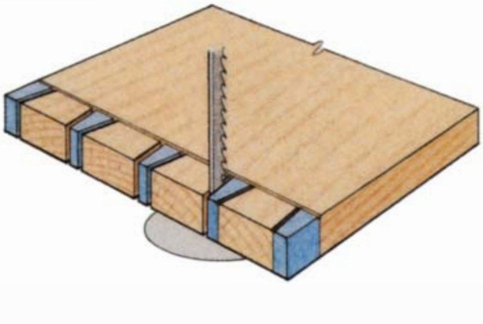
Use an awl to mark the tails from the pins. *The author supports the pieces on his jointer as he scribes the marks for the tail cuts.*



An awl followed by a dull pencil makes lines for the tail cut.



A bandsaw completes the job. *Cut to the lines on each side of the tails, and then nibble away the waste. Take care not to cut beyond the scribed baseline.*



The author gets an almost perfect mallet-tight fit right off the bandsaw. *With a little practice, anyone can have the same results.*

Then the tails are scribed with a sharp awl. I do the marking on my jointer because it has a handy right-angle surface (see the top left photo). The outside face of the tailboard goes down on the jointer table, and the pin board stands on it with the marked face (outside) against the fence. Before I go any further, I label all the mating pieces to avoid confusion.

Cutting the tails is nothing more than cutting to the line on the bandsaw. And this is the crucial task here. In the woodworking classes I teach, many beginners have trouble cutting to a line. There are three things that go into cutting to a line accurately: sharpening the perception of the line, sharpening the perception of the cut and practicing to get the two to meet.

Consider the line first. I like a scribed line because it makes a precise mark, as long as the scribe is made with consistent pressure. A scribed line is actually a little canyon cut into the wood. To make this clearer, I have students trace the scribed lines with a dull pencil (see the top drawing). The result is two pencil lines, one on either side of the impression left by the scribe. Cut away one of the pencil lines, and you've cut to the line.

I cut sides of the tails to the line and use the blade to nibble away the rest of the waste, being careful to stop at the scribed baseline (see the bottom left photo). I rotate the piece 90° and cut along the scribed line for the bottoms of the half-pins at the ends. Slightly ragged bottoms on the tail can be cleaned up with a chisel. After some practice, you can dispense with this step.

The moment of truth

The first few times I cut dovetails this way, the fit was a little tight, and I had to pare the high spots with a chisel. If one section is loose, a small wedge glued in place can make an almost invisible repair. Sanding dust mixed with finish can make a good joint look almost perfect. ☐

Jeff Miller's Chicago studio serves as shop, showroom and classroom for his woodworking courses. The Taunton Press will publish his book on chairmaking next year.


DEWALT

Making Full-Sized Doors

Combining machine and handwork makes a tightly coped joint where rail meets stile

by Joseph Beals

Making full-sized doors is a fine job for a small shop. The design for frame-and-panel doors offers an opportunity to draw from a broad spectrum of traditional styles. One of the most important design questions concerns something you can't even see when the door is finished—the joinery that holds it together. To hold up over time, the frame must be joined with full mortise-and-tenon joinery or with dowels. I've made more than two dozen doors for local contractors using dowels, and I have decided that it's a demanding, tedious and unforgiving method.

When I found time to build several doors for my own house, I devised a method that combines simple machine work and traditional mortise-and-tenon construction. The joints are strong, and they can be fitted and tuned before final assembly, a convenience that doweling does not offer. You can cut the joints in a number of ways that don't require expensive tools or machinery. I use a shaper to cut the pattern molding on the inside edges of the rails and stiles, but you could also cut it with a router, tablesaw molding head or even by hand with a molding plane.

***A passage door built to last**—The author always dry-fits a door before final assembly (facing page) and fine-tunes the joints as required. The finished door (above) is well-suited for the site, a 150-year-old house in New England.*

Lay out the joints with scraps

Rip and joint all the frame stock to the finished width. Leave all the pieces several inches long for the initial pattern shaping to allow for snipe and to dress off any bad ends. At the same time, mill several test pieces for laying out the molding, the panel groove and the joints. These test pieces can be the same width as the stiles, and the pieces should be at least a foot long for convenience and safety.

With the first test piece, set up the pattern molding and panel groove. Install a single standard pattern cutter on the shaper to make the molding. I use a single cutter as a simple profiling tool, so it's not restricted to a particular door thickness. And I mill the pattern molding on one edge of the test piece at a time, making a separate pass for each side. If the pattern looks good, I plow the panel groove with my shaper. You could also cut the groove with a dado blade on the tablesaw. The first pass removes the bulk of the waste; a second pass made with the stock turned over will ensure a perfectly centered groove.

The depth of the panel groove must match the depth of the pattern molding (see the top drawing on p. 60). The width of the panel groove will define the thickness of the tenons, about ⅝ in. for a 1¾-in.-thick exterior door and ⅜ in. for a 1⅜-in.-thick interior door. The exact width can be fine-tuned to work with the pattern molding and can be adjusted as needed.

Lay out the mortises with a pencil— Use the first test piece, with the pattern-and-groove cut, as a guide for marking the stiles. Clamp the two stiles together, face to face (see the bottom drawing on p. 60), and define the two up edges as the inside edges. Mark the top and bottom of the door, leaving an equal amount of excess length at each end. Mark where each of the three rails intersects the stiles.

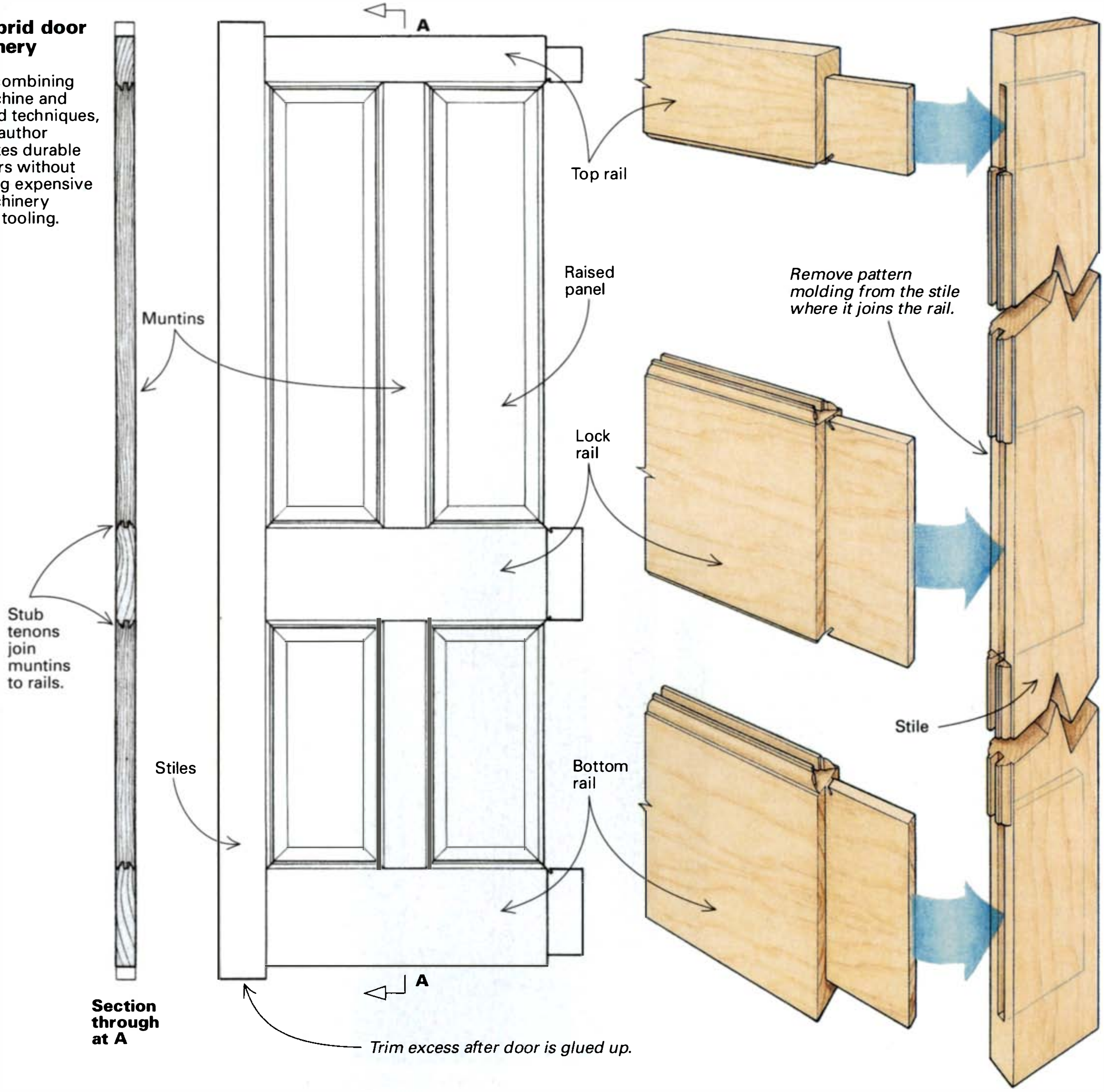
Within these three pairs of marks, lay out the bottom of the panel grooves, as measured off the test piece. That mark will show you where to cut the mortises. Finally, mark 1 in. inward from the top and bottom of the door to define where top and bottom rail mortises will end.

Cut the mortises before shaping the frame pieces— Cut all the mortises with a drill press and hand chisels before doing

Photos: William Duckworth

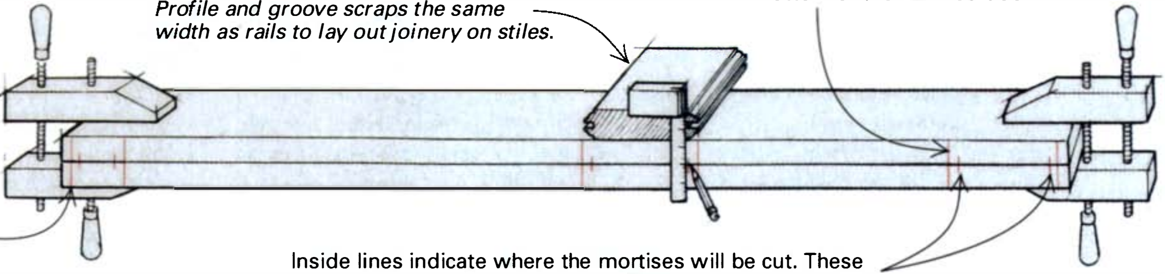
Hybrid door joinery

By combining machine and hand techniques, the author makes durable doors without using expensive machinery and tooling.



Marking the mortises

Stiles, ripped and jointed to width, are left long and trimmed after the door has been assembled. Pencil marks provide easy guidelines to follow in cutting the joinery.



Profile and groove scraps the same width as rails to lay out joinery on stiles.

Outside lines indicate the location of all three rails, and they define the top and bottom of the finished door.

An offset of 1 in. at the top and bottom of the door leaves enough stock for trimming later.

Inside lines indicate where the mortises will be cut. These marks also define where to cut back the pattern molding.

Drawings: Heather Lambert

any more work on the stiles. Using the test piece as a guide, set up the drill press by centering a regular twist bit in the panel groove. It's important to use a fence or a clamp, like the one shown in the photo at right, to register the stiles so that the bit cuts consistently at the center of the mortise. Set the depth ½ in. or so short of the outside edge of the stile to leave enough material to trim the door to width.

A twist bit equal in diameter to the width of the panel groove is ideal for drilling out the mortises. A smaller bit will serve the purpose, but you will have more handwork when cleaning out the mortises. Avoid using spade augers: They can wander and produce an oversized or eccentric hole. Drill all the holes for the mortises, but wait until after you have cut the panel grooves to clean them up with chisels.

Muntins can be fit to the frame one of two ways—Before machining the panel grooves and pattern molding, you'll need to choose the style of joint between the two muntins at the center of the door and the rails. I use my door-making cope-and-pattern cutter set. This joint is not structural, and the stub tenon that fits into the panel groove in the rails is quite adequate. If you don't have a cutter set or if you would prefer to make full mortise-and-tenon joints, you can cut mortises in the rails just as you did in the stiles. The mortises can be shallower—1 in. or so would be plenty deep.

If you machine-cope the muntins, determine their length by measuring from panel groove to panel groove between the rails. You can take their length right off the marked stiles. Set up the coping cutter by using the test piece as a reference, and cope one end of another test piece to check the fit. When all is well, cope the muntin ends. Some splintering is normal on the exit side of the cut, but it will disappear when you shape the pattern molding.

Clean out the mortises, and shape the moldings

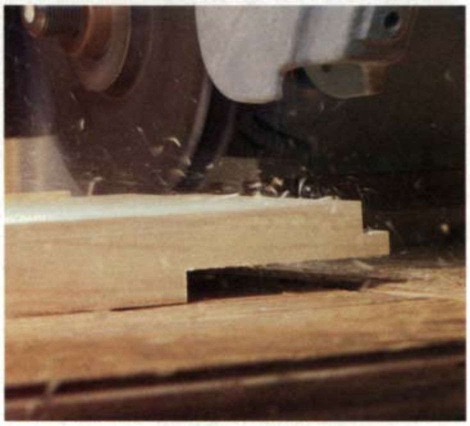
At this point, you can machine the pattern moldings and the panel grooves on the inside edges of the stiles, the top and bottom rails, both edges of the muntins and the lock rail. It makes no difference which shape you cut first, unless you are concerned about protecting the pattern molding when you clean out the mortises in the stiles. If so, cut the panel groove first, clean out the mortises as described below and machine the pattern molding afterward.

Mortising the stiles—The author uses his drill press with a twist bit to remove most of the stock. You could also use a router, a mortiser or chop out the waste by hand.

Sharp chisels make a difference—Lay the stiles on a flat surface, such as a good bench or a machine table, and clean the mortises with a wide chisel honed to a very keen edge. Pare the mortise sides dead flush with the sides of the panel groove (see the photo at right). I use a mortising chisel to clean out the bottom of the mortises and to square the ends. You could leave the ends round from the drill bit, and round over the tenons to fit.

Remove the pattern molding from the stile—The tenon shoulders of the rails seat on the common bottom of the pattern molding and panel groove on the stiles. To make the seat, you need to remove the pattern molding on the stiles between the ends of the mortises for all three rails. You can cut the pattern molding down with a back-

Cleaning out the mortise—After drilling mortises, the author cuts the panel grooves on his shaper. The grooves provide a good reference for paring the mortises with a chisel.



A dado blade on a radial-arm saw works well for cutting back the pattern molding on the stiles and for making the tenons on the ends of the rails. The author cuts to precisely marked lines and uses stop blocks for repetitive tasks.

saw and pare off the waste with a chisel, or you can use a dado blade on a tablesaw or radial-arm saw. I prefer the radial-arm saw for this task because it's quick and accurate, once you've spent the time setting up the cut with scraps.

Mark the rail tenons directly from the mortises

After all the stiles have been mortised and the pattern molding cut back to receive the rails, mark the rails for length, and cut the tenons. Lay the stiles on a table or a set of sawhorses, spaced apart the exact width of the finished door. Lay the rails across the stiles. If the rails have been mortised to receive hand-coped muntins, make sure these mortises are dead center between the stiles. Mark the location of all tenon shoulders directly off the joint seats, as described previously. At the same time, mark the ends of the rails for tenon length—¼ in. or so short of the bottom of the mortise. That clearance provides space for excess glue and debris and ensures that the joint will draw up tightly.

For uniform accuracy when cutting the tenons, I use the radial-arm saw with a stop block against the fence (see the bottom photo). Always check the setup with a test piece. The tenon, as it comes from the saw, should fit the mortise snugly. If it slides home easily, it's too loose.

Because the top and bottom rail mortises stop 1 in. from the actual top and bottom of the door, you must remove this excess from the tenons. Cut down the shoulder with a backsaw, and saw off the waste or split it off with a chisel. Dress the tenons with a rabbet plane, and chamfer the ends to ease the tenon's entry into the mortise.

Cope the pattern molding on the rails—This final step in making the joints—coping the rails—looks like a difficult, exacting job. But as the four photos on the facing page show, it's rather simple, and it gives a very satisfying result. Pattern moldings on both rail and stile could also be mitered, but that is not a good option. A mitered joint between the pieces of a door frame is difficult to fit precisely, and any movement of the rails will spoil it.

To cope the pattern molding, first cut a miter on the ends of the rails (and the muntins, if applicable) with a tablesaw. The end of the pattern molding is the exact end of the miter. I use a block against the tablesaw fence as a convenient stop. If the muntin ends are to be mitered for a hand-coped joint, you will have to reset the fence for the shorter tenons.

As the photos on the facing page show, start coping the joint by darkening the miter profile with a pencil to show the line clearly. A chisel and an in-cannel gouge complete the job (undercutting the cope slightly ensures a tight joint).

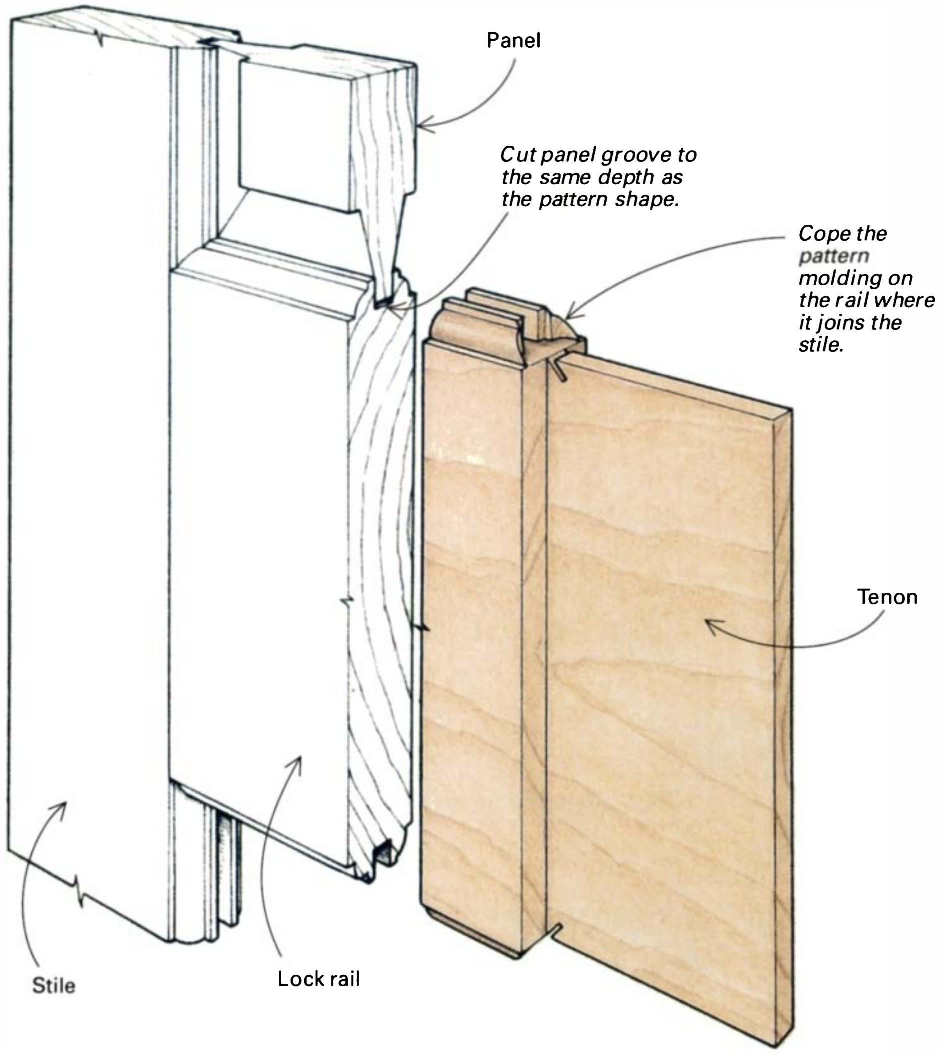
Dry-fit the door frame before assembly

With this type of construction, you can test the door frame before assembly. I fit all the joints individually, and mark all the pieces, shaving the tenons, mortises or both for a smooth fit with just a little resistance. Then I dry-assemble the frame.

Because the muntins are trapped between the rails, all three of which are fit into their own mortises in the stiles, any discrepancy in muntin length will be instantly apparent. Muntins that are too long will prevent the frame from coming together. The obvious cure is to shorten them as necessary. If muntins are too short, the problem can be corrected by shifting the top or bottom rail toward the lock rail. You can do this by removing stock from the tenons at the inside edge of the rails and trimming the pattern molding on the stile by the same amount. This will allow the rail to slide toward the lock rail, tightening the loose muntin. If shifting the top or bottom rail locations makes the door too small for the opening, you'll just have to bite the bullet and make new muntins.

Check that the frame is flat—When the frame is fully assembled and all the joints are tight, clamp lightly across the rails to simulate the pressure applied when the final assembly takes place. The large shoulders on the rails will square up the frame, but they are not proof against twisting. You can correct twist by shaving the tenons or paring the insides of mortises on diagonal-

Coping the pattern molding



ly opposite joints until the clamped frame lies dead flat. Such a small amount of stock is removed that fit isn't compromised.

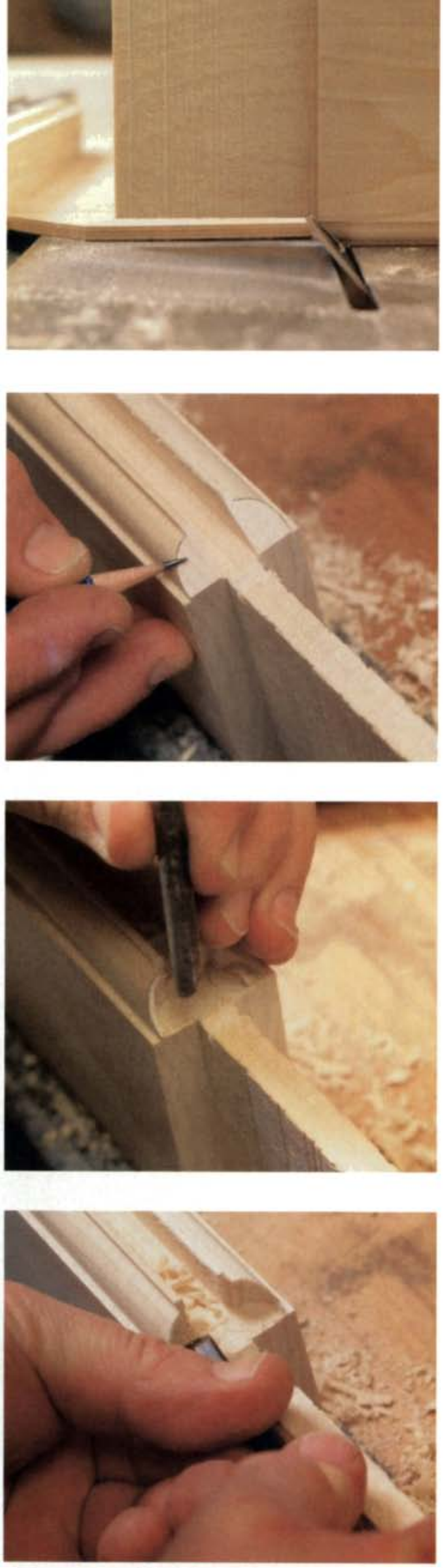
Take panel dimensions off the assembled door frame, with appropriate allowances for panel movement. There are several ways to make panels (*FWW* #94, p. 65). One design option I like is to make panels that are raised on both sides. They can be solid or made from a pair of panels placed back to back, which is especially useful for exterior doors. Panels can be machined to fit the groove snugly, inhibiting water entry, and the inside and outside surfaces can move independently.

Use epoxy for the final assembly

Mortise-and-tenon door joints are traditionally fastened by pins or wedges, but for exterior doors, epoxy is a superior alternative. I use West System epoxy together with a thickening additive (available from Gougeon Brothers, Inc., 706 Martin St., Bay City, MI 48706; 517-684-7286). Epoxy is strong, waterproof, gap-filling and creeps only slightly under load. West System epoxy has a very long shelf life and mixes easily using metered dispensing pumps. Unlike aliphatic resin glues, epoxy has no initial grab. In fact, its lubricity is a great convenience when drawing together the large multiple joints in a full-sized door. Since I started using epoxy, I dumped my plastic resin and resorcinol glues in the bin.

Assemble the door by making a tree of the rails and muntins, slip the panels in place, apply glue to the mortises and tenons, and draw both stiles home simultaneously. Clamp lightly, check for twist and make any corrections by fine-tuning opposing pressure on the clamps. Check the pattern molding at the coped joints, and remove glue squeeze-out. □

Joseph Beals is a custom woodworker in Marshfield, Mass.



***Coping the rails**—To define the shape of the cope, the author starts by mitering the rail of the pattern molding on the tablesaw. He uses a stop block off the fence as an index. The pencil mark along the edge helps to highlight where the cope will be cut. The curved part of the cope is cut with and in-cannel gouge. All flat surfaces are cut with a paring chisel.*

Creating an Antique Painted Finish

Two days and a dozen steps to a centuries-old look

by Kirt Kirkpatrick

No, it wasn't made by the conquistadors. *Though it looks like it's been in a Spanish Colonial mission for several hundred years, this hall table is really less than a year old.*

Photos: Vincent Laurence

I started experimenting with painted finishes that look old because I live in a very old region of the country. The Native American and Spanish Colonial cultures are still very much a part of the look here in New Mexico.

In collaboration with my friend Dwayne Stewart, who's a painter and professional finisher in Kansas City, Mo., I've developed a method that makes even new furniture look like it's been around for a long time.

Selecting and preparing the wood

I use old wood whenever I can, but new wood can be stained dark to make it look older.

Tool marks make a big difference, too. I eliminate machine marks with hand tools, and I gouge the wood intentionally. A 17th-century Spanish craftsman here in the desert Southwest might have had an adze, a drawknife, maybe a handplane (but likely not) and not much more. And he certainly didn't have any fancy sharpening stones. So the surfaces you see on most old furniture around here is kind of rough. I achieve a similar effect by planing against the grain in places (especially near knots), causing tearout, skewing the blade on my plane so it gouges the surface, keeping the blade intentionally dull and burnishing sharp edges. This may run counter to everything you've learned, but the results are convincing (see the photo at left).

Once I'm happy with the surface, finishing begins. Because I use latex paint and a quick-drying clear coat, I can complete the process in less than two days (see "An antique finish in 12 steps" for a thorough description of the process). Not bad for a finish that looks like it's seen some history. ☐

Kirt Kirkpatrick lives in Albuquerque, N.M. He carves and builds furniture and doors.

AN ANTIQUE FINISH IN 12 STEPS

1. ***Burnish the edges.*** *Furniture doesn't age, or wear, evenly. Sharp corners, edges and other crisp details soften first. The author uses the shank of a large nail to round over the sharp edges on a tabletop.*

2. ***For a light wood like pine, use a dark stain.*** *Because wood changes color as it ages, the author uses a pigmented oil stain (Minwax Early American) to darken this tabletop made of ponderosa pine. But any kind of stain will do. Then he lets the stain dry according to the manufacturer's instructions.*

3. ***Seal in the color with a clear coat.*** *The author brushes on two coats of lacquer, but other clear finishes will work as well. Just be sure to use something with a low sheen.*

4. ***Scuff-sand the clear coat.*** *A quick once-over with 220-grit dulls the sheen and gives the clear coat enough tooth to hold a coat of paint.*

5. Wax prevents paint from adhering, *which lets the stained wood show through. Rub a bar of paraffin lightly over the edge and a bit on the top. Let the bar skip along, so the pattern will be uneven. Wax the edge more heavily, but still intermittently.*

6. Apply a first coat of flat latex paint. *Coverage doesn't have to be perfectly even, and it's probably better that way. Choose a color that contrasts well with the topcoat. Give it an hour or two (or whatever it says on the can) to dry.*

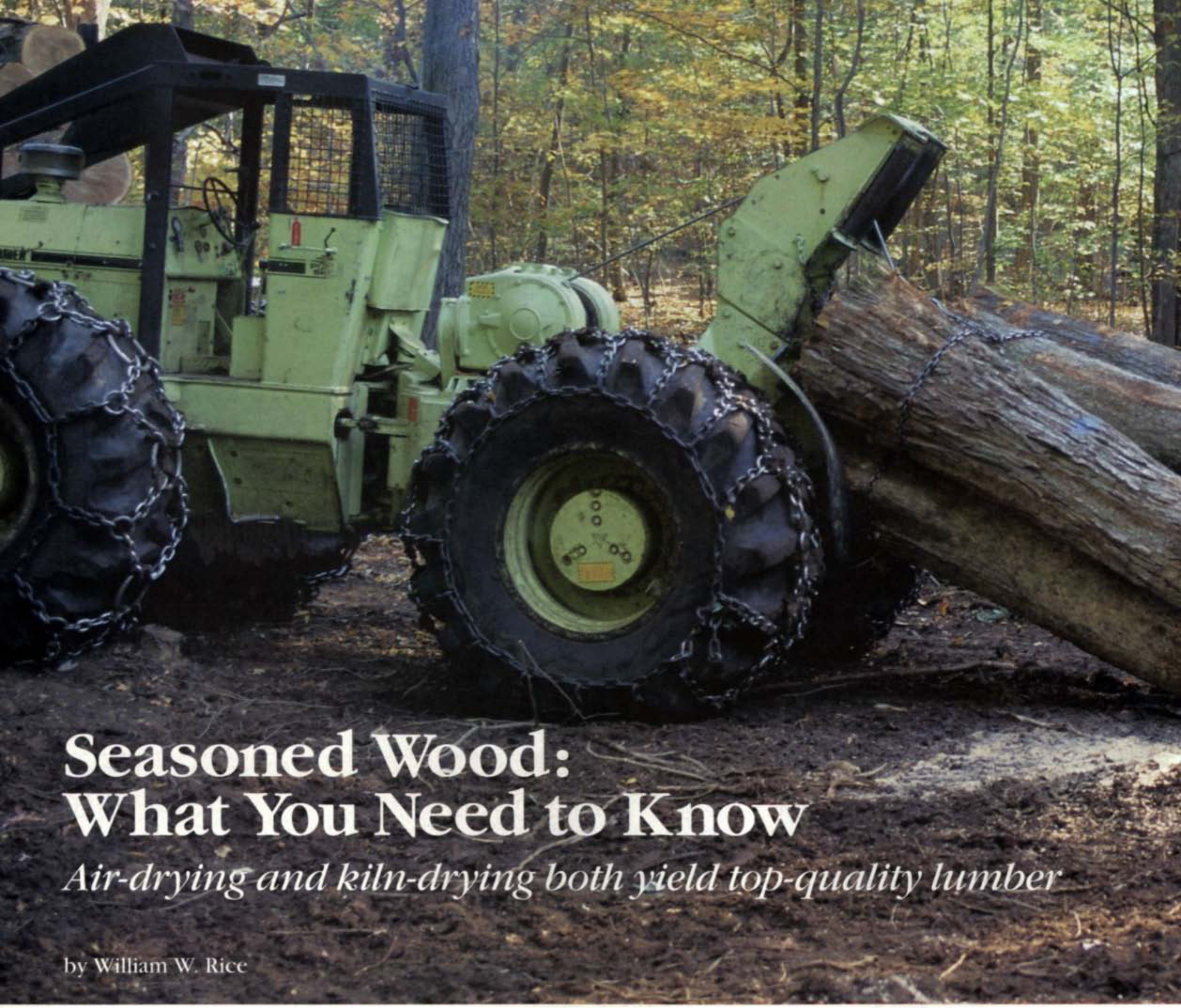
7. Brush on a coat of hide glue. *The author uses premixed liquid hide glue, but hot hide glue also works. If the premixed glue appears too thick to brush out, thin it slightly with some warm water. Mix well before applying it. A thicker coat will give you fewer, bigger cracks in the next layer of paint; a thinner coat will give you smaller cracks but more of them. Don't worry about laying down an even coat (variations in the size of the cracks look more realistic), but apply the glue in only one direction. If you're haphazard with your strokes, the crackle pattern won't look right. This is the only step you really have to be finicky about. Give the glue half an hour or so to dry.*

9. & 10. Scrape and then sand the top and edges. *When the second coat of paint is dry, use a paint scraper to remove paint sitting on top of the wax. The scraper also will dislodge loose chunks of paint to reveal the first layer below. Mist the surface with water, and then rub with your fingers to create an even more authentic look. Sand lightly to soften sharp edges.*

8. Apply a second coat of flat latex. *Make sure that the paint is flat; semigloss or gloss paint won't crackle. Keep a wet edge, move quickly and don't go over your previous strokes, or you'll fill in the cracks. This second coat starts to crackle almost immediately. Let it dry thoroughly, preferably overnight.*

11. Apply a coat of medium- or dark-tinted liquid wax. *The author uses Watco dark-satin finishing wax. This wax seeps into all the cracks and recesses and gives the whole piece a darker, almost dirty look—instant patina. Temperature affects drying time. The author usually waits about 10 to 15 minutes.*

12. Remove most of the tinted wax with a clean rag. *If the whole piece or just some areas are too dark, you can remove some of the color. Apply a clear coat of paste wax and rub vigorously. The solvent in the wax lifts the excess color from the surface. The paste wax protects the surface, too.*



Seasoned Wood: What You Need to Know

Air-drying and kiln-drying both yield top-quality lumber

by William W. Rice

As a consultant and wood technologist, I'm frequently asked whether air-dried or kiln-dried wood is best for making furniture. The answer is short and simple: It doesn't really make any difference, as long as the wood has been seasoned properly. Both methods produce good cabinet-grade material that is difficult, if not impossible, to tell apart. Properly dried wood is just that—properly dried wood.

Many furnituremakers have a preference regarding air-dried or kiln-dried lumber. Their opinions probably are a result of what kind of lumber is available to them and what they're used to working. And it's true there are some subtle differences between air-dried and kiln-dried lumber. But the way lumber is handled during the drying process and how it is stored before use have much more to do with its overall quality.

The basics of wood and moisture

Unless it's standing dead wood, lumber is water-laden when it's cut. Good drying, or seasoning, regulates the rate of moisture loss so that shrinkage is controlled. Checks, splits and twist occur when this process is rapid and uncontrolled.

To understand wood seasoning, you need to know a little about the terminology of drying. The amount of water in a piece of wood is expressed as a ratio of water to the weight of the wood when it's perfectly dry. This percentage is called the wood's moisture content (MC). A freshly cut log contains a lot of water. In some species, the MC exceeds 100%, meaning that the water trapped in a piece of wood weighs more than the wood itself.

Wood should have an MC of between 6% and 8% before it is used, unless you make green-wood furniture. Both air-drying and

Photo above: Dennis Preston

***These red oak logs,** being cut in Connecticut, will go to either a dry kiln or a drying shed. With care, beautiful lumber will result from either journey.*

***A moisture meter eliminates guesswork,** whether you dry your own wood or buy it at a lumberyard.*

kiln-drying accomplish that. Even after it has dried, wood responds to surrounding temperature and humidity. Wood gives up moisture when the air is dry and absorbs moisture when it's humid. Eventually, wood comes into balance with its environment when it is no longer absorbing or giving up any water. That's its equilibrium moisture content (EMC). Keep in mind that all wood, whether it has been air-dried or kiln-dried, responds in the same way to changes in humidity. An accurate way to check the MC, whether wood has reached equilibrium or not, is with a moisture meter (see the photo at right).

Kilns are faster than air-drying

Air-drying uses natural atmospheric conditions to evaporate the moisture from the wood. On average, wood left outside under cover will stabilize at 15% to 20% MC. Careful, uniform stickering and protecting the stack from rain and direct sunlight minimize checks, splits and warp (see the photo at right on p. 70). Circulating air through the stack and supporting it at least 15 in. off the ground will prevent stain and decay.

How long it takes to bring wood to 15% to 20% MC depends on the species, thickness and weather. For example, 1-in.-thick white pine stacked outside between April and September takes about four weeks to dry to 20% MC. Pine boards 2 in. thick will take six to eight months in reasonably good weather. Red oak boards, 1 in. thick, stacked in the summer will dry to 20% MC in about eight weeks, and 2-in. red oak may take 1½ to two years.

A kiln controls the temperature, humidity and air flow, bringing the lumber to a uniform MC (see the top left photo on p. 70). This

Photos except where noted: Boyd Hagen

Checks, splits and twist occur when the drying process is rapid and uncontrolled.

Kilns season wood quickly and uniformly. *Commercial kilns are capable of seasoning large quantities of wood.*

Careful stickering, stacking and storage *(right) yield high-quality lumber. Air-drying is well-suited for small shops with a ready supply of native trees.*

Properly stored wood *(below) achieves equilibrium with the shop environment.*

environment prevents checks, splits and discoloration. Kiln temperatures range from 110° to 200°F and relative humidity ranges from 25% to nearly 100%. Drying times are much shorter when using a kiln. For example, 1-in.-thick pine dries from 120% MC to about 8% in 11 days, 2-in.-thick pine takes four weeks, 1-in.-thick red oak dries to about 8% in about a month, and 2-in.-thick red oak takes about three months.

If possible, control temperature and humidity

Old-time cabinetmakers stored their air-dried lumber in the shop, often in an overhead loft. Today's woodworker also should store dry lumber indoors. Ideally, lumber that will be made into furniture and cabinets should be stored where the temperature is between 68° and 70° and the relative humidity about 42%. These conditions will allow kiln-dried material to maintain an MC of about 8%. Additionally, this temperature range and humidity level will allow stock that's been air-dried to 20% MC or less to come into equilibrium at about 8% MC in eight to 10 weeks.

Wood should be stacked on a level surface. Air-dried stock will

Top left photo: Scott Gibson; bottom left photo: Jonathan Binzen

equalize in MC faster when separated by uniformly placed stickers, which keep the stock flat as air gently circulates over the pieces. Do not store lumber on or close to a basement furnace or room heater because the humidity will be too low, causing excessive drying. The result will be shrinking and cracking.

Drying conditions affect wood's color

Air-dried lumber often has a grayish color from sunlight and oxidation. This easily can be surfaced off, leaving the wood bright. Kiln-dried green wood will maintain its bright color if the kiln temperature is kept below 160°.

When a species with natural sugars, such as maple or birch, must be kept as white as possible, kiln temperatures should not exceed 130° (except for a short period at 160° to relieve drying stress). When the sapwood in these woods looks dark, it is probably because kiln temperatures were above 170° for several days, which caramelized the sugars in the wood.

Both air- and kiln-drying can cause a chemical gray stain in hard maple. Brown stain in white pine often begins in the air-drying stage, though invisible at that point. The stain is exposed when kiln-dried at temperatures above 130°. If maintaining color is of prime importance, properly controlled kiln-drying is the best method.

Check moisture before bending or gluing

For steam-bending wood, the method of drying prior to steaming is unimportant. Steam the wood at about 25% MC to make the material easier to bend and less likely to crack or buckle.

Cold-bending wood (as practiced by green-wood chairmakers, for example) requires less force if the stock is green. But 25% MC stock is better because wood that dry can still be bent yet can be pulled from the bending form much sooner than green wood.

Stock that will be used for glue-laminating requires that the wood be dried to the MC recommended by the glue manufacturer, generally between 6% and 12%. Kiln-drying is more likely to produce both the low MC and uniformity of moisture distribution this technique requires.

When gluing up boards, either face to face in a flat lamination or as a wide panel, make sure all pieces have roughly the same MC. That will help the panel stay flat with its gluelines intact when put into service. At most, the difference in MC between individual pieces should be no more than two percentage points. It's also a good idea to make panels from lumber that is free of casehardening, a type of residual drying stress. Casehardening is not something that can be cured in your woodshop. But you can check for the problem (see the drawing at right).

Differences in finishing and workability

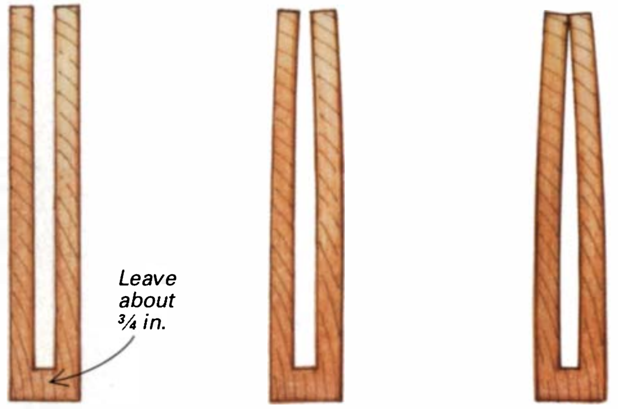
Some finishing materials, such as preservative stains and latex paints, are more tolerant of higher moisture, making them better suited to air-dried lumber. Lacquers and acrylics perform best if the wood has been dried to 6% to 8% MC. A special finishing problem occurs in species containing pitch (as in white pine and spruce). This natural material will bleed through most finishes if it's not set or crystallized. Setting pitch is done by subjecting the wood to a temperature of at least 165° for about 24 hours and should be done during the last stage of kiln-drying.

The drier the wood, the harder and stiffer it becomes, so air-dried stock can be worked somewhat more easily with hand tools than wood that has been kiln-dried to a lower MC. The ease of cutting air- or kiln-dried wood with power tools is, for practical purposes, the same. However, surface quality is dependent on MC. Wood machines best between 6% and 12% MC. Above 15% MC, wood fibers tend to spring back after the knife passes, leaving a fuzzy surface. Stock dried below 5% MC becomes brittle, and grain tearout may occur when planing the wood.

A shop test for casehardening

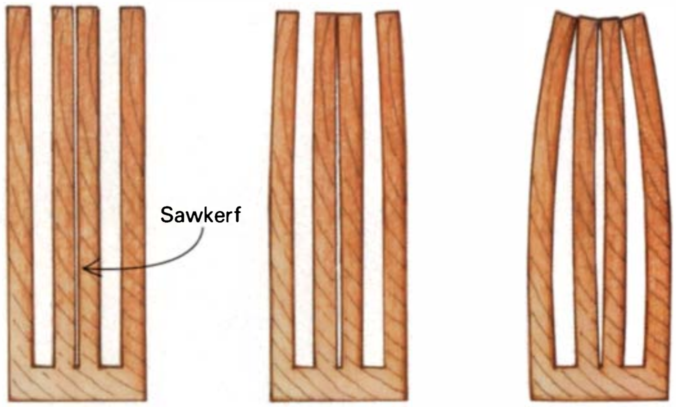
Casehardening, drying stress left in lumber after it has been kiln-dried, can affect the quality of glued-up panels. To check for the condition in stock up to 1½ in. thick, take a 1-in. sample off the end of a board, and cut out the center to create two prongs. For thicker material, create three prongs with a sawkerf at the middle of the sample. Prong movement, which occurs immediately, indicates casehardening.

For stock up to 1½ in. thick



Not casehardened — Slightly casehardened — Casehardened

For stock over 1½ in. thick



Not casehardened — Slightly casehardened — Casehardened

Relocating cabinetry and furniture

Moisture content should match the humidity of the place where the piece of furniture will be used. With the wood air-dried to 15% MC, a cabinet made in a shop located on the sea coast that is then shipped to Tucson, Ariz., is very likely to develop cracks and loose joints. Conversely, a cabinet made in Tucson with wood air-dried to 6% to 8% MC would behave fine in the heated coastal home in the winter, but drawers and doors would swell and stick in the humid summer atmosphere. ☐

Dr. William W. Rice is a drying consultant and retired professor of wood technology at the University of Massachusetts. He lives in Amherst, Mass.

Drawings: Chris Clapp

Turned Ornaments

Three-piece decorations shaped and polished on the lathe

by Michael Sage

***Elegant shapes on the lathe**—Ornaments turned in three parts save small pieces of figured wood from the scrap bin and help embellish a tree or a window.*

I turn wood for a living, and I sell just about everything I make. But there are a few things I like to turn just for family and friends. Wooden ornaments, turned from brightly colored or highly figured woods, are my favorites (see the photo at right). They're great for stocking stuffers or for dressing up a home during the holidays. These ornaments don't take long to make, and they're a great way to use up odd scraps of wood.

I make them in three parts: a bell, a stem and a finial (see the drawings on the facing page). Each part is turned separately. Glued together, the parts make a simple, bold form that really shows off a beautiful piece of wood. I have used clear, solid woods as well as spalted, segmented, inlaid, dyed and bleached woods. I have even used Colorwood, which is a dyed plywood made of 1⁄16-in. maple veneers (Craft Supplies USA, 1287 E. 1120 S., Provo, UT 84606; 800-551-8876).

Start by making the bell

The bell begins as a 2-in.-sq. blank of wood 3 in. to 4 in. long. It's chucked between centers on the lathe and turned to a cylinder with a 1-in.-dia. by ½-in.-long tenon on one end.

I remount this piece on the lathe for final turning with a glue chuck, which is nothing more than a scrap block, with a hole drilled in it, screwed to the faceplate (see "making the glue chuck" on the facing page). The tenon in the end of the bell piece is glued into the hole in the glue chuck. After the glue has dried, I snug up the tailstock and turn the outside of the blank to roughly the shape of the bell (see "turning the bell" on the facing page).

Hollowing out the bell of the ornament gives it a more delicate feel. To make an access hole for hollowing, I slide the tailstock out of the way and drill a ½-in.-dia. hole in the end of the bell about 2 in. deep.

I find that a hook tool is the best thing for hollowing. I made mine from a length of 3⁄16-in. drill rod. I bent the rod into a hook shape, sharpened it and added a wooden handle. When hollowing, I leave a ¼-in.

Photos: Alec Waters

shoulder so I can glue on the stem. After hollowing, I move the tailstock back in place, turn the bell shape the rest of the way and then sand it. I use a skew to part the bell from the lathe. The end has to be hand-sanded.

The stem adds form to the middle

For the stem, I start with a blank of wood 1 in. sq. by 3 in. long. I often use a wood that contrasts with the bell and the finial. I mount the blank between centers (a minidrive works well at the headstock) and turn the blank into a cylinder.

I turn a ½-in.-dia. by ¼-in.-long tenon on the tailstock end of the cylinder. Then I remove the tailstock and check the tenon's fit in the hole in the bell. If the fit is good, I replace the tailstock and turn the rest of the stem shape. I taper the headstock end down to 3/16 in. dia. (see "turning the stem"), but I leave a rim of waste so the spurs of the drive center stay secure. Then I sand the stem smooth.

The finial crowns the ornament

I use the same kind of wood for the finial as I did for the bell. I mount a 5/8-in.-sq. by 1-in.-long blank on the lathe using a friction-type drive. To make a drive, I take a 3/16-in.-dia. drill rod, grind the end to a chisel point and then snug it in a Jacob's chuck fitted to the headstock, as shown in "making the finial."

A friction-type drive, by the way, also can be used to hold the bell part of the ornament on the lathe. It's quicker than using a glue chuck. For the bell, though, I'd use a ½-in.-dia. drill rod.

The drill rod fits in a 3/16-in.-dia. by 3/8-in.-deep hole in the center end of the finial blank. I slip the blank on the drive, and with the tailstock providing extra support (see the drawing), I turn and sand the finial. I back off the tailstock and drill a 3/64-in.-dia. hole in the tip of the finial.

Polish the parts while they're on the lathe

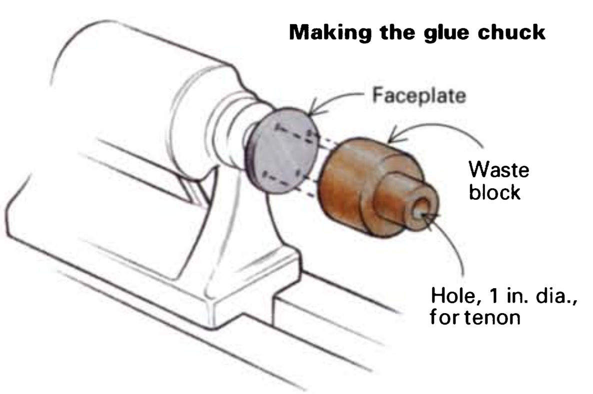
I finish the ornament parts while they're still on the lathe (see the photo at left on the facing page). Or I'll hold the parts against a buffing wheel. After I polish the pieces, I glue them together. I drill a tiny eyelet in the top of the finial for hanging the ornament. ☐

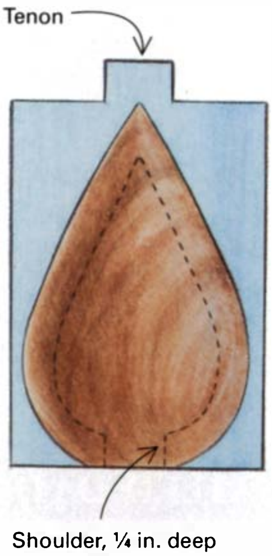
Michael Sage turns wooden artwork in Mountain View, Calif.

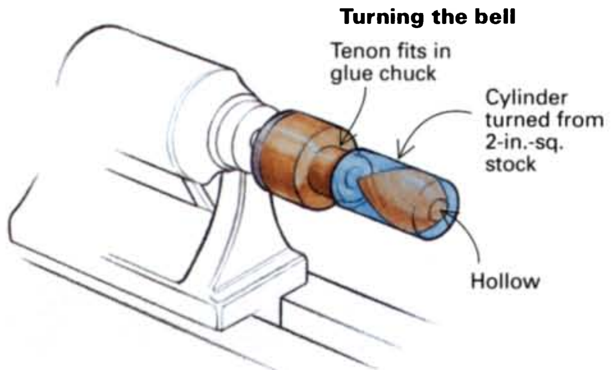
Drawings: Bob La Pointe

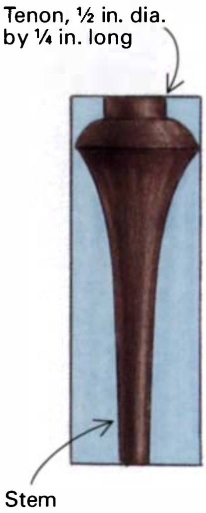
An ornament in three parts

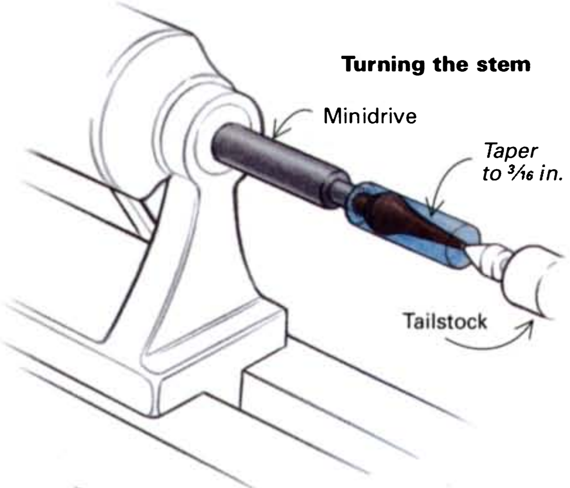
A tenon on one end of the stem is glued into the bell. The other end of the stem is glued into a hole in the finial.

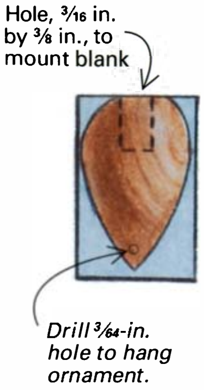

Making the glue chuck

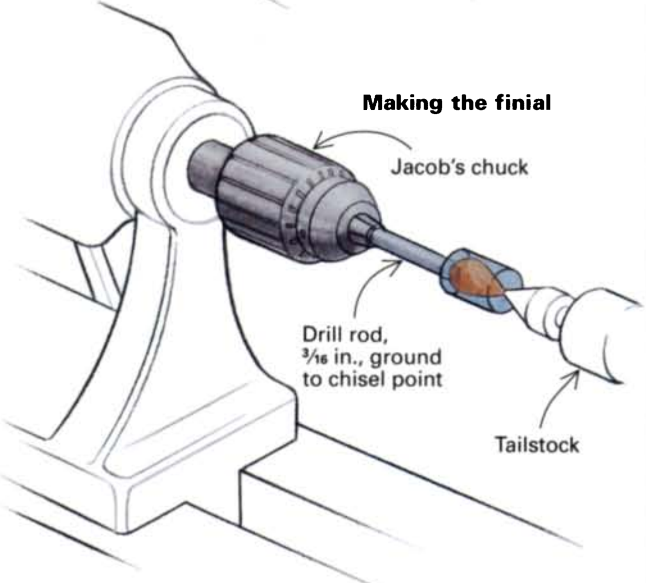



Turning the bell




Turning the stem




Making the finial

Supporting Shelves *Five methods for installing*

by Stephen Winchester

I earn my living by making cabinetry—not cookie-cutter kitchens, but one-of-a-kind pieces and custom built-ins. Every cabinet I build has at least one shelf. And some—hutches and book cabinets, for example—have many. As both designer and fabricator in most cases, I try to balance style, function and cost when figuring out how to support shelves in a cabinet.

Over the years, I have come to favor several techniques that achieve that happy balance between elegance and efficiency (the five methods I use most often are described below and on the following four pages). My methods aren't as crude as using stamped-steel brackets but neither are they as fussy as routing tapered sliding dovetails.

Fixed or adjustable shelving

Style of cabinetry is the most important factor in determining which of the methods of shelving support I use. The next most important factor is cost. For cabinets in kitchens, pantries and utility rooms, fixed shelves are generally fine (see the story below). But for most of my work, clients want adjustable shelves. Shelf standards,

BLIND-NAILED DADO

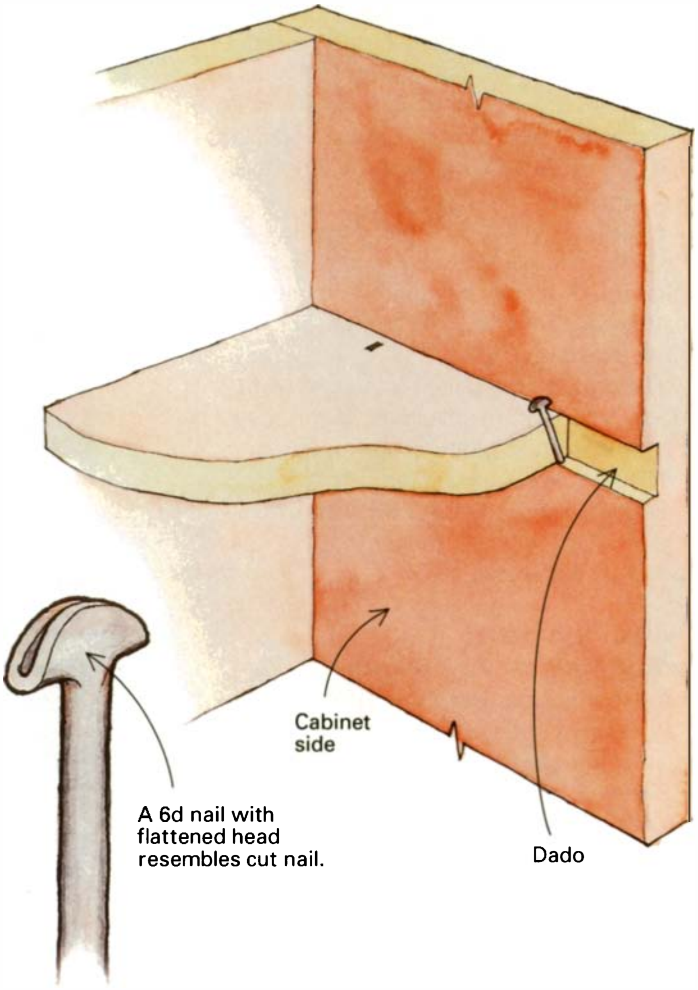
For fixed shelving, there's only one choice

Here in New Hampshire, painted pine cupboards are popular. They're a frequent choice for kitchen cabinets, where one or two shelves are all that's necessary. These shelves can be fixed at standard intervals to allow for stacks of plates and glasses. For these shelves, I use a blind-nailed dado (see the drawing at right). It's quick, and the shelves are strong and look neat.

Because my clients like the look of handplaned boards, I plane the sides, top, bottom and shelves of the cupboards after taking them to thickness with my planer. Then I cut the shelf stock ¾ in. longer than the inside measurement of the cabinet (this allows for a ⅜-in. dado in each upright) and mark the dadoes directly from the ends of the shelves, using a sharp knife. I also number everything so that if the shelves vary slightly in thickness, they will still fit their dadoes snugly.

I remove the waste with the radial-arm saw, using a dado set that's slightly smaller than the width of the finished slot. I take two passes and cut just to the scored line on each side. Shelves are installed as the case is assembled. Then I drill for the nails to avoid splitting the stock. I use 6d box or finish nails and take care not to drive one through the side of the cabinet. With the box nails, I hammer the heads flat on the sides, so they look more like a cut nail.

These cabinets are of a traditional style, so I usually attach a face frame to their front edges. If you want a frameless, more contemporary-looking cabinet, you could stop the dadoes shy of the front of the cabinet, square them up and have blind dadoes.



Drawings: Jim Richey

shelves that combine elegance and efficiency

long vertical tracks that go into a case's sides, are the most visible and utilitarian-looking, but they're also the quickest to install (see the story below). Drilling holes in the side of the case for shelf pins is the next quickest (see the story on p. 76). Another technique employs what I call invisible wires that slip into thin kerfs in the ends of the shelves (see the story on p. 77). And there are sawtooth supports, which are quite elegant, but relatively time-consuming (see the story on p. 78). The more complicated the method, the more I have to charge.

As far as function goes, any of these supports will hold a reasonable load: 3 ft. of books shouldn't be a problem. Even the thin, invisible wires have a tremendous amount of shear strength.

In the rare instances I've made shelves longer than 36 in., I've used a strongback, which is a wooden reinforcing bar either beneath or at the front of a shelf. Even with a strongback, though, I wouldn't plan to stack 4 ft. of encyclopedias on an otherwise unsupported shelf.

Stephen Winchester is a professional cabinetmaker and furnituremaker in Gilmanton, N.H.

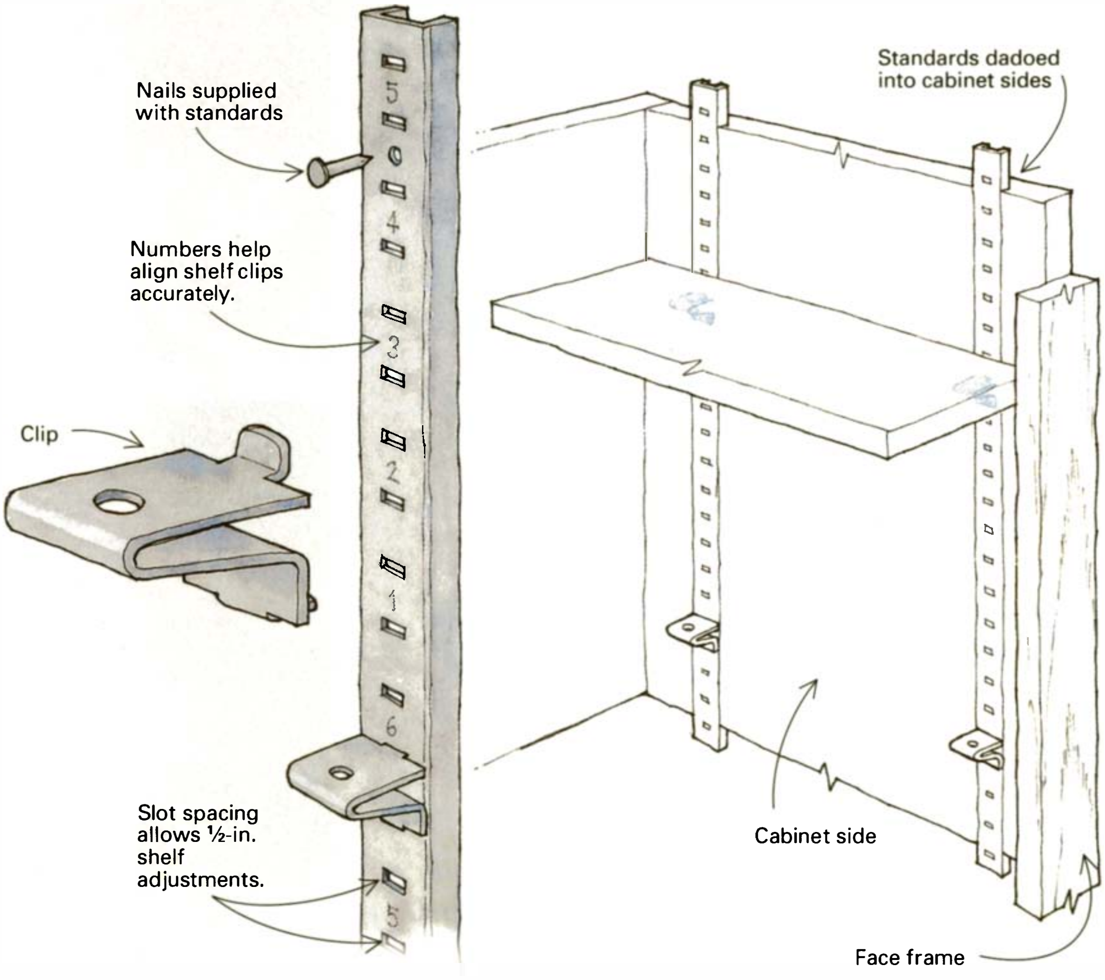
SHELF STANDARDS

Utility player: quick and simple

Shelf standards are the quickest, simplest way of installing adjustable shelving (see the drawing at right). They're not, however, the most attractive. Still, there are situations where they're the perfect solution, and they can be painted to match the cabinet. The spacing between holes for the clips is ½ in., so standards are the most adjustable of the methods I use.

To install the standards, I plow a dado ⅝ in. wide and ³⁄₁₆ in. deep all the way from the top to the bottom of the cabinet sides. Then I assemble the cabinet, finish it and nail the standards in, paying attention to which end of the standard is up.

I nail the standards to the cabinet sides with the special nails that come with the standards. If cabinets are going to be placed next to each other, make sure they don't share a side (each case needs to have its own wall), or the nails will hit each other.



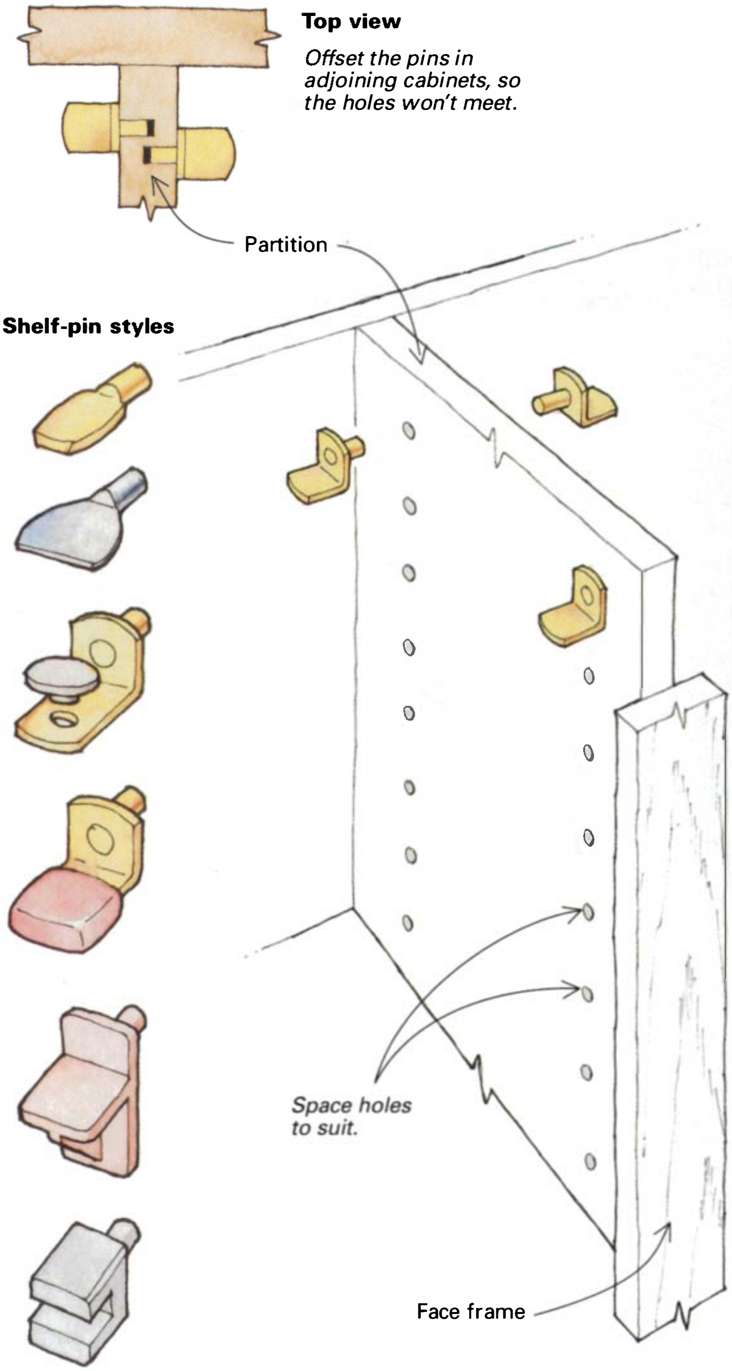
SHELF PINS

The old standby

I like shelf pins because they're quick and easy to install (see the photos below), very little hardware shows and, depending on how closely the holes are spaced, they're almost infinitely adjustable. Spacing the holes 1 in. on center works out about right. I also set the row of holes 1½ in. from the edges of the case sides. I drill the holes using a shopmade template before assembling the cabinet. I measure for the shelves after assembly.

Pins are available in a number of different shapes, sizes and materials, including plastic, plated steel and brass. You can even get pins with rubber cushions for use with glass shelving. The most common sizes are 5mm and ¼ in. And if you don't like the look of commercial pins, you can always whittle your own (see *FWW* #98, p. 65).

I don't need to drill holes all the way from the top to the bottom of the sides. I figure out the minimum and maximum spacing I'd like between shelves. Then I lay out lines on the case sides reflecting those parameters. For example, I never drill holes closer than 5 in. from the top or bottom of a case because a shelf that close generally wouldn't be useful.



***Drilling shelf-pin holes.** A template with an end-stop positions the template accurately top to bottom and eliminates the possibility of measuring errors (left). A gauge block ensures a consistent setback from the edge of the case. Different-width gauge blocks can be used for special applications, such as drilling offset pin holes from both sides of one upright (inset photo above and drawing at left). A wooden stop block sets the depth (left). It won't move either, like many metal collars. Blue masking tape indicates where the holes in the case sides should stop.*

Great for contemporary cabinets

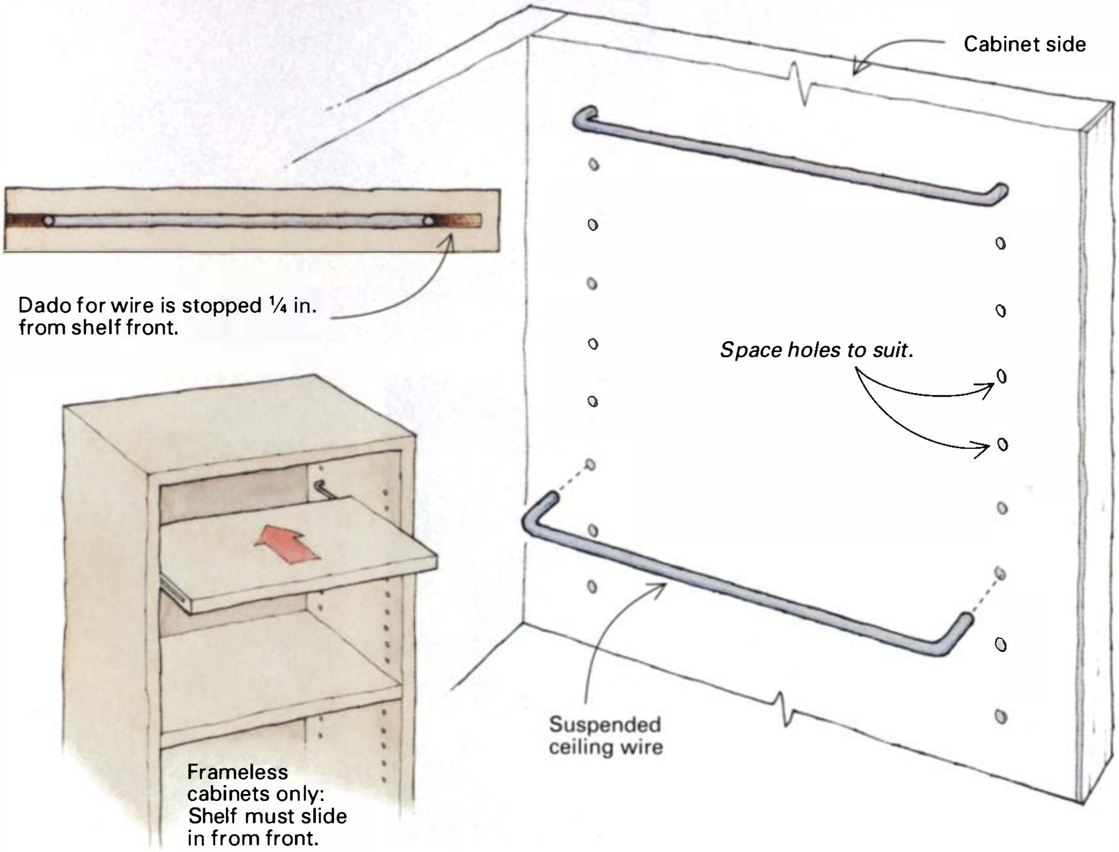
This method is pretty slick and looks great on more contemporary, frameless cabinetry. The only thing that will show on a cabinet with shelves supported by these "invisible" wires is a series of ⅛-in. holes. No hardware is visible at all. But because the shelves slide onto the wires, you can't use them on cabinets that have face frames (see the drawing below).

It's nearly as easy to cut, bend and install invisible wires as it is to install shelf pins. If I have a bunch of cabinets to do, I make a template, just as I do for shelf pins. If I only have a few to do, I use a marking gauge and a tape measure to lay out the hole centers.

I use suspended-ceiling wire (available from most home centers and large lumberyards) for the supports. It's about ⅛ in. dia., and a 10 ft. length costs less than $2. In a pinch, coat-hanger wire could be used. I measure the diameter of the wire with a caliper and then choose a bit to match. I also drill a test hole to make sure the wire fits snugly but not so tightly that it has to be pounded in.

I snip the wire to length with a pair of lineman's pliers and bend the wires in a vise. To get the wire to bend in the right place, I position it so the mark indicating the bend is just above the vise jaws. I bend it by hand first and then tap the corner flat with a hammer. Blind slots for the wires are cut in the ends of each shelf on the tablesaw but are stopped ¼ in. shy of the front edge of each shelf. I use a standard-kerf blade, but if you use a thin-kerf blade, just make two passes. The slots are centered on the ends of the shelves.

__Installing wire supports.__ Drill the holes about ⅝ in. deep (top left). Masking tape is an effective depth gauge. Cut the wire to length, and mark it for bending (top right). The wire should be as long as the distance between the holes plus 2½ in.—twice the depth of the holes and twice the amount of wire sticking out before it bends. To bend the wire, put it in the vise, push it over by hand and tap it flat with a hammer (bottom left). Check for consistency (bottom right). Wires should protrude about ⅝ in. from each hole. Trim if necessary.



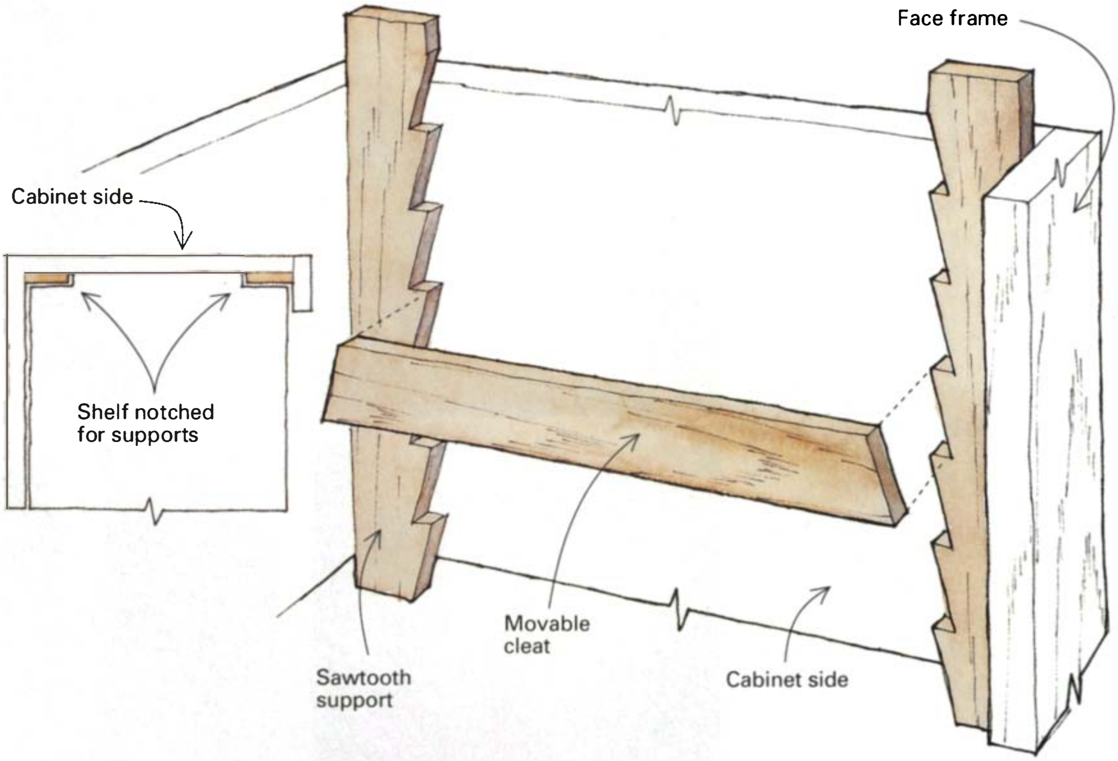
Photos: Vincent Laurence

The most elegant supports

I've saved the best-looking shelf supports for last. They're not difficult to make—just a little time-consuming (see the photos below).

After milling stock for the sawtooth supports and the cleats that go between them (both are the same dimensions, about ⅜ in. to ½ in. thick and 1¼ in. wide), I mark the four uprights from a sawtooth pattern. Then I saw them out together on the radial-arm saw and the bandsaw.

I clean up sawmarks with a chisel and glue and nail the sawtoothed strips to the carcase sides at the front and rear. Cleats span the distance between supports; the shelves are notched around them.



***Making sawtooth supports.** Mark out sawtooth patterns on the dimensioned stock (top left). A pattern made from ¼-in. hardboard speeds layout. Tape the four uprights together, and then tape the pattern to the stack to keep the pattern in place. Cut the straight part of the sawtooth on the radial-arm saw or tablesaw (top right). Bandsaw the angled part of the sawtooth (bottom left). Then pare the faces of the sawteeth smooth, and clean out the corners (bottom right).*

Threaded Inserts

A versatile fastener for making strong connections

by William Tandy Young

***Stronger than screws**—Boston furnituremaker Bill Howard uses threaded inserts to attach decorative end pieces to a credenza (above). A ¼-in. insert (right) has about 50% more surface area in the wood than a #14 screw.*

My friend Andy called one day to ask if I wanted to take part in a bulk order of threaded inserts. I'd seen threaded inserts in catalogs but had no experience with them. I asked Andy how he used them, and after a moment of stunned silence he replied, "Where do you want me to start?" He told me he used them on everything from tools and jigs to high-end furniture. Threaded inserts are so valuable around his shop that craftsmen working there guard their private stocks. Andy's never steered me wrong, so I joined the bulk order and got some of my own.

Once I started working with threaded inserts, I quickly saw how handy they are. They look like round nuts with machine-screw threads on the inside and wood-screw threads on the outside (see the inset photo at left). Threaded into a hole, inserts make it possible to use machine screws to fasten wooden parts. Inserts have a large outside diameter and coarse threads, and their surface area is more than 50% greater than comparable wood screws. The surrounding wood fails long before inserts pull out. Inserts hold so well they can be difficult to remove. Some designs are impossible to remove, short of splitting them out.

Since that first order, I've used threaded inserts to replace wood screws where strength was important and on knockdown furniture. I've fixed wobbly chairs by replacing stripped wood screws with threaded inserts, and I've made all

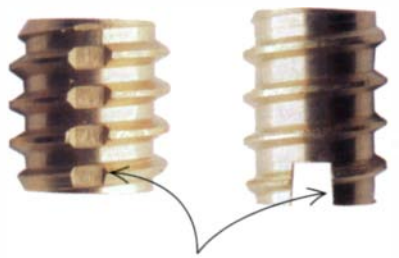
Top photo: Aimé Fraser

kinds of jigs and fixtures with inserts. I might toss the jig when the job is done, but not before I've salvaged the inserts.

Three types of inserts for woodworking

There are dozens of types of inserts made for use in almost every material. Only three are suitable for wood: inserts that cut threads in the wood, inserts that form threads and barbed inserts, which have no threads. Whatever type you choose, they're generally available in brass, zinc alloy and steel. Zinc-alloy inserts are the least expensive but also the softest. The internal threads will strip after repeated use. Brass is harder, and steel inserts are the toughest of all.

Thread-cutting inserts

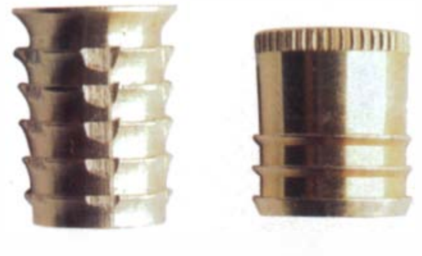


The external thread on a thread-cutting insert isn't continuous (see the photo above). The threads are broad and flat-topped with a notch, slot or groove that breaks the threads in one or more places. As the insert is driven, the sharp edges of the break cut threads into the wood. Thread-cutting inserts are easier to drive. I use them when I'm installing large inserts and when I'm working in hardwoods.

Thread-forming inserts

Thread-forming inserts have continuous thin, sharp threads (see the photo above). These inserts work like wood screws, displacing the wood around the threads rather than removing it. Thread-forming inserts install easily in everything but the hardest woods. I don't use them in thin stock or in the edges of boards because they can bulge the wood around the insert or cause a split.

Barbed inserts



Barbed inserts don't have threads; they have angled fins that let the insert go in but not come out (see the photo above). These inserts are installed with a hammer.

Though barbed inserts are sold for use in solid wood, they aren't as secure as externally threaded inserts. Barbed inserts are designed for engineered wood like medium-density fiberboard where threading an insert is likely to crumble the material.

Choosing the right driver

Driving inserts with a screwdriver is a torturous, experience. You're far better off using a driver made for the job. Stud-type drivers, which screw into an insert's internal threads, are one option. These devices range from the simple nut-and-bolt driver shown in the photo below to more elaborate production drivers, like the ones shown in the photos at right. Although these drivers are able to break a jam between driver and insert, they can't back an insert out of its pilot hole once it's been installed.

Specialty drivers engage inserts either with a hex-shaped stud or with a pair of tabs that fit into the top of the insert. These drivers also are capable of removing an insert.

Nut-and-bolt driver

This non-power driver is simple, but it's slow and fussy to use. You can make one from a nut and a bolt; you will need two wrenches to use it. Here's how it works: Thread the bolt into the insert with the nut between the insert and the bolt head. Tighten the nut to contact the insert, and with a wrench on the bolt head, drive the insert into the pilot hole. If the insert wants to back out while unthreading the bolt, just hold the nut against the insert with the other wrench and back out the bolt.

Production drivers

At the other extreme are expensive, hardened-steel industrial production drivers for use in a drill press, variable-speed drill or screw gun. There are two types, and they aren't cheap. But if you drive inserts into hardwoods all day long, they may be worth the investment.

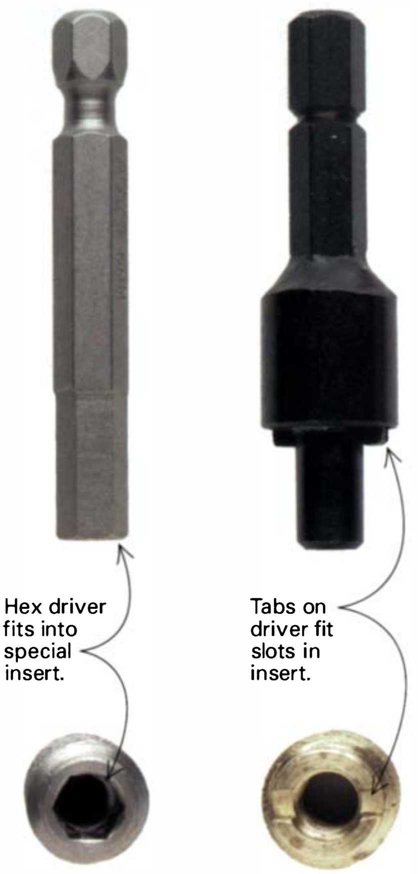
The less expensive version is basically a nut-and-bolt driver with a shank that chucks into a drill. A wrench is used to break a jam (see the photo at right above). Prices start around $50.

A more expensive version can break a

Photos except where noted: Scott Phillips

jam without a wrench (see photo on the facing page). These drivers look complicated, but they are nothing more than fancy nut-and-bolt drivers that produce an impact to break a jam. They cost upward of $150 each.

Specialty drivers



Hex driver fits into special insert.

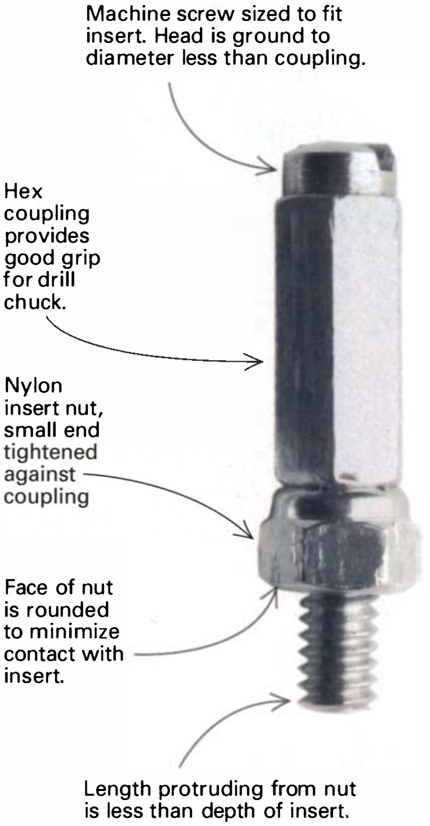
Tabs on driver fit slots in insert.

Internal-thread drivers can install any insert, but some inserts also can be installed with a specialty driver. Two kinds of specialty drivers are readily available at a cost of around $11 each. One has a smooth shaft to pilot the driver in the bore, with small tabs that engage a slot in the top of the insert, and the other uses a hex socket (see the drivers in the photos above).

Specialty drivers have two clear advantages over stud-type drivers. For one thing, jamming isn't an issue. Drive the insert, and then pull out the driver. More important, inserts made for specialty drivers can be removed. If you don't want the insert where you drove it, just reverse the drill and back it out. Inserts without a slot or socket have to be drilled or split out.

Shopmade power driver

Made from commonly available parts, this driver will install inserts efficiently.



Machine screw sized to fit insert. Head is ground to diameter less than coupling.

Hex coupling provides good grip for drill chuck.

Nylon insert nut, small end tightened against coupling

Face of nut is rounded to minimize contact with insert.

Length protruding from nut is less than depth of insert.

***Avoiding jams**—To reduce contact between driver and insert, the author rounds over the nut at the bottom of the driver. The nut has been threaded on a machine screw that is chucked in a drill to make grinding easier.*

For my work, a shopmade driver (see the top photo above) is just as effective as a top-of-the-line production driver. I can make a set to fit every size insert for lunch money or less. I make smaller-size drivers from a machine screw threaded through a hexagonal coupling. To make a good bearing surface against the insert, I snug a nylon-lined stop nut against the coupling. I put the small end of the nut facing the drill.

Before assembling a driver made with a coupling, I grind the head of the machine screw to make it slightly smaller than the diameter of the coupling. This helps the drill chuck grip the coupling, not the screw. Then I grind a radius on the large end of the stop nut, as shown in the bottom photo, so the nut touches the insert but not the surrounding wood.

This works well in the smaller machine screws, but the outside diameter of a 5⁄16-in. coupling won't fit in a 3⁄8-in. chuck. For larger inserts, I use a bolt that isn't threaded full length and cut the head off.

Drill the right size pilot hole

No matter what driver you use, the right size pilot hole is essential. I determine the right size the same way I do when driving wood screws. For hardwood, I make the pilot hole for an insert slightly larger than the root diameter of the insert. For softwood, I make the hole slightly smaller. I always run a test in a scrap piece of the same wood to make sure the insert drives easily.

Whenever I can, I drill the pilot holes in a drill press to ensure they're square to the surface. I drill the holes a little deeper than the insert by about one diameter, and I keep them one insert diameter from an edge. ☐

William Tandy Young is a furnituremaker and conservator in Stow, Mass.

Sources of supply

The following are sources for threaded inserts and drivers:

Groov-Pin Corp. (201) 945-6780. Minimum order $200. For smaller orders, call for name of local distributor.

McFeely's (800) 443-7937

Paxton Hardware (800) 241-9741

Professional Discount Hardware (800) 248-1919

Spirol International (860) 774-8571

Sta-fast (800) 782-3278

The Tool Club (800) 486-6525

Yardley Products Corp. (800) 457-0154

Bottom photo: Aimé Fraser

Craftsmanship on Wheels

This specialized woodworking is best appreciated in the driver's seat

by Scott Gibson

Car with a frame of wood—Vince Wanklin assembles a frame for a Morgan sports car, the last production car in the world still built this way.

Cradled in a plump leather seat, behind a door that closes as solidly as a bank vault, I'm staring at a dash and console in perfectly matched walnut burl veneer. It is a Bentley Turbo R in midnight blue, just off the production line. I have seen plastic dashboards in every incarnation of cracked old age, and all this polished walnut is a lot to take in. The man from the factory seems to know this, as he must know it of every first-time traveler in a Bentley. He's smiling faintly as he roars down the narrow country road, veering around trucks and sailing through a trail of mud left by a farm tractor.

If I had been buying the car instead of just riding in it to lunch, I could have had trim in bird's-eye maple, wenge, quilted mahogany, burl elm or anything else. Whatever the wood, it will be protected behind six coats of hand-rubbed lacquer, a finish capable of withstanding a direct hit from a Cuban cigar. Owners of new Bentleys and Rolls-Royces—some 1,600 of them a year—want this level of finish (see the photo on p. 85). That's one of the reasons people pay $200,000 for a Rolls or Bentley when the same money would pay for a lifetime of Chevrolets.

Both owned by Vickers PLC, Bentleys and Rolls-Royces are built in Crewe, a railroad town between Manchester and Birmingham, England. Unlike London or Oxford, Crewe is not a town where tourists will spend much time, but Crewe is the place where buyers go to work out the design details for one of the most exclusive motorcars on the planet. And the woodworkers who turn out the meticulously veneered interior woodwork for these cars take pride in knowing that.

If driving the car is, in the company's words, a seat-of-the-pants experience, so is building one.

About 80 miles to the south, in Great Malvern, a much smaller work force builds Morgan sports cars. A Morgan is a good deal less expensive than either a Rolls or a Bentley, but you will have to wait a lot longer to get one—up to six years in the United Kingdom. One reason buyers will wait so long is that these cars are still coach-built. Unlike a Chevrolet, or even a Rolls-Royce, a Morgan is made by hand-fitting steel or aluminum body pieces to a separate frame made of ash. Morgans, the company says, are the only production cars that are still manufactured this way.

These two car builders are among the last in the world to give any serious consideration to wood or to woodworkers. A handful of other luxury car makers and custom shops aside, the rest of the world has turned to injection-molded plastic and robots: faster, cheaper, more uniform and less hassle.

At Rolls-Royce and Bentley, veneer is king

There really isn't much wood in a Rolls-Royce or a Bentley, if measured by weight or volume—something less than 30 sq. ft. of veneer in the rough, plus a little solid wood and plywood. In a standard Rolls-Royce Silver Spur, there are 18 veneered pieces: three in the dashboard (or fascia, as it's called), four trim pieces to cap the tops of the doors (waistrails), seven pieces to make up the center console, two rear mirror frames (called companions) and a few fold-down trays called picnic tables.

All the wood you can see is veneer, and it's the best stuff the company can track down. Buyers travel to towns large and small—Rome, London, Cincinnati, Pleasant Hill, Missouri—where they will buy about 12,000 sq. meters of veneer a year. The veneer is .6mm-thick (about 1/40 in.) rotary-cut material, much of it from burls, or burrs as the English call it. Car buyers have traditionally favored walnut burl, and most of the cars still get that.

All the veneer in a car is taken from consecutive sheets of the same log and then bookmatched. Thin panels, like the dashboard and console, are veneer over a plywood substrate. Thicker trim pieces, like the waistrails, are veneer laid up on solid walnut and tulip cores. Veneer is attached with a two-part urea-formaldehyde adhesive in one of two heavy presses. The presses use a combination of heat

Frames start as slabs of European ash. *A Morgan frame begins its journey on a bandsaw in a shop adjoining the frame-assembly area (above). After frames are complete, cars move along for additional work (left).*

What looks haphazard really isn't. *Veneered trim pieces for the interiors of new Rolls-Royce and Bentley automobiles are carefully tracked through the woodshop so that veneers throughout each car match perfectly. Below, a woodworker repairs a minor defect in veneer for a Rolls-Royce door.*

and vacuum to form a bond. In all, it will take the woodworkers approximately 55 hours over 23 working days to finish the veneered woodwork for a single car.

Lower demand for cars, but plenty of work

These are coveted jobs in Crewe, all the more since a recession in the early 1990s cut sales of these cars in half and forced some workers out the door. What the company wants, explains woodshop manager Ian Kerhsaw, are team players.

Adrian Minshull is part of that team. He joined the company when he was 16 years old and spent the next four years moving around the factory before going to the woodshop. He's been there for about nine years and is one of those who does the veneer scouting. He loves it.

Part of what saves Minshull and the others from the boredom of repetitive factory work is the sheer pleasure of working with some of the finest wood veneers available (see the photos above). And because the customers get exactly what they ask for, there's often something just a little bit unusual coming through the shop. Custom colors for veneer range from gun-metal gray to primrose yellow. Minshull remembers working with a purple bird's-eye maple veneer that was later teamed up with sky-blue leather in the rest of the car. And the workers are still shaking their heads over two marquetry buffalo heads set into facing door panels in the back of another car, a memorable special order.

At Morgan, the wood is in the frame

On the outside, the Morgan plant has the same feel as the Rolls factory: low, brick buildings clumped together just off the road and cars in various stages of undress rolling through the shops. But things are done a little differently in Great Malvern. The workers don't fool around with primrose veneer or buffalo heads, and they're not into polishing book-matched veneer to within an inch of its life. Morgan builds revered, if somewhat dated, sports cars the old-fashioned way: no unibody construction, no robotics, no long assembly lines. If driving the car is, in the company's words, a seat-of-the-pants experience, so is building one.

At Morgan, the dash is made somewhere else because, as co-managing director Charles Morgan puts it, making a dashboard isn't that difficult. Instead, woodworkers at Morgan build ash

Photos except where noted: author

Woodworking art on wheels—Meticulously fitted and finished, this dashboard and console in burl walnut veneer is a characteristic detail of the Rolls-Royce, this one in a busy Connecticut showroom.

> *Whatever the wood, it will be protected behind six coats of hand-rubbed lacquer, a finish capable of withstanding a direct hit from a Cuban cigar.*

frames, the foundation for hand-fitted body parts and part of the car's mystique (see the photo on p. 82). Morgan hasn't given up on the wooden frame for several reasons: It helps keep the car light (about 1,900 lbs.); it's strong and resilient, and metal body parts attach easily to it. A wooden frame also is traditional, and well, this is England.

Morgan builds about 500 cars a year (only 30 to 40 of them are sold in the United States); a dozen of its 135 employees are woodworkers. Charles Morgan, grandson of the founder, oversees this domain from an 8-ft. by 12-ft. cinder-block office, awash in papers, photographs, books and the occasional suspension part. The pale blue and white walls are illuminated by a single fluorescent tube in the ceiling. Outside the office, bins of car parts are in a storage room. His father, Peter, a co-managing director and the son of the company founder, is in the office next door with his dog, Jade, who sleeps on the carpet in front of the desk. The company is small, friendly and homey. It has little of the glitter that infuses every corner of the Rolls operation.

Ash frames in just over a day

Parts for a Morgan sports-car frame are cut and shaped from kiln-dried European ash treated with a preservative. In the assembly shop, the half-dozen or so woodworkers at benches around the perimeter of the shop get a rolling chassis, which has an engine and transmission but little else. The builders are expected to assemble and fit each chassis with a wooden frame, including a pair of doors, before sending the car off to the metal shop next door.

It takes a man (no women work in the woodshop) 10½ hours to make a frame. Although the roughly 100 pieces that go into one already have been cut to shape (see the photo at left on p. 83), there's still a good deal of trial-and-error fitting. Half-lap joinery for door frames, for instance, must be laid out and cut at the bench before pieces are glued and screwed together. The doors form a gentle compound curve, like a dome segment, as they sweep in from top to bottom and from front to back. There are half-lap, mortise-and-tenon, spline and butt joints, all held together with a combination of waterproof glue and wood screws. The only bent-laminated parts in the car are the wheel wells, made from three layers of marine-grade plywood.

Even though the frames are made of wood, the standards are exacting. Charles Morgan says the two diagonals of a frame, which are just about 13 ft., are within 2mm of each other (that's about 5/64 in.). Woodshop foreman Graham Hall says it's less.

This shop has a long memory

There are several models of Morgans, so some variety is built into these jobs. Beyond that, Morgan takes pride in being able to reproduce frames for older cars that have been damaged or are being rebuilt.

One day last winter, Hall was working with an apprentice on a frame for a 1961 two-seat Plus Four. The shop can handle that. In the back room are all the jigs they'd need to make parts for frames back to 1950. Hall, who has been working at Morgan for more than 40 years, can recite virtually any measurement from any model of car the company's made, and he's capable of identifying unmarked dashboards hanging on a wall from 50 ft. away. ☐

Scott Gibson is editor of Fine Woodworking.

Photo this page: Boyd Hagen

EAGLE AMERICA

Eye On Quality!!

- Power Tools
- Router Bits
- Router Tables
- Shaper Cutters
- Bandsaw Blades
- Saw Blades
- Clamps
- Books & Plans
- Abrasives
- Plus 1000's of Accessories

"American Made Products with your needs in mind."

Order your FREE Catalog!

800-872-2511

READER SERVICE NO. 164

VIDEO

Introduction to Japanese Woodworking

Traditional Hand Tools and Sharpening Techniques

with Jay Van Arsdale Author of *Shoji*

VHS Color 70 mins. $29.95 + $3.00 (S & H)
AK & HI $6.00

$4 Full Line Japanese Tools Catalog

HIDA JAPANESE TOOL, INC.

1333 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702

Tel 1-800-443-5512
Fax (510) 524-3423

READER SERVICE NO. 800

RAISED PANEL DOORS

✔ Check Out Our Features:

- ✔ Superior Quality
- ✔ 35 Door Designs
- ✔ 9 Wood Species
- ✔ No Order Too Small
- ✔ Dovetail Drawers
- ✔ Fast Delivery
- ✔ Great Prices
- ✔ Drawer Fronts

Order our brochure, please enclose $2.00 for shipping.

SCHERR'S
Cabinet & Doors
5315 Burdick Expressway East
RR 5, Box 12 • Minot, ND 58701
701-839-3384 • Fax 701-852-6090
email: doormker@minot.ndak.net

READER SERVICE NO. 702

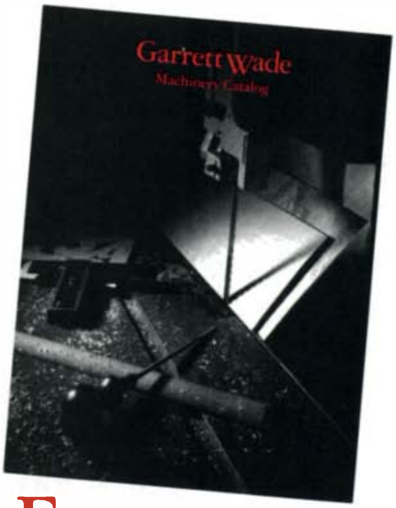
Protect Your Back Issues

SLIPCASES FOR YOUR BACK ISSUES.

Bound in blue and embossed in gold, each case holds at least 6 issues of *Fine Woodworking* (a year's worth), and costs $8.95 ($24.95 for 3, $45.95 for 6). Add $1.50 per case for postage and handling. Outside the United States, add $3.50 each (U.S. funds, only). PA residents add 7% sales tax. Send your order and payment to the address below, or call toll free, 1-800-825-6690, and use your credit card (minimum $15). Let us know if your order is for issues 1-116 or 117 and later. **Jesse Jones Ind., Dept. 95 FWW, 499 E. Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134** (No P.O. boxes please).

Our Brand New Machine Catalog

The Best Woodworking Machinery, Jigs and Set-up Tools from Europe and America.



INCA
- Band Saws
- Table Saws
- Jointer / Planer
- Shaper

Multico Mortisers

FastTrack
- Stop Systems
- Router Tables
- Mitre Guides

Starrett Tools

For a Copy Call:
Garrett Wade Co.
Dept. 1087
800-221-2942
800-566-9525-fax

Is Free From Garrett Wade Co.

Garrett Wade Co. 161 6th. Avenue NY, NY 10013

READER SERVICE NO. 111

The Mirrora™ Collection

Beveled Mirrors

"Reflections of Quality"

Your beautiful handcrafted projects deserve the best . . . a beveled mirror from Shapes + Surfaces!

We carry over one million pieces in stock for quick shipment and can fabricate almost any shape, color or size of mirror you may need. Call today to place your order and to receive a copy of our color catalog.

SHAPES + SURFACES LTD.

1-800-647-7670
1649 Sycamore Ave., Bohemia, NY 11716

READER SERVICE NO. 73

One Stop Wood Shop

- Plywood & Veneer made to order (no min.)
- 30 species
- Custom Cutting
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada
- Over 65 years of personal service

For catalog & quote: (617) 666-1340

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-FW Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145
Where the finest cabinetmakers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

WOOD

READER SERVICE NO. 178

FREE Shipping thru 10/31/96
10% to 20% OFF (listed items)
SUPER FALL COMBO SALE

FREE $45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS

GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR *OTHER MAKES* OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS. COUPONS EXPIRE 12-31-98.
Must mention *Fine Woodworking* for discounts, coupons & FREE shipping with purchase.

CHOPMASTER FOR SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS

New specs, 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

TAKE EXTRA 10% – 20% OFF COMBO SALE!

NEW SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40Tx5/8"	$149	$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8"	$170	$ 99
Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	$179	$109
DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	$179	$109
Delta 9"x80Tx5/8"	$204	$119
Ryobi–Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/8"	$207	$129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80Tx1"	$229	$139
Ryobi–Makita 14"x100Tx1"	$266	$179
Hitachi 15"x100Tx1"	$277	$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

WOODWORKER I – For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

This trim and crosscut ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch-free polished cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT UP TO 2"

- ALL 60T AND 3/32" THIN KERF 30° ATB and 5° face hook on 10" diameter and under. 12" and 14" are 20° ATB 1/8"K.
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER carbide.
- THIN KERF: Saves 1/3 wood loss on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw. Reduces "JUMP IN" for better "PULL CONTROL." Practically eliminates bottom splinter on RADIAL CROSSCUT.
- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-cut mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside blade for best cuts. Made and serviced in U.S.A. for your benefit.

	LIST	SALE
14"x60Tx1" 1/8"K	$224	$159
12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K	$198	$139
10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$162	$129
9"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$156	$119
8"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$150	$109
NEW! 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$150	$109
7-1/4"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$150	$109

RYOBI RA200
SEARS TS200
MAKITA 500B NBA
HITACHI PSM8
PORTER CABLE 368-1

SPECIAL COMBO SALE EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT **10% OFF** SALE PRICE, OR BUY 2ND BLADE AT **20% OFF** (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE) **15% OFF** DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

WOODWORKER II

With this one ALL PURPOSE blade you can RIP & CROSSCUT 1"–2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS resulting in a **SMOOTH AS SANDED** surface. PLY-VENEERS of OAK and BIRCH will crosscut with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER at moderate feed rates.

- DOUBLE HARD and 40% STRONGER C-4 CARBIDE
- Ends blade changing
- Ends scratchy saw cuts
- Ends second-step finishing
- Ends cutting 1/16" oversize to allow for RESURFACING
- **BUY AND SHARPEN 1 BLADE INSTEAD OF 3**

5/8" holes, boring thru 1-1/4" add $7.50. Larger at Time Basis —Shipping $4.50

WOODWORKER II	LIST	SALE	10%	20%
14"X40TX1"	$215	$149	$134	$119
14"X30TX1"	$195	$139	$125	$111
12"X40TX1"	$183	$129	$116	$103
12"X30TX1"	$162	$119	$107	$ 95
10"X40TX1/8" or 3/32"	$156	$119	$107	$ 95
30T 1/8" or 3/32"	$135	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
9"X40T	$146	$109	$ 98	$ 87
30T	$125	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
*8-1/4"X40TX 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
8"X40T 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
30T	$115	$ 89	$ 80	$ 71
7-1/4"X30T 3/32"	$112	$ 69	$ 62	$ 55
**6"x40T 3/32"	$136	$ 89	$ 80	$ 71

*NEW for Sears & Makita Table Saws **New For Saw Boss

THE ONE BLADE THAT LEAVES A SMOOTH-AS-SANDED SURFACE!

BUY OUR BEST SELLER 10" X 40T FOR ONLY $107 OR $95 ON SECOND BLADE.

ONLY **$62 or $50** NET COST TO YOU AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

RECEIVE WITH EVERY FORREST BLADE OR DADO LISTED, 9 SHARPENING COUPONS WORTH $5.00 EACH!

Outperformed 36 other premium blades, both foreign and domestic!
WOOD® Magazine test, Sept. '93, pg. 45

TRY A FORREST CARBIDE BLADE TODAY!

I just purchased your WOODWORKER II 3/32 blade, and I AM TICKLED PINK with it. My RYOBI BT 3000 saw acts like it had a 3 H.P. motor in it. Cuts so much easier and quieter and smoother. Don't need my jointer or sander now.

P. Rose, PA

After installing your blade and 5 in. stiffener the vibration in my saw went down another 20%. I ran several pieces of hardwood through the saw, both crosscut and ripping, and was amazed at the smoothness. It was like cutting butter, maybe smoother. I have never had a saw blade that cut this smooth.

I also am going to send you my old Craftsman blade to sharpen. I'm not satisfied with our local sharpening. Now, how to justify another one of your blades....because I don't ever want to be without one.

Rick Price

NEW DELUXE DADO-KING

AS LOW AS $184 NET
AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

C-4 Carbide Tips–4 on each chipper with special negative face hooks.

	List	SALE	10%	15%
6" D. 5/8" Bore **NEW**	$299	$269	$242	$229
8" D. 5/8" Bore	$321	$289	$260	$245
10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore	$389	$349	$314	$297
12" D. 1" Bore	$499	$449	$404	$382

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add $25 — Plus $5.50 S&H)

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS
ALL FLAT FACE

5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra.
Larger holes–time basis. Shipping $4.50

Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE.

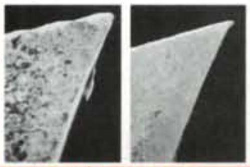
SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE	SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
7-1/4"x60Tx3/32" K	$149	$129	12"x100Tx1-1/8"K	$253	$215
8"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$202	$169	14"x80Tx1"	$232	$197
9"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$179	14"x100Tx1"	$266	$226
10"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$159	16"x80Tx1"	$262	$223
12"x80Tx1-1/8"K	$212	$181	16"x100Tx1"	$294	$243

Above 1" bore standard.

SPECIAL COMBO SALE EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER!
FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and FORREST **still sharp** Oxidation and Corrosion Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide (below, right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feet of MDF. Similar results obtained cutting particle board, melamine, and plywood.



STILL SHARP AFTER 3,500 FEET OF CUTTING!

BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

- Parallel and flatto .001
- Stop vibration, flutter, cutting noise, and blade ring
- Tryable and returnable for full cash refund.

4"	..... $21
5"	..... $24
6"	..... $25

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE
FULL RANGE OF OTHER INDUSTRIAL SIZES
REDUCES NOISE 50%–75%

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with **MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES** reducing blade life & cutting quality. 3-5 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T $17.00, 60T $19.00. Add return UPS $5.00, $1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS AND FREE SHIPPING MENTION *Fine Woodworking* MAGAZINE.

We honor AMEX, VISA, MasterCard & Discover, Money Orders, Personal Checks, and COD's. Specify Dept. FW when ordering.

PHONE TOLL FREE! (800) 733-7111
(In NJ: 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

Quality is why we're different!

FORREST

(800) 733-7111

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CA, FL, NJ, NY, PA Residents Please Add Sales Tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.
Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • FAX (201) 471-3333

READER SERVICE NO. 121

Lie-Nielsen adds No. 4 bench plane to its line

Maine plane maker Lie-Nielsen Toolworks is now offering a No. 4 smoothing plane (see the photo at right). The new plane, with a 2-in.-wide blade and a 9½-in. sole, is patterned after the Bedrock No. 4 (long out of production). It's an ideal size for a range of woodworking tasks.

One reason Lie-Nielsen's version works so well is a precise fit between the frog and plane body. With a solid bed for the blade assembly, chatter across the work is just about eliminated.

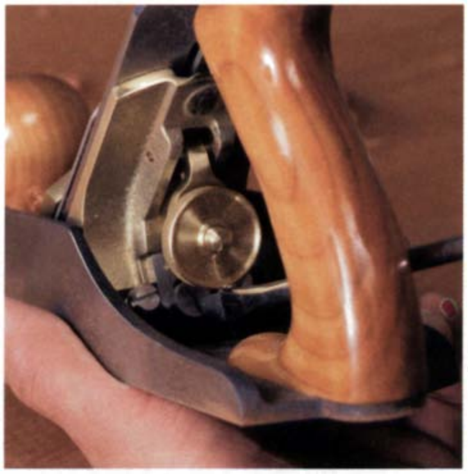
But the real secret to the plane's performance is an easily adjustable frog (see the bottom photo at right). Ideally, a woodworker should be able to set both the blade projection and the mouth opening for every planing operation, and the Lie-Nielsen No. 4, like the Bedrock before it, makes this a simple operation.

When planing clear pine or straight-grained oak, you can set a wider mouth opening for a heavier cut. A curly walnut plank with swirling grain might require a very fine mouth opening to avoid ugly tearout. On a standard plane, this adjustment requires removal of the lever cap and blade assembly to get to the screws holding the frog to the bed. That's usually followed by trial-and-error adjustments of the frog to get the mouth opening just right.

The Bedrock design allows the plane to remain intact while two locking screws are loosened and a center adjustment screw is turned to advance or retract the frog. The result is a mouth opening that can be set rapidly for the work at hand.


Photos: Vincent Laurence

New plane from Lie-Nielsen—The No. 4 smoothing plane, based on the Stanley Bedrock pattern, is available in either bronze or cast iron.



***Mouth opening is easy to adjust.** There's no need to remove the lever cap and blade assembly to adjust the frog on Lie-Nielsen's new No. 4 plane—a big advantage over standard designs.*

The new No. 4, like other Lie-Nielsen planes, is available either in manganese bronze or cast iron. A bronze plane weighs more than the cast-iron version, meaning less vibration and smoother planing.

But a cast-iron plane wears extremely well and stays flat. It can survive a head-on collision with a bench dog more easily than a bronze plane. Cast-iron planes have a no-nonsense look about them.

What does it all boil down to? Nothing more than personal preference.

The plane costs $225, and it can be ordered from Lie-Nielsen Toolworks Inc., P.O. Box 9, Route 1, Warren, Maine 04864-0009; (800) 327-2520. *—Mario Rodriguez*

***A sanding block that's a pleasure to use.** Oregon cabinetmaker Tony Allport designed this Douglas fir and Alaskan yellow cedar sanding block that holds a quarter-sheet of sandpaper.*

Wedge Wood sander

Tony Allport is a cabinetmaker and self-proclaimed tool snob who rooted around in his scrap bin for a sanding block once too often. "I wondered," Allport writes, "why I didn't have a really nice sanding block that I kept track of and enjoyed using along with some of the other tools that I am fortunate to own."

The result of Allport's ruminations and tinkering is the Wedge Wood sander, a sanding block (see the photo at left) that holds a quarter-sheet of sandpaper. Two wooden wedges connected by surgical tubing hold the paper in the body of the block. The bottom of the block is cushioned with cork.

Allport charges $30 for a finished block, $17.50 for a kit. Until I used it, that seemed like a lot of money for something I had been getting free, just like Allport, from the scrap box in the corner. After using Allport's modest invention for several weeks, I've changed my mind. The price seems just fine. The block is beautifully designed:

Bottom photo: Scott Gibson

Econ-Abrasives

WE MANUFACTURE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

ABRASI E SHEETS:
(9X 11)

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
40D	$18.90	$35.60C
50D	17.80	32.25
60D	16.70	30.00
80D	15.60	27.80
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60

FINISHING PAPER

80A	$11.15	$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70

NO LOAD PAPER

180 thru 400A	$12.25	$21.25C

"C" = 100 SHEETS

ABRASIVE BELTS
PLEASE SPECIFY GRITS

1X30	$ .81 ea.	3X24	$ .93 ea.
1X42	.81	3X27	.96
1X44	.81	4X21 3/4	1.06
2 1/2X16	.85	4X24	1.10
3X18	.86	4X36	1.35
3X21	.90	6X48	3.50
3X23 3/4	.93	6X89	6.24

Other sizes priced upon request

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK
ONLY $8.80
2X2X12

HEAVY DUTY
VELCRO® VACUUM DISCS
FOR BOSCH AND
PORTER CABLE SANDERS

Dia.	Grit	Price	Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	$ .48 ea.	6"	60	$ .65 ea.
5"	80	.46	6"	80	.63
	100 thru			100 thru	
5"	320	.45	6"	320	.62

WE STOCK BOTH 5 & 8 HOLE PATTERNS

STEEL BAR CLAMPS

Quick release feature, available in four different lengths, these clamps are fast adjusting with cast iron jaws.

Size	Price
2-1/2 x 6	$6.50 ea.
2-1/2 x 12	7.00
2-1/2 x 24	7.75
2-1/2 x 36	9.50

PSA DISC ROLLS(White)
silicon carbide for D A sanders

Size	Grit	Price/Roll	Discs Per Roll
5"	80	$16.90	125
5"	120	16.35	125
5"	180	32.70	250
5"	220	32.70	250
5"	320	32.70	250

Size	Grit	Price/Roll	Discs Per Roll
6"	80	$24.15	125
6"	120	22.30	125
6"	180	44.55	250
6"	220	44.55	250
6"	320	44.55	250

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come with PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	$1.75 ea.
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

OTHER PRODUCTS

*ROLLS*FLAP WHEELS*PUMP SLEEVES*ROUTER BITS*WOOD GLUE*WOOD BITS*SANDING BLOCKS*DRAWER SLIDES *HINGES*TV SWIVELS

- *Check or COD
- *SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
- *Texas add sales tax
- *Continental US Shipping Charges add $5.50.

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box 1628
Frisco, TX 75034
(214)377-9779

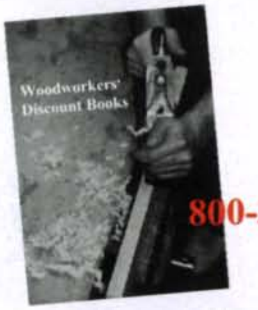
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!

Toll-Free (800)367-4101

READER SERVICE NO. 72

Woodworkers' Discount Books

When it comes to woodworking books and videos, you can't beat what the Woodbooks™ Catalog has to offer. When you order you'll be greeted by prompt, friendly service, free shipping for 3 or more books, and discounts to 20% on over 400 titles. Call us with your book list or to request a catalog.



800-378-4060

1649 Turn Point Road, Friday Harbor, WA 98250
Inquiries 360-378-2884, Fax 360-378-5439
e-mail: woodbooks@pacificrim.net
WWW catalog: http://www.pacificrim.net/woodbooks

Free Catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 169

COMPLETE RANGE OF FULL EXTENSION & SPECIALTY SLIDES

With the largest selection of premier quality drawer suspensions, Accuride has a slide for virtually any application. The smooth precision of Accuride® slides conveys the highest quality craftsmanship.

Call 1-800-403-7497 for a free catalog or nearest retail location.

Accuride

12311 Shoemaker Ave., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670 • 310-903-0200 • Fax 310-903-0208

READER SERVICE NO. 656

Finest Quality Reproduction Brass and Iron Hardware

Since 1932, Ball and Ball has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available.

Call for our 108-page catalog, available for $7.00 (catalog cost refunded on first order).

BALL AND BALL HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

Ball and Ball Hardware Reproductions
463 W. Lincoln Highway
Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 • Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 1-800-257-3711

READER SERVICE NO. 51

It fits my hand nicely, holds sandpaper securely and is a pleasure to look at. My only complaint is that the cork bottom is susceptible to damage when sanding corners or sharp edges.

No one's shop will come to a standstill without the Wedge Wood sander—there's always the scrap box. But this is a tool most woodworkers would truly enjoy using. Tony Allport Cabinetmaker is at 2402 N.E. 14th, Portland, OR 97212; (503) 284-2900.

—Scott Gibson

First aid for sticky drawers

Heat and humidity can soon render a beautifully made piece of furniture into a frustrating assembly of jammed drawers and stuck doors. Although I wax moving parts, more wax usually has to be reapplied some months later. Slipit looks to be a cure for that problem.

A lubricating compound, available without silicone, Slipit can be applied to any wood or metal surface. When used on metal parts, Slipit prevents rust and oxidation. When brushed on wood surfaces, it seals the wood, preventing moisture absorption and, therefore, sticking.

Slipit has been on the market since 1939. It's nice to see a product that has been around for so long find a new niche. After using this product in numerous applications, I would not hesitate to recommend it to anyone. Slipit comes in several sizes; a pint is $7 when ordered directly from Slipit Industries (Route 299, Highland, NY 12528; 914-691-8400). *—Karen Robertson*

A cure for sticky drawers*—Slipit applied to moving wooden parts prevents moisture absorption and sticking.*

Porter-Cable detail sander for molding profiles

A detail sander for curved profiles*—The linear motion of Porter-Cable's Model 444 detail sander, coupled with contoured pads, allows it to sand molding profiles easily.*

Most detail sanders just aren't designed for molding and other contoured shapes. The semicircular motion of the pad grinds down higher ridges without smoothing deeper valleys. Porter-Cable's answer to this problem is the Model 444 detail sander (see the photo above). It produces a front-to-back linear motion and comes with a variety of blocks that snap into the bottom of the tool.

Porter-Cable sells rolls of adhesive-backed sandpaper ranging from 80- to 220-grit. The paper matches the various shapes and styles of pads.

By purchasing the complete sanding kit, you get a dust-collection system, which helps the machine sand cleaner and faster. If a vacuum hose held by duct tape isn't classy enough for you, Porter-Cable makes a hose and an adapter that will connect this and other tools to your vacuum.

The 2-in.-dia. barrel-style grip fits comfortably in medium-sized hands. The relatively small and quiet motor had plenty of power for its short stroke (⅛ in.). I won't pitch my old detail sander, but from now on, I'll be sanding all my molding, start to finish, with the Porter-Cable 444. The in-line sanding compares well to careful hand-sanding. You can buy the detail-sander kit for about $120 from a number of retail outlets and mail-order houses.

—Sven Hanson

Mario Rodriguez is a woodworker, teacher and contributing editor to Fine Woodworking. *Scott Gibson is editor of* Fine Woodworking. *Karen Robertson is a furnituremaker living in Victoria, B.C., Canada. Sven Hanson is a woodworker and writer in Albuquerque, N.M.*

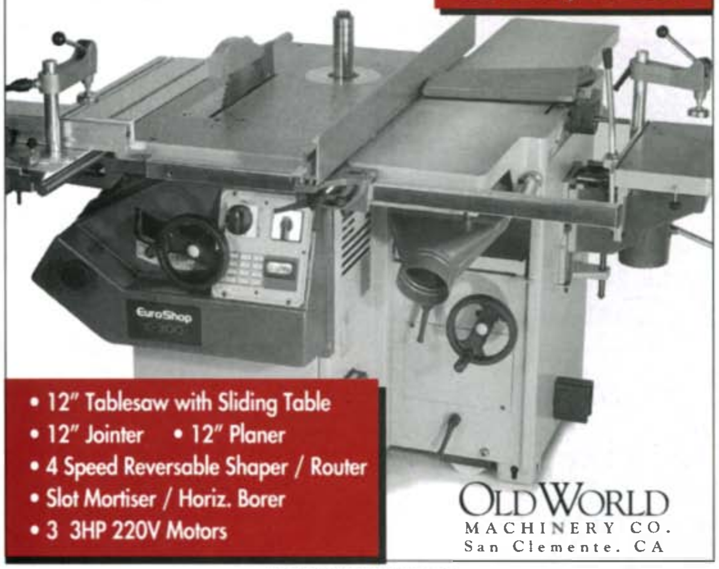
Top photo: Sven Hanson; bottom photo: Aimé Fraser

The Right Combination

Europe's finest line of combination woodworking machines is now customized for the American woodworker. Whether you're a beginning woodworker or a seasoned pro, we have a machine to fit you and your budget. Call now to receive more information.

800-203-0023

EuroShop C-300



- 12" Tablesaw with Sliding Table
- 12" Jointer
- 12" Planer
- 4 Speed Reversable Shaper / Router
- Slot Mortiser / Horiz. Borer
- 3 3HP 220V Motors

OLD WORLD
MACHINERY CO.
San Clemente. CA

READER SERVICE NO. 57

Power Feed DRUM SANDER

Quickly Pays For Itself!
Saves hours of tedious hand sanding!

Choose from 26" and 38" Single or Dual Drum Models!

Craftsmen everywhere are using their Woodmaster Drum Sander to save hours of valuable shop time...you can too! In a matter of seconds, you can produce a satin-smooth, absolutely level surface impossible with hand methods. No more low spots, waves or cross grain marks!

SEE WHY WOODMASTER OUTPERFORMS THEM ALL!

Woodmaster's patented design includes infinitely variable feed rate and a superior dust removal system for longer paper life. Call or write today for **FREE Facts** on how you can try this precision machine in your own shop for one full month without risk. Made in U.S.A. 5-Year Warranty. Easy Terms.

1-800-821-6651 ext. DS49

Woodmaster Tools, Inc.
1431 N. Topping Ave. Dept. DS49
Kansas City, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 140

SECO

1-800-CAL-SECO. ORDER ONLY

DUST COLLECTORS

UFO-40
1hp, 1ph, 500 cfm, one 4" inlet, 1.5 cubic feet capacity bag, 40lb

UFO-70
1hp, 1ph, 655 cfm, one 4" inlet, 2.5 cubic feet capacity bag, 88lb

UFO-80
1hp, 1ph, 655 cfm, one 4" inlet, 2.5 cubic feet capacity bag, floor sweep, 88lb

UFO-90
1hp, 1ph, 610 cfm, one 4" inlet, 2.5 cubic feet capacity bag, 75lb

UFO-101
2hp, 1ph or 3ph, 1182 cfm, one 5" & two 4" inlet, 5.24 cubic feet capacity bag, 143lb

UFO-102B
3hp, 1ph or 3ph, 1883 cfm, one 6" & three 4" inlet, 10.48 cubic feet capacity bag, 181lb

UFO-103B
5hp, 3ph, 2683 cfm, one 7" & four 4" inlet, 17.66 cubic feet capacity bag, 341lb

UFO-104D
7½hp, 3ph, 3673 cfm, one 8½" & five 4" inlet, 55.78 cubic feet capacity bag, optional 10hp avail 970lb

SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY WOODWORKING DIVISION
145 W. Hillcrest Ave., San Bernardino, CA92408 Tel:(909)889-1799 Fax:(909)885-1799

READER SERVICE NO. 150

WOODWORKER'S MART

A PRICELESS JEWEL IS NEVER A GIVEAWAY.

You must earn it. Of course there are quicker ways to finish your work. But there is only one way to experience the wonder of the authentic

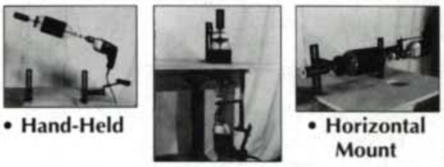
CLASSICAL FINISH.

KREMER PIGMENTS

For a free catalogue of raw materials for fine woodfinishing call 1-800-995-5501

Kremer Pigments Inc. 228 Elizabeth Street • New York NY 10012

READER SERVICE NO. 91



- Hand-Held
- Horizontal Mount
- Vertical Mount

Drum Sander

A Drum Sander Using Recycled Variable Size Containers™

SodaSander™ 1-800-422-5048

READER SERVICE NO. 173

CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS

DRILL PRESS or HANDHELD

250 to 800 watts

send $1.00 for brochure

ENGRAVING ARTS

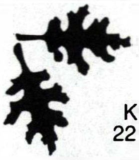
P.O. Box 787

Laytonville, CA 95454

(800) 422-4509

Fax (707) 984-8045

READER SERVICE NO. 663



Dunham Hardwoods

Specializing in Red Oak

Kiln Dried Exotics & Domestics; 22 Species in various thicknesses and grades.

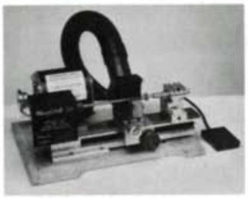
- Example: 4'-6' clear selected for color 4/4. Red Oak surfaced & straight lined one edge. $2.75 Bd/Ft (20' orders) $2.55 Bd/Ft (100' orders).
- Finishes, wood pegs, buttons, hardwood dowels, etc.
- Ship UPS or common carrier.

Call or Write For Free Information

Phone: 712-643-5320 R. Rt.1, Box 126

FAX: 712-643-2142 Dunlap, IA 51529

READER SERVICE NO. 42



TURN PENS IN 2 MINUTES!

The WoodWrite Microlathe -- a revolution in pen and pencil turning.

2121 Abell Lane, #9

Sparks, MD 21152

Tel:410-771-4444

Fax:410-771-4879

WoodWrite Ltd

READER SERVICE NO. 96

HANDMADE INLAY BORDERS

MADE WITH EXOTIC AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS

CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE BROCHURE & INFORMATION

MICHELE PAGNIN • TEL. (510) 634-9941

P.O. BOX 986 • OAKLEY, CA 94561

READER SERVICE NO. 157

OAKWOOD VENEER CO.

- Flexible paperbacked veneer
- Specializing in exotic & burl woods
- 75 species in stock • Sheet sizes up to 4' x 12'
- We sell direct. 1 sheet or 100

FREE CATALOG! FREE SAMPLE!

3642 W. 11 Mile Rd. •Berkley, MI 48072

(800) 426-6018 • (810) 542-9979

READER SERVICE NO. 201

North ★ Star Lumber

(207) 764-0301

FAX (207) 764-5138

E-Mail: NRTHSTRLBR@AINOP.com

16a Dyer Street

Presque Isle, ME 04769

FREE CATALOG

- **Domestic & Exotic Lumber & Veneer**
- **Thin Woods 1/8"-1/2"**
- **Specialties: Curly & Bird's eye Maple Spalts, Flame Birch, Curly Cherry, Quartersawn Oaks, Designer Veneers, Burls**
- **Variety Packs, Bowl Blanks, Veneer Packs**

READER SERVICE NO. 171

Plumb Bobbles

Keep yourself straight.

Turn a functional miniature plumb bob to find your true center or adorn your neck. Plumb Bobble kits come with gold-plated hardware, complete instructions -- everything you need to turn small pieces of wood into wearable works of art. Guaranteed to point down, no matter what direction the wind is blowing. Quantity prices available.

For information call or write: Dept. FW

THE BEALL TOOL CO.

541 Swans Road., N.E. Newark Ohio 43055

Toll Free 1-800-331-4718 Fax 1-614-345-5880

E-Mail Address: jrbeall@alink.com

READER SERVICE NO. 35

THE ST. JAMES BAY TOOL CO.

Norris Style Planes

Finished or Castings

Lutherie Planes

45 & 55 Parts

Squares & Bevels

800-574-2589

122E Main St. Mesa Az 85201, (602)-835-1767

READER SERVICE NO. 68

GROFF & HEARNE LUMBER, INC.

Curly Cherry 4/4 to 16/4 • Birdseye & Tiger Maple

Premium Walnut & Cherry, etc. & Many Unusual Species!

Matching flitches, slabs to 40" wide

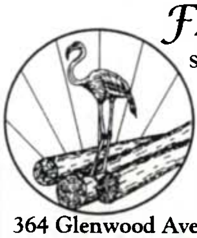
K.D. Nationwide & International Shipping

No Order Too Large or Too Small

(800) 342-0001 • (717) 284-0001• Fax (717) 284-2400

858 Scotland Rd • Quarryville, PA 17566

READER SERVICE NO. 39



FLAMINGO

SPECIALTY VENEER CO., INC.

THE FINEST VENEERS AVAILABLE.

364 Glenwood Ave. East Orange, NJ 07017

201-672-7600

READER SERVICE NO. 6

Bronze-Headed Joiner's Mallets

Compact and delicate in the hand, these mallets offer an evenly distributed dead strike that will give you accuracy and enhance your woodworking skills. They surpass wooden mallets and will not marr your chisel handles whether you are mortising or carving.

Fitted with Maple handles:

1.5 lbs • $40 2.0 lbs • $50

Shipping costs are $4.95

As seen in *FWW* #114 p. 104

CALVO STUDIO

17 Mill Lane

Arlington, MA 02174

(617) 648-5589

"I was unequivocably sold on it, a sheer delight to use."

Matt Murphy, Editor of *WoodenBoat*

READER SERVICE NO. 34

SELF-ADHESIVE 70% WOOL FELT

TAPES • STRIPS • TABS • RIC-O-BAC

DOTS • SOFT BOTTOMS

1-800-796-2333

APPROX. 1/16" & 1/8" THICK

BROWN, GREEN, BLACK, WHITE, AND SILVER GRAY

JB DAWN PRODUCTS, INC.

3905 W. 64TH PLACE

CHICAGO, IL 60629

312-735-2344 • FAX 312-735-2390

READER SERVICE NO. 657

32mm BORING GUIDE for use with PLUNGE ROUTER

USE THIS GUIDE TO BORE SYSTEM HOLES WITH MAXIMUM ACCURACY AND MINIMUM TEAROUT.

- Works with plastic laminates, melamines, veneers and solids.
- The resulting work equals that produced on industrial equipment
- Precision machined of ½" Aluminum Plate.
- Made in the U.S.A.

For a brochure or to order call: (609) 587-7187

M•E•G• Products

9 John Lenhardt Road

Hamilton Square, NJ 08690

M•E•G PRODUCTS

READER SERVICE NO. 195

NORTHWEST TIMBER

- Figured Maple · Myrtlewood
- Curly Maple · Birds-Eye Maple
- Western Walnut (Claro) · Ebony

All Dimension Lumber. Book-Matched Sets For Tops. Also Micro-Thin Lumber.

PERSONAL SERVICE QUALITY GUARANTEED

Lewis Iudy, Manager

503-327-1000

1-800-238-8036

Finest Quality

No Minimum Order

Fax: 541-327-3215

ANTIQUE & USED TOOLS

for COLLECTORS & WOODWORKERS ©

Quality scarce, older and *complete* ready to use handtools of all kinds. Many planes & other edge tools. Hundreds of items on each list.

SUBSCRIPTION>$12.00/yr-5 ILLUSTRATED LISTS (CURRENT LIST>$3.50)

Satisfaction Guaranteed

BOB KAUNE

specializing in Stanley Tools *buy and sell*

511 W. 11th,

Dept. FW96

Pt. Angeles, WA 98362

(360) 452-2292

WOODWORKER'S MART

DUST BOY, INC.®

Portable • 1 & 2 HP Dust Collectors

- Cast Aluminum Blowers
- High Efficiency
- Extremely Quiet
- American Made
- 5 Year Warranty

"We Stand Behind OUR Product With Pride"

DUST BOY, INC.
205 So. Walnut St.
Arcanum, OH 45304
(513) 692-8838
800-232-3878

READER SERVICE NO. 108

cut™

Panel Layout Software for Macintosh

$350.00

For Demo, send Check or Money Order for $25.
Call or write for Brochure.

Trade Innovations
14 Winslow Ave. Somerville, MA 02144
Phone: 617-666-0166 Fax: 617-666-0081 AOL: TradeInnov

READER SERVICE NO. 71

JATOBA

BRAZILIAN CHERRY

PRIME QUALITY Hardwood Lumber & Flooring
Thousands of board feet • All Dimensions
Special: 4/4 x 12 and wider $3.90 Bd. Ft.

RARE EARTH HARDWOODS
Formerly BRE LUMBER INC.

Tel **800•968•0074**
Fax **800•968•0094**

READER SERVICE NO. 127

The Veneer Works

Custom Veneer Faces/Pressing
detailed matching a speciality
any Core, Pattern, or Size
curves and piece work

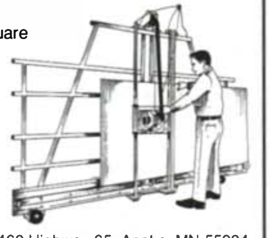
303-571-5798

READER SERVICE NO. 105

PANEL SAW

FOR WOODWORKERS

- One-person operation for 4'x8'
- Quick change from cross-cut to rip
- Saves floor space
- Cut true straight and square
- Panel routers also available
- Built-in rulers
- Easy to use
- Prices from $995 to $6,600

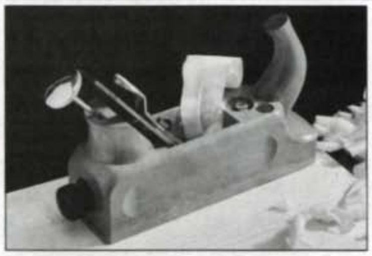


SSC

Safety Speed Cut Mfg.,13460 Highway 65, Anoka, MN 55304
612-755-1600 FAX 612-755-6080

READER SERVICE NO. 80

We make the world plane



We also make it fancy

For complete booklet on *all* E.C.E tools & *their use and care*, write: David Warren Direct,
PO Box 542, Crystal Lake, IL 60039
Dealers Invited. Special discounts to schools.

READER SERVICE NO. 87

THE TOOL CHEST MORE THAN JUST BOOKS!

Craftsman Library Catalog for both the Professional and Amateur.

1000's OF BOOKS COVERING
• Woodworking - All Aspects • Home Remodeling & Maintenance
• Tools & Their Uses • Contracting • Projects For Home & Recreation

$2 refundable with first order

THE TOOL CHEST • 45 Emerson Plaza East • Emerson,NJ 07630
201-261-8665 **1-800-617-TOOLS** FAX: 201-261-3865
FREE SHIPPING • ALL BOOK ORDERS

READER SERVICE NO. 704

INCOME OPPORTUNITY!

Refinish & Restore Furniture

As a woodworker, you possess talents and skills that are in great demand in the furniture restoration industry. Why not turn your hobby into a rewarding and profitable business? Call Kwick Kleen today for more information.

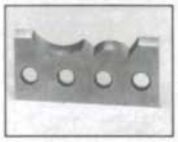
- FREE CATALOG
- FREE INTRODUCTORY WORKSHOP
- TRAINING SCHOOLS

KWICK KLEEN

1-800-457-9144

P.O. BOX 807
VINCENNES, IN 47591

READER SERVICE NO. 48



We Manufacture & Service
SHAPER KNIVES
MOULDER KNIVES
Williams & Hussey Profile Knives
FOLEY BELSAW • MOULDER HEADS
RBI & WOODMASTER KNIVES
LOCK EDGE COLLARS
ROSETTE CUTTERS
CUSTOM ROUTERS &
CUSTOM CUTTERS
Quick Turnaround Time
Top Quality Products
at Competitive Prices

W. Moore Profiles LTD.
17 Montgomery St.
Middletown, NY 10940
1-800-228-8151

(914) 344-4450 - *Serving the Industry for over 10 Years* - Fax (914) 343-7056

READER SERVICE NO. 102

Sandy Pond Hardwoods, Inc.

AMERICAN EXOTICS
Birdseye & Tiger Maple
Curly Cherry, Flame Birch
Lumber & Flooring
800-546-9663
717-284-5030

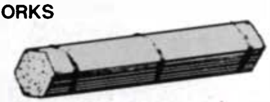
Visit us at our new Web site:
http://www.figuredhardwoods.com
or e.mail us: sph2prlg@postoffice.ptd.net

READER SERVICE NO. 27

DOWELS - PLUGS - PEGS

MANUFACTURER DIRECT
Largest & finest selection Oak, Walnut, Hickory, Maple, Cherry, Mahogany, Teak, even Treated Dowels.
Shaker pegs, spindles, plugs & toy parts.
Quantity discounts • Longer lengths available

MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS
4631 Hutchinson Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248



(513) 574-8488
Catalog on requests

READER SERVICE NO. 36

"SLIDING BEVEL" KEY CHAIN ORNAMENT

ELEGANT, NICELY FINISHED MINIATURE IN BRASS AND ROSEWOOD.
MEASURES ONLY 3/8" x 1/2" x 3". UNIQUE BLADE TIGHTENING MECHANISM, NOTHING TO PROTRUDE IN POCKET. IDEAL FOR TRANSFERRING ANGLES FROM TIGHT PLACES, SETTING BLADES, ETC.
ALSO A GREAT GIFT IDEA. AN ORIGINAL, NOT IN STORES.
"GET HANDMADE QUALITY AND FAIR PRICE RIGHT HERE."
MADE IN U.S.A. BY ME! **ONLY $12.95.**

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: **ED DAVIDSON**
6017 LENZI AVE. - HODGKINS, IL 60525

FINE TOOL JOURNAL

Quarterly magazine for the user & collector of hand tools. Articles on tool history, use, and preservation. **Auction of hundreds of hard to find hand tools in every issue. Tool sales twice a year.**

Fine Tool Journal
Dept. FWW96
27 Fickett Rd.,
Pownal, ME 04069
(800) 248-8114

Subscription: $27.00 one year or $50.00 for 2 yrs, Canada, $33.00 or $62.00US
Sample $5.00

http://www.wowpages.com/ftj/ VISA/MC

READERSERVICE NO. 129

WB2000 SYSTEM WATER-BASED WOOD FINISHES

Target's water-based coatings offer a wide range of topcoat finishes and stains to meet your needs. Our system is more durable than varnish and safer than lacquers.

Call or Write
for our 30 page
WB2000 System Catalog to: **TARGET™**

P.O. Box 1582, Rutherford, NJ 07070 USA
FAX: 201-939-0518 • 1-800-752-9922 • Intl.: 201-804-0993

READERSERVICE NO. 151

CURIO LIGHT FIXTURES

CORD SETS, AND OTHER HARDWARE
Same as used by most major curio manufacturers.

Catalog $3
Refunded with first order

803-689-5505
Fax 803-689-9805

HEUER WOODS
P.O. Box 22227
Hilton Head Island, SC 29925

READER SERVICE NO. 751

GENERAL **WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT**

QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE FEATURES REQUIRED FOR SERIOUS WOODWORKING MADE IN CANADA, WITH WORKMANSHIP AND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED.

special pricing

To order your own copy of the
GENERAL WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT CATALOGUE
Write or Call:

ASHMAN TECHNICAL LTD.
351 Nash Rd, N. Hamilton, Ontario, CANADA L8H 7P4
Phone 905-560-2400 • FAX: 905-560-2404 • 1-800-668-5721

READER SERVICE NO. 148

QUARTERSAWN WHITE OAK, RED OAK, AND QUARTERSAWN SYCAMORE
Curly, Bird's-eye, Quilted, Crotch

TALARICO HARDWOODS
610-775-0400
RD #3, Box 3268
Mohnton, PA
19540-9339

READER SERVICE NO. 101

A Woodworker's Dream

Experience a one week workshop where you learn to build Shaker-inspired furniture with one of our finest craftsmen. One-on-one instruction in a superb shop located in a restored Shaker village. See *FW*, May, '93 for profile. Call for details.

DANA ROBES
WOOD CRAFTSMEN
Lower Shaker Village, PO Box 707-FW1,
Enfield, NH 03748 800 722-5036

READER SERVICE NO. 26

◆FASTENERS◆
BOATBUILDING AND WOODWORKING SUPPLIES

JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS
FREE CATALOG

P O BOX 348
JAMESTOWN, RI
02835
LOCAL 401-423-2520
FAX 401-423-0542

800-423-0030
FAX 800-423-0542
US & CANADA

RT 1, BOX 375
SEABROOK, SC
29940
LOCAL 803-846-9500
FAX 803-846-9005

READER SERVICE NO. 200

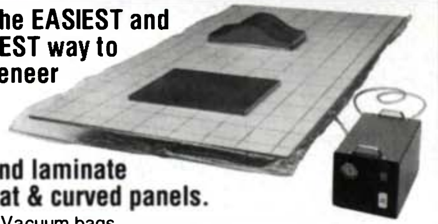
KLOCKIT.

We're your complete source of clock-making supplies. Our classic wall, mantel, and grandfather designs are available in kits or easy-to-follow plans. We have a wide range of clock movements, dials, pendulums, fit-ups and more. **For your FREE catalog, call 800-556-2548.**

KLOCKIT, Dept. FW96, P.O. Box 636
Lake Geneva, WI 53147

READER SERVICE NO. 3

VACUUM PRESSING



The EASIEST and BEST way to veneer and laminate flat & curved panels.

- Vacuum bags
- Vacuum pumps
- Venturi generators
- Vacuum clamps

Call for a catalog

MERCURY VACUUM PRESSES
1-800-995-4506
Box 2232, Fort Bragg, CA 95437
Fax 707-964-7606

READER SERVICE NO. 662

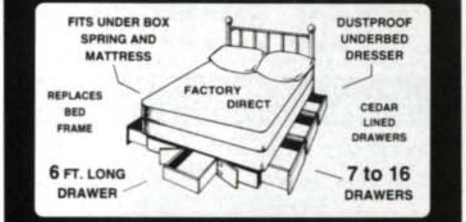
QUESTION!

- * Do your re-sharpened carbide blades last as long as a new one?
- * They should. It's the same carbide!
- * If this is a problem, ***we can help!***

IWF Booth #6859
SWAN SAW SERVICE, INC.
800-782-3829 FAX (918) 366-4067

READER SERVICE NO. 158

Anderson™
BEDROOM ORGANIZER KIT



PUT A DRESSER UNDER ANY BED

ORDER CATALOG 674 1-800-782-4825

WIDE SELECTION OF HARDWOODS

BLUE OX BRAND
QUALITY HARDWOODS

Cherry, maple, curly, bird's-eye, walnut, oak, poplar. ⅜ to 12/4
Turning Squares
Quartersawn White Oak
800-758-0950
P.O. Box 582, Buffalo, NY 14207
http://www.localnet.com/blueox/homepage.html

READER SERVICE NO. 167

THE AMERICAN COASTER

7106 Lake Road, Dept. FW12, Montrose, MI 48457

Plan #1

5 sheets each set (18 x 24)
Money back guarantee
$12.95

16"H x14"W x 34"L
Wooden Spoke Wheel Kit Available

Plan #15

Buckboard
Wagon—$21.95
4"H x 18"W x 44"L
Excellent yard ornament or indoor accent piece.
Available after 6/21/95.
4 sheets each set (24 x 30)

1890 to1930
Miniature Farm Wagon
28"H x 18"W x 40"L
6 sheets each set (30 x 36)
$29.95

Plan #10

Plans for the craftsperson.
Use only simple woodworking tools to make our wheels.
BROCHURE $1.00
(Free with order)

READER SERVICE NO. 661

The Landing School

LEARN WOODEN BOAT BUILDING & YACHT DESIGN

Two full-time residential programs that offer intensive training in a creative but disciplined environment.
V.A. approved. Accredited member, ACCSCT.
Financial aid available. Equal opportunity enrollment.

The Landing School,
Box 1490, Kennebunkport, ME 04046. (207) 985-7976

READER SERVICE NO. 197

AIRMATE 3
$369.00
FREE SHIPPING

Excellent for all woodworking jobs which create dust.

Call for FREE Info
Credit Cards accepted
1-800-328-1792

18 years experience selling only ➡ RACAL HEALTH & SAFETY

AIRWARE AMERICA (formerly Airstream)
Box 975, Elbow Lake, MN 56531

READER SERVICE NO. 107

WEST SYSTEM® BRAND

BOATBUILDERS SWEAR BY IT,
and so will you.

Strong, waterproof WEST SYSTEM® Brand epoxy is more than a 2-part adhesive. It's a complete system of resin, hardeners, fillers and additives from which you can easily create the perfect bonding, coating and sealing agents for your wood or composite project.

For a free copy of the 33-page WEST SYSTEM® Technical Manual & Product Guide, write:

Gougeon Brothers, Inc.
Dept. 44, P.O. Box 908
Bay City, MI 48707
517-684-7286

READER SERVICE NO. 20

Protect Your Back Issues

SLIPCASES FOR YOUR BACK ISSUES.
Bound in blue and embossed in gold, each case holds at least 6 issues of *Fine Woodworking* (a year's worth), and costs $8.95 ($24.95 for 3, $45.95 for 6). Add $1.50 per case for postage and handling. Outside the U.S., add $3.50 each (U.S. funds only). PA residents add 7% sales tax. Send your order and payment to the address below, or call toll free, 1-800-825-6690, and use your credit card (min. $15). Let us know if your order is for issues 1-116 or 117 and later. Jesse Jones Ind., Dept. 95 FWW, 499 E. Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134 (No P.O. boxes, please).

Woodworker's HARDWARE
Manufacturer's Hardware For The Home Craftsman

FREE!!
Fall Sale Flyer

LARGEST *stock of cabinet & furniture hardware in the industry.*

- ⇨ Next Business Day Shipment
- ⇨ Over 4500 Products in Stock
- ⇨ Many ***NEW*** Products
- ⇨ Name brand products
- ⇨ Experienced staff to assist with your technical questions

Selection, Quality, Service and Reasonable Prices.

PO Box 180 Sauk Rapids MN 56379
1-800-383-0130

READER SERVICE NO. 104

CUSTOM ROUTER BITS CUTTERS & KNIVES

2 Week or less delivery

RIDGE CARBIDE TOOL CO.

"Industry Leader in Custom Router Bits"

FAX us your custom drawings at 201-438-8792
or
Mail drawings or wood samples:

RIDGE CARBIDE TOOL CO.
595 New York Ave., Dept. FW, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
Send $3 for complete 100 page Stock Tool Catalog
800-443-0992

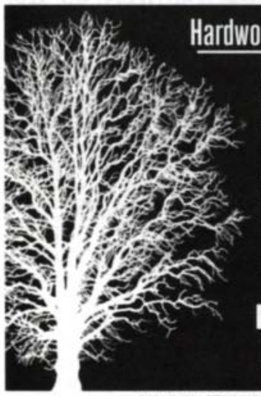
READER SERVICE NO. 40

Fine WoodWorking

WOODWORKER'S MART

EFFECTIVE•ECONOMICAL
Reach 285,000 serious woodworkers with
an affordable display ad in *Fine Woodworking.*
CALL NOW FOR DETAILS 1-800-926-8776 x562
Deadline for our Nov./Dec. issue: Aug. 25th.

READER SERVICE NO. 43



Hardwood International

Specializing in:
- Exotic Hardwoods
- Veneers
- Flooring
- Hardwood Decking
- Marine Plywood
- Specialty Plywood

- Over 85 Species in Stock

CALL OR FAX FOR A FREE CATALOG
tel 800 583 . 4991
fax 313 891 . 6670

READER SERVICE NO. 63

MESQUITE WOOD PRODUCTS

FLOORING
& PECAN
LUMBER

FURNITURE
TURNING
BLANKS

Mesquite Production Co.
P.O. Box 636
Hondo, TX 78861

Blake Wernette
210-426-3000

READER SERVICE NO. 60

HAND CANING STOOL KIT

C-4 Kit

INCLUDES
- Cane(s)
- Pegs
- Awl
- Easy to follow instructions

$21.50
includes
S & H

CALL (800) 462-6660

• *Full Line of Basketry & Seatweaving Supplies*

H.H. PERKINS CO. Est. 1917
10 So. Bradley Rd., Woodbridge, CT 06525

READER SERVICE NO. 29

Quality German Workbenches
at factory outlet prices
Call 1-800-322-3624

Diefenbach Benches
Come visit our booth
#21603 at IWF in Atlanta

READER SERVICE NO. 199

WESTERN HARDWOODS

TURNING BLANKS, LUMBER, BURLS

Claro Walnut / English Walnut / Bigleaf Maple
Black Acacia / CA Bay Laurel / Redwood Burl . . .

Huge Inventory of pre-cut turning blanks or cut to order:
"Live-edge" pieces, spalted wood, burl, turning spindles . . .
Large sequential slabs from 3" to 8" thick / 7' to 20' long
Kiln-dried lumber, T&G flooring, wall panel, etc.

DYNAMIC INVENTORY WITH MONTHLY SPECIALS
CALL FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE

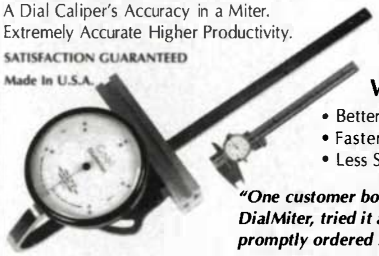
PETER LANG COMPANY
1-800-616-BOWL (2695)

READER SERVICE NO. 79

DialMiter

Replaces Your Miter. For Table Saws and Band Saws.
A Dial Caliper's Accuracy in a Miter.
Extremely Accurate Higher Productivity.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Made In U.S.A.



Why?
- Better Fitup
- Faster Setup
- Less Sanding

"One customer bought a DialMiter, tried it and promptly ordered 2 more."

"The Competition's Trade Secret"

800-820-2651

READER SERVICE NO. 160

Get what a graduate needs to succeed at

THE ARTISANS COLLEGE

A College for Builders, Artists and Artisans

Learn to work with people and see projects through to completion while earning your 2-yr. Associate of Science Degree. Careful instruction hones creativity and manual skills.

Call or write for your free catalog.
P.O. Box 539S, Rockport, Maine 04856
207-236-6071 ■ Fax 207-236-8367

READER SERVICE NO. 196

Cabinet Hardware with a Difference - Great Value!

Same Day Shipping · Excellent Quality

Premier Source for Cabinet/Furniture Makers & Restorers

PAXTON HARDWARE, LTD

PO Box 256, Dept FW10, Upper Falls, MD 21156
Phone: 800-241-9741 **76 Page Catalog $4.00**

READER SERVICE NO. 803

Hand-forged hardware

Machine-made prices

FAGAN'S FORGE

For a free brochure
FAX: (860) 963-0130

Or write: PO Box 964
Department FW
Dayville, CT 06241

READER SERVICE NO. 85

Full-Size Professional Plan
MORRIS CHAIR

Build this comfortable chair with wide bow arms and adjustable 3-position back. An excellent example for the Arts & Crafts Style
Dimensions: 33" wide
38½" high and 38⅝"deep.

- **Plan # 724 (postpaid) $19.50**
- **Catalog (free with order) 3.00**

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. KM-96
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
1-800-657-7692

READER SERVICE NO. 752

LIBERON

LIBERON™ /star™ *Supplies for Finishing, Refinishing Touch-Up & Restoration*

Carnauba & Beeswaxes
BLACK BISON Cabinet Makers Wax
Aniline Dyes, Stains, Lacquers
Hide Glue, LIBERON™ Steel Wool
HOT STUFF Instant Glues, Brushes
star touch-up & repair supplies

P.O. Box 86, Mendocino, CA 95460
Order Desk: 800-245-5611 • 707-937-0375

DOVETAILED DRAWERS

Reasonably priced method to distinguish your cabinets.

- Custom-sized width and depth
- 1/2" solid maple, assembled and sanded
- 2-coat catalyzed finish available
- Quick service, shipped UPS

EAGLE WOODWORKING
1130 East Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876-1459
FAX (508) 640-1501 **(800) 628-4849**

READER SERVICE NO. 37

America's Premier Source of Hardwood Veneers and Exotic Lumber

Our expert staff will work with you on any size veneer requirement, quickly shipping only the Highest Quality, A-grade, full length veneer. That's A Promise!

FREE CATALOG

Lowest Prices, Full Length
Large Selection
Exotic Hardwoods
(716) 655-0206
Fax: (716) 655-3446

certainly wood

11783 Big Tree Road • East Aurora, NY 14052
Our Wood Certainly Makes A Difference

READER SERVICE NO. 31

CLASSIFIED

The CLASSIFIED rate is $5.85 per word, 15 word min. All orders must be accompanied by payment, all are non-commissionable. DISPLAY CLASSIFIED rates on request. THE WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE and SITUATIONS WANTED are for private use by individuals only; the rate is $10/line. Min. 3 lines, maximum 6 lines, limit 2 insertions per year. Send to: *Fine Woodworking* Advertising Dept., PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. Deadline for the Nov./Dec. issue is August 25, 1996. (800) 926-8776, ext. 562 or FAX (203) 270-6751.

Business Opportunities

FULLY EQUIPPED SHOP and Showroom in Colorado. Small Living area. $64,500. Deer Creek, Ltd. (719) 657-2733.

HAVE AN IDEA? National company submits ideas, inventions to industry. National exposition. Patent Services. 1-800-288-IDEA.

FOR SALE: 1860's residence including large new addition with separate fully-equipped cabinetmaking shop on 1 ½ acres in heart of Brandywine Valley, Kennett Sq., PA (804) or (757) 464-2199.

BROOKLYN WOODWORKERS CO-OP seeks new members. Professionals sharing fully-equipped shop; private space. Greenpoint, Brooklyn, NY. Joe (718) 349-3610.

SHOP SPACE. Includes use of panel saw, 20-in. planer, 17-in. jointer, Northfield saws, etc. Full dust collection. Brooklyn, NY. (718) 499-2954.

Help Wanted

CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORKING firm seeks full-time cabinetmaker/woodworker. Leininger Cabinets & Woodworking, 116 South Forbes Rd., Lexington, KY 40511.

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE your quality of life? Experienced woodworker and finisher wanted in Casper, Wyoming refinishing shop. Serious inquiries only. Past applicants please reapply. Call: (307) 234-9915.

TALENTED WOODWORKER SOUGHT to help establish small furniture production facility. Letters/resumes: Big Leaf, 219 36th Ave. E, Seattle, WA 98112. E-mail: Bigleaf95N@aol.com.

ASSEMBLE SIMPLE CRAFT products at home! Easy work! Excellent extra income! Call now: 800-377-6000, ext. 8910. (FL)

Instruction

MAKE A WINDSOR CHAIR in Shepherdstown, WV. Weekend courses with master chairmakers. For information: (304) 267-3856. (WV)

SCOTTISH INTERNATIONAL School of Furniture Restoration and Making—One year professional course. Next intake Sept. '97. Details: Myreside School, Gifford, E Lothian, EH41 4JA Scotland. Tel: 44-1620-810-680 or Fax 44-1620-810-701.

WE'VE MOVED. Chicago School of Violin Making. Full-time, 3 1/2 year program under direction of master violin maker. Traditional methods of violin construction and repair taught; for information, write: C.S.V.M., 3636 Oakton, Skokie, IL 60076.

APPRENTICESHIP 1 YEAR hands-on fine furniture making, designing and marketing. Tuition Jeffrey Greene. (215) 348-5232. (PA)

WORKSHOPS IN TRADITIONAL WOODWORKING Techniques. Plane making, carving, joinery, and planecraft. Mario Rodriguez, Warwick Country Workshops, PO Box 665, Warwick, NY 10990, or call (914) 986-6636 for brochure and schedule.

THE HYMILLER SCHOOL of Fine Furniture Finishing/Repair and Hand Joinery. 1 & 2-week courses, with 3rd generation craftsman. Send $3 for testimonials and information package. 783 North Clayton, Lawrenceville, GA 30245 (Atlanta). (770) 682-8046.

Hands-on Workshops

Two-week Basic and Advanced courses
Twelve-Week Intensive.
In beautiful Maine.
For information contact:
Center for Furniture Craftsmanship
25 Mill Street, Rockport, ME 04856
Peter Korn, Director **(207) 594-5611**

ONE-YEAR APPRENTICESHIP
AVAILABLE
To motivated individual. Saturated learning environment. No tuition, monthly stipend and accommodations available.
Send resume and samples of work to:
M.T. Maxwell Furniture, Co.
715 Liberty St., Bedford, VA 24523

BRING WOOD BACK TO LIFE AS A FINE MUSICAL INSTRUMENT
Learn to build acoustic guitars
as you study at home at your own pace.
Video series provides access to Master Luthier Drew Johnston.
Catalog $1
Sample video $10
(credit toward purchase)
JOHNSTON GUITARS
P.O. BOX 7671
BERKELEY, CA 94707
(510) 526-8328

CONOVER WORKSHOPS
EDUCATING AMERICA'S WOODWORKERS
18125 Madison Rd.-P.O. Box 679-Parkman, OH 44080
ph. 216-548-3491 fax 216-548-2721

The School of Classical Carving
The school offers full time classes in hand carving. British Master Carvers teach from one to twelve week courses.
Training video also available.
10 Liberty Ship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
Handcarving @eworld.com
Tel: 415-332-7563 Fax: 415-332-7570

Accessories/Miscellaneous

BRIAR PIPE-MAKING SUPPLIES. Briarwood, tools, instruction book. Catalog. PIMO F.W., PO Box 2043, Manchester, VT 05255.

Glues & Adhesives

HIDE GLUE, all grades including wood sizing and glass chipping. Bjorn Industries, Inc., 551 King Edward Rd., Charlotte, NC 28211. (704) 364-1186.

Finishes

CLAPHAM'S BEESWAX POLISH. ("My favorite wax" says James Krenov). Clapham's edible Beeswax Salad Bowl Finish. 1-800-667-2939.

TRADITIONAL FINISHING SUPPLIES-Dry shellac, dyes, pigments, brushes, etc. Free catalog. Homestead Finishing Products, 11929 Abbey Rd., Unit G, North Royalton, OH 44133. (216) 582-8929

SPRAY-ON-SUEDE. Free brochure (sample enclosed). Donjer Products, Ilene Ct. Bldg. 8F, Belle Mead, NJ 08502. (800) 336-6537.

Plans & Kits

PLANS TO BUILD 700+ TOOLS, machines and accessories for your shop. Catalog, $1: Wood-Met, Dept. FWW, 3314 W. Shoff Circle, Peoria, IL 61604-5964

SOUTHWESTERN STYLE FURNITURE PLANS. Classic construction techniques. High Desert Design, Box 26674-F, Birmingham, AL 35226.

FULL-SIZE PROFESSIONAL PLANS catalog $3. Over 200 professionally-designed plans for building fine furniture. Furniture Designs, Inc., CK-96, 1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025

WOODEN GEARED CLOCK PLANS. Easy, Unique! Free information. Riggs Publications-E, Box 2983, Gardnerville, NV 89410.

Musical Supplies

LUTHIERS' SUPPLIES: Imported tonewood, tools, varnishes, books, plans, parts, accessories, strings. Assemble-yourself violin and guitar kits, white instruments, violins, violas, cellos, basses and cases. Call or write for your FREE catalog. International Violin Co., Ltd., 1421 Clarkview Rd., Ste. 118, Baltimore, MD 21209. (410) 832-2525, or 800-542-3538

HAMMERED DULCIMER PLANS! By noted builder Charlie Alm. Best book on subject. $19.95. Woodworks, Box 428, Dept. FW, Brookston, IN 47923. (317) 563-3504.

GUITARMAKING SUPPLIES: Send $2 for our catalog of quality tonewoods, kits, accessories, books, tools, and finishing supplies. Guitarmaker's Connection, Martin Guitar Company, Box 329, Nazareth, PA 18064. 800-247-6931.

PLANS KITS & SUPPLIES FOR musical instruments; harps, duclimers, psalteries, banjos and more. Musicmaker's Kits, Dept. FW, PO Box 2117, Stillwater, MN 55082. (612) 439-9120.

GUITAR, BANJO, MANDOLIN and violin building materials. Repair tools, replacement parts, tone woods and finishing supplies. Free 104-page catalog. Stewart MacDonald's Guitar Shop Supply, Box 900F, Athens, OH 45701. 800-848-2273.

VIOLIN, GUITAR, banjo, mandolin-making materials, accessories, books. Catalog, $1. International Luthiers Supply, Box 580397, Tulsa, OK 74158.

Publications & Catalogs

BUILD, RESTORE, REPAIR, Refinish! Carvings, moldings, brass hardware, veneers, upholstery, caning, lamps. $1 for unique wholesale catalog. Van Dyke's, Dept. R7199E6, Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57835.

FREE CATALOG
FREE CATALOG of NEW Woodworking Books to help you master new techniques and perfect your skills, plus FREE information on a great new money-saving joining offer from Woodworker's Book Club. Write to
Betterway Books, Dept. W, 1507
Dana Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45207.

Shows

BRITISH COLUMBIA WOODWORKING SHOW. October 25-27. Cloverdale Fairgrounds, 62 Ave - 176 St., Surrey. 10 minutes from border. (519) 351-8344.

THE CHAIR SHOW II
ALL MEDIA NATIONAL
JURIED COMPETITION
October 4, 1997 - January 4, 1998
For prospectus write to:
THE CHAIR SHOW II
Folk Art Center
P.O. Box 9545
Asheville, NC 28815
704/298/7928

Hand Tools

OUT OF GERMANY. Koch sharpening system. A razor edge in 5 seconds every time. (914) 339-2783. Andrew Fairchok, 160 Hurley Ave., Kingston, NY 12401.

BARGAINS: Chisels, gouges, specialty carving tools, pattern makers tools, replacement handles, and more! Name brands. Send SASE for list. Wood Carvers Store & School, Box 16505, Minneapolis, MN 55416. (612) 927-7491. FAX (612) 927-0324.

TASHIRO'S SHARP JAPANESE TOOLS since 1888. Free ZETA™ saw system catalog. 2939 4th Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98134. (206) 621-0199. FAX (206) 621-0157.

BRANDING IRONS
Signatures, Logo, Names. Any size/design. Drill Press Mount. LOWEST CUSTOM PRICES.
MAPLE BENCH TOPS
Kiln-dried 1¾" thick laminated maple. SOLID - no softcore, from 24x48" to 48x144", very competitive prices, freight collect.
BRAND-NEW© 805-964-8251 or ph/fax 800-964-8251

VINTAGE TOOL HOUSE
Antique, New & Used Hand Tools
Authorized Dealer
STANLEY®
Buy/Sell
Illustrated catalogs published 6 times per year.
$2 Single Copy • $12 U.S. Subs., ($17 Foreign)
Box 855 • Suffern, NY 10901
914-352-1347

CLASSIFIED

Power Tools

WOOD LATHE ACCESSORIES from Big Tree Tools, Inc. Adjustable Spur-Center, innovative Steady Rest, precision Bowl-Caliper, more. Call 1-888-TURNING for free brochure.

CYCLONE DUST COLLECTORS: 3HP, 5HP, 7.5HP, with hot air recovery systems, downdraft sanding tables, turbo vacuum systems. ANDREOU MACHINERY. (201) 224-6005. (NJ)

LAMELLO BISCUIT JOINERS and Accessories/Parts/Repairs. Best prices/most knowledgeable. Call Hank 1-800-789-2323 (NY). SELECT MACHINERY, INC.

NEW & USED AMERICAN MADE

American Made Machinery New & Used **DELTA**, **POWERMATIC** and **NORTHFIELD**. New Single phase 3hp **UNISAW** motor $288 ppd., mag. control $99.00. **BALDOR** grinders 25% off. Motor and machine specials, free list.

PLAZA MACHINERY, 802-234-9673
Bx 14, Bethel, VT 05032 • Fax 802-234-6325

Wood

REDWOOD BURL, RARE EXOTIC burlwood. Direct from logger. Table and clock slabs, turning blocks, box-wood. Burl Country: (707) 725-3982. (CA)

SAWMILL DIRECT: Ebony, cocobolo, chac-te-koke, bocote, tulipwood, kingwood, lignum vitae and 70 other species. Quantity discounts, good freight rates. Quality at a fair price. SASE; Tropical Exotic Hardwoods, PO Box 1806, Carlsbad, CA 92018. (619) 434-3030. Visa/MC. Mitch Talcove.

20BF BULK PACKS of selected lumber: cherry $2.85/bf, red oak $2.30/bf, walnut $3.10/bf. Additional Species. FREE Catalog. Visa/Mastercard. Badger Hardwoods of Wisconsin, Ltd., N1517 Hwy. 14, Suite FW6910, Walworth, WI 53184. (800) 252-2373. Email Address: Badgerwood@aol.com http://www.commerce.com/badger.

RARE HARDWOODS WHOLESALE PRICES. Black (gabun) ebony low as $24/bd. ft. Striped (Macassar) $22.50/bd. ft. Pink ivory lumber, $11/lb. Lignum vitae, low as $3.75/lb. cants or lumber. Unfigured snakewood $3.50/lb. Over 100 rare species in stock. Finest quality. Best selection. Guaranteed. (310) 542-3576. Eisenbrand, Inc., CA.

GUARANTEED CLEAR COCOBOLO squares, lumber, bocote, ebony, lignum. cirocote. Ebony fingerboard special. Tropical Timber Corporation. (503) 621-3633.

DOMESTIC AND IMPORTED EXOTICS. For musical instruments, pool cues, knife handles & custom furniture. Price list. Exotic Woods, 800-443-9264.

BEAUTIFULLY FIGURED REDWOOD burl. California walnut, manzanita, buckeye. Turning/carving blocks, large slabs. Pure Art Design: (209) 656-9016. PureArtDsn@aol.com.

RED CYPRESS, LONGLEAF PINE. Virgin river recovered logs. Very dense grain. Boards to 40-in. wide, large or small orders. (318) 868-7061. (FL)

CALIFORNIA BLACK WALNUT & elm. Highly-figured, crotches, fiddleback. Wideboards & slabs; KD/AD sequentially sawn, 4/4, 8/4, 12/4. Gilroy, CA (408) 842-0784

ATTENTION VA/MD area woodworkers. KD cherry, walnut, quartersawn sycamore, elm, apple, hickory, other domestic hardwoods. Leesburg, VA. (703) 771-3067.

LONGLEAF (HEART) PINE lumber. Resawn from salvaged timbers. Lumber , flooring and stair-tread material. Lee Yelton: (706) 541-1039. (GA)

HARDWOODS CUT TO ORDER. 120 species in stock from ¼-in. to 4-in. thick, burls for turners, wood ID kits; $59.95. Veneers, woodworker's supplies. Colonial Hardwoods, Springfield, VA. (800) 466-5451.

HIGHLY-FIGURED WALNUT SLABS, planks and blocks. California Walnut Designs, 12681 Wolf Rd., Grass Valley, CA 95949. (916) 268-0203.

OREGON BLACK WALNUT—Lumber, turning squares, carving blocks, highly figured wide boards. Goby Walnut Products, Dept. FW, 5016 Palestine Rd., Albany, OR 97321. (541) 926-7516.

HOMESTEAD HARDWOODS. Great domestic selection. 800-241-3770, (330) 889-3770. GRAND OPENING! Alva Hardwoods, 7307 Rte. 80, Alva, Fl 33920. (941) 728-2484.

ATTENTION WOODWORKERS – Maple, redwood, myrtlewood burl. Figured, quilted, bird's-eye, lace. Any size or thickness avail. Quality. Albany, OR (503) 926-1123.

CALIFORNIA'S FINEST QUALITY BURLS. Gigantic selection redwood, maple, walnut, buckeye, manzanita, madrone, myrtlewood, etc. All uses. BURL TREE. 800-785-BURL.

TURNING BLOCKS, BURLS, AND CROTCHES -exotic and domestic hardwoods—write or call for price list. Wood-Ply Lumber, 100 Bennington Ave., Dept. F, Freeport, NY 11520. (800) 354-9002.

GOOD HOPE HARDWOODS - Tiger maple and curly cherry in 12/4 through 4/4 thickness. Curly walnut in lumber and slabs up to 54-inches wide. Plain walnut, cherry, and flooring. (610) 274-8842. 1627 New London Rd., Landenberg, PA 19350.

EXOTIC HARDWOODS of HAWAII
KOA - MANGO - NORFOLK PINE
Over 40 Unique Species
Lumber - Turning Blocks
Custom Furniture
1-808-961-6411
WINKLER
WOOD PRODUCTS
261-A Kekuanaoa St. Hilo, Hawaii 96720

QUALITY NORTHERN APPALACHIAN HARDWOOD
FREE Delivery
Bundled, surfaced, shrink-wrapped.
Satisfaction Guaranteed
NIAGARA LUMBER & WOOD PRODUCTS, INC.
47 Elm Street, East Aurora, NY 14052
(800) 274-0397

MANZANITA DECORATIVE WOOD
Australia/Mexico/USA Exotic Hardwoods
Banksia Pods - Buckeye/Manzanita
Burls - Assorted Turning Squares
Importer Direct - No Middle Man
MANZANITA DECORATIVE WOOD
1554 Round Potrero Rd.
Potrero, CA 91963-0111
IWF Atlanta Booth #21512
619-478-5849 • FAX 619-478-5130

GILMER WOOD CO.
503-274-1271
Rare & Exotic Woods
- in logs, planks & squares
- over 50 species in stock
- also cutlery, turning & musical instrument woods

2211 NW St. Helens Rd., Portland, OR 97210

WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE

Limited to use by individuals only.

For Sale

CONOVER LATHE. 20-in. swing, nearly 10-ft. between centers. Cast iron leg set and other accessories. $2000. Call Ron: (941) 967-3202. (FL)

Fine Woodworking back issues: 13-100, missing 19, 47, 60, 66. $200. plus shipping. (954) 752-6546. (FL)

INCA #341, 10-in. Cabinetmakers Saw. 2HP w/access. INCA #342 bandsaw, excell. cond. Negotiable. (614) 447-1463. (OH)

BLADES & PARTS for older planes. Pete Niederberger: (415) 924-8403 after 6PM, Box 887, Larkspur, CA 94977.

WIDE WALNUT LUMBER 12-in. to 27-in. wide. Call W. Gerry Grant Custom Furniture. (717) 528-4496. (PA)

1861, 32-IN. BANDSAW. Stenciled 'Chambersburg, PA'. Table saw, Line shaft with pulleys. Foot powered mortise machine. (315) 821-6113. (NY)

Fine Woodworking 1 thru 119. $250. plus shipping. (407) 724-0503. (FL)

15,000 BD. FT. ROUGH CUT. Poplar, birch, oak, pine, ash. Air-dried to 8-12%. $20,000. Call for more information. (910) 856-0730. (NC)

WOODEN PLANES - 18-in. good condition various sizes. For info. send SASE to Larry Haigh, 4838 Monac Dr., Toledo, OH 43623.

BACK ISSUES—*Fine Woodworking* 1-120. $425. *Woodsmith*, 37-86, 88-90. $150. Plus frieght. Sydney: (410) 358-4294. (MD)

LUREM Combo-Machine. 14-in. saw w/sliding table, 5HP shape, 16-in. planer/jointer w/7-ft. bed; horiz. mortiser, 4 motors, 3PH. $7000. plus shipping (516) 747-5393. (NY)

25-in. WIDE HONDURAS MAHOGANY. 8/4, 9-ft. long. Also avail. 8/4 black walnut. John: (918) 590-6318. (OK)

Fine Woodworking - issues 1-119. Like new. $300 plus shipping. Dale: (330) 478-1751. (OH)

Fine Woodworking back issues 1-100 w/ index for 1-65. Best offer over $325. plus shipping. (573) 633-2293. (MO) after 9PM CST.

Fine Woodworking back issues, plus index. $350. plus S&H. For more information: (608) 725-5739. (WI)

ASSORTED ANTIQUE CABINET GRADE lumber. Black walnut, chestnut, cherry, etc. Air-dried; 25 yrs. and longer. Asstd. sizes & lengths. (203) 888-7338. (CT)

TANNEWITZ PATTERN MAKERS dual-arbor table saw with sliding table, etc. Extremely precise, amazing quality throughout. $5500. plus shipping. Powermatic var. spd. heavy duty lathe. $1500. (203) 888-7338. (CT)

BOCOTE -a.k.a., Mayan rosewood. 4/4 by 5-in. by 3-ft. to 6-ft. long. $5/bd. ft. Clarke: (518) 392-4640. FAX -6887. (NY)

Fine Woodworking back issues 1-100. $300. plus S&H (419) 625-8712. (OH)

Fine Woodworking back issues 1-115, missing #17. $350. plus shipping/OBO. Brian: (604) 795-0370. (BC)

INCA model 710 Cabinetmakers bandsaw, 20-in. throat, Swiss made, used little. $1500. (315) 696-6181.

CRESCENT ANTIQUE 32-in. Bandsaw and Walker-Turner 10-in. Cabinet saw. Both excellent condition. $950. each. Rex: (405)-946-9322. Evenings.

MOVING?

Don't miss a single issue of *Fine Woodworking!*

Just fill out and return this form at least six weeks before you move.
Or call 1-800-888-8286.

OLD ADDRESS:
NAME ______________________
ADDRESS ______________________
CITY ______________ STATE ________ ZIP ________
NEW ADDRESS:
ADDRESS ______________________
CITY ______________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

The Taunton Press, 63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506

Tool Crib for

Serving You For 48 Years

SAME DAY SHIPPING **FREE FREIGHT!**

SIOUX

790
Air Palm
Finish Sander
$134

790VV	air sander with vacuum	179
8000	3/8" vsr 0-1300 drill	129
8020	1300 rpm electric scrdrvr	199
8030	kls 3/8" R.A. drill 0-1500	149

AIRLITE

231-01-14
Air Mate 3
System
$369

BIESEMEYER

78-900
50" Commercial
w/12" Left
$329

78-934	52" homeshop fence	279
78-931	40" homeshop fence	259
78-930	28" homeshop fence	249

Milwaukee

6527
Variable Speed
Super Sawzall
$179

5377-1	1/2" kylss hmmr drill kit	209
5369-1	3/4" SDS hmmr drill kit	279
5371-1	1/2" hammer drill kit	199
5365-1	Hawk 1" SDS rty. h. kit	419
5353	Eagle 1-1/2" rty. hmr kit	579

6496-6
10" Slide
Compound
Saw
$569

6497-6	10" cmpd saw w/acc.	629
6491	10" mitr saw,ct bld & bg	329
6494	10" compound saw	319
6507	VS sawzall with case	149
6517	VS sawzall plus	159
5397-1	3/8" hammer drill kit	149
5375-1	1/2" hammer drill kit	189

0408-6 NEW!
12 Volt VSR
Cordless Kit
w/Keyless Chuck
& Extra Battery
$174

0436-6	12v 3/8" drl kt w/2 bt.	229
0222-1	3/8" VSR 3.5 amp drill	124
0231-6	3/8" vsr keyless drill	94
0234-1	1/2"vsr 0-850 mag.	134
0236-1	1/2" drill w/case	149
1676-1	2 sp. hole hawg kit	299

6368
7-1/4" Saw
w/C.T. Blade,
Case & Fence
$139

6369	7-1/4" saw w/ct blade	154
6758-1	0-4000vsr screwdriver	99
0380-1	3/8" keyless angle drill	179
0375-1	3/8" close quarter drill	149
6266	**New** orbital top hdl jig s.	159

5682
2 HP Router NEW!
26,000 RPM,
1/4" & 1/2" Collets
$169

6767-1	5amp hd scrw shootr kt	139
3107-1	vs right angle drill kit	234
6142	4-1/2" angle grinder	124
5460	7" vs 0-1750 polisher	179
6010	1/2 sheet finishing sandr	129

PORTER+CABLE

The Woodworker's Choice

9444 NEW!
Profile Sander
Kit
$119

333	5" Quicksand dstls sander	84
332	5" Quicksand PSA sander	79
334	5" dustless PSA sander	84
97355	5" vs sander w/case	154
97366	6" vs sander w/case	159

DA250 NEW!
1"-2-1/2" Finish
Nailer Kit
$259

FN250	16g 2-1/2" fnsh nail kt	229
FN200	16g 2" finish nailer kit	169
BN200	18g 2" finish nail kit	149
BN1251	8g1-1/4" finish nail kit	99
NS100	18g1/4" crown stplr kit	99

556
Plate Jointer
w/Case &
Tilt Fence
$139

7810	tool triggered vacuum	269
550	**New** pocket cutter	189
552	prod. pocket cutter	579
360	3x24 sander with bag	214
362	4x24 sander with bag	219

9853 - 12 V, 3/8" VSR,
2 Speed Drill Kit
w/Keyless Chuck
& 2 Batteries
$159

9855	12v, 1/2" kit w/2 bat	179
6611	3/8" VSR 5.5 amp drill	124
6614	1/2" VSR 5.5 amp drill	129
6615	1/2" VSR 5.5 amp, kylss	139
6645	0-2500 VSR 5.5 amp drvr	99
2640	vsr 4.5A drywall driver	89

743K
Left Hand 7-1/4"
15 Amp Saw
w/Case
$129

347K	7-1/4 RH saw w/case	129
843	left hand71/4" saw w/brk	144
447	7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/brk	144
7310	laminate trimmer	104
9118	porta plane kit w/ct cuttr	249

690
1-1/2 HP
Router
$144

97310	lamintate trimmer kit	189
511	**New** lock installation kit	159
9345	6" Saw Boss kit	134
5116	16" Omni jig	259
345	6" Saw Boss w/ct blade	114
9314	4-1/2" trim saw kit	169
7700	LaserLoc 10" mitre saw	349

7539
3-1/4 HP
5 Speed
Plunge Router
$274

7116	**New** 24"Omni jig & video	309
691	1-1/2 hp D handle router	159
696	router-shaper table	139
695	router table w/router	229
7518	3-1/4 hp 5 speed router	274
7538	3-1/4 hp plunge router	249
7403	paint remover	179

7800
Drywall
Sander
$339

7499	***New*** cut-out tool	69
97549	top hndl jigsaw w/case	144
9737	Quickchabge tiger saw kit	164
9647	tiger cub with case	119
693	1-1/2 hp plunge router	179
6931	plunge router base	79
97751	1/2" 2 spd hmr drill kit	159

HITACHI

C8FB2
8-1/2" Compound
Mitre Saw
$489

C10FS	**New** 10"slide compound	739
P12RA	12" planer/6" jointer	999
P12R	12" portableplaner	799
C10FC	10" cmpnd mitre saw	219
C7BD	7-1/4"circular saw w/brk	139
DN10DYK	vs 9.6v R.A. drill	179
M12V	3-1/4 hp vs pl. router	219
CB75F	resaw bandsaw	2399

Nailers.

2655
Original
Cordura
Tool Belt System
$99

Tools Not Included

OCCIDENTAL LEATHER

5080
Pro Framer
Tool Belt
$134

8080	oxy light pro framer	124

SSC

C4
New!
Panel Saw
$969

H5	64" capacity panel saw	1549

"Jorgensen"

8"
Handscrew
$12

1	10" handscrew	13
2	12" handscrew	15
3	14" handscrew	19
4	16" handscrew	25
7224	24" I-bar clamp	19
7236	36" I-bar clamp	24
7248	48" I-bar clamp	26
7260	60" I-bar clamp	28

DELTA

22-540
12" Portable Planer
w/X-tra
Knives
$379

Includes X-tra Knives

31-780	**New** osc spindle sandr	199
17-960	osc. spindle attach	79
31-695	6x48 belt/9" disc sndr	379
36-250	10" sliding comp.	499
36-210	10" cmpd mtr saw	249
28-190	12" bandsaw w/stand	399
11-990	12" bench drill press	189
46-700	12" vs wood lathe	469
43-505	router/shaper	299
11-090	radial drill press w/std	309
14-650	mortising machine	289
28-275	14" bandsaw w/stand	639

37-070
6" VS Bench
Jointer
$259

Includes Extra Knives

40-650	Q-3 18" vs scroll saw	479
40-560	16" 2 speed scroll saw	179
31-460	4x36 belt/disc sander	139
28-185	bench bandsaw	179
23-700	wet/dry grinder	164
11-950	8" bench drill press	134
36-540	10" bench saw	179
36-090	10" Sidekick miter saw	219
50-175	kickstnd mitr saw stnd	199
34-182	tenoning jig	84
34-976	deluxe uniguard	249

Panasonic.

EY6100EQKWL
NEW! 12 V, 3/8,
21 Position
Clutch Kit
$194

Includes Lantern & 2 Ironman Batteries

TROJAN

MS-2000 New!
Mitre Saw
Stand
$279

TWC-24	work center	99

DELTA

36-820
3 HP Unisaw
w/52" Unifence
& Motor Cover
$1599*

Optional Table Board

36-830	3hp unisw w/30"unif	1499*
36-821	3hp unisw w/50"Bies	1599*
36-831	3hp unisw w/30"Bies	1499*
34-778	5hp unisw w/52" uni	1849*

34-445 10"
Contractor's
Saw w/30"
Unifence
$799*

Optional Table Board

34-444	10" contractor's saw	669
34-555	sliding table attach	329
36-275	8-1/4" bench table saw	269
33-890	12" radial arm saw	1599
33-990	10" radial arm saw	799

28-280
14" 1 HP
Bandsaw
$749*

New! 1 HP Motor

33-055	8-1/4" sawbuck w/legs	659
37-154	6" jointer w/stand	1224*
17-900	16-1/2" floor drill press	429
34-080	10" mitre saw	219
23-710	**New** sharpening center	174

37-350A
8" Jointer,
w/Stand
$1549*

43-379	3 hp hd 2 spd shaper	1699
31-730	6"belt/12"disc sander	1349

36-220
10" Compound
Mitre Saw
$209

50-180	1 hp dust collector	499
50-179	3/4 hp dust collector	399
36-906	52" Delta unifence	329
36-905	30" Delta unifence	249
32-100	plate jointer	279

22-675
15" Wood
Planer
$1149*

Includes Stand

37-190	6" jointer w/stand	499
36-851	1 phase stock feeder	849
36-850	1 phase stock feeder	499
32-325	13 spindle boring mach	999

31-280
Sanding Center
With Stand
$799

36-755	10" cabinet saw	1149
36-751	10" cab w/30" unif	1299
36-752	10" cab w/50" unif	1399

50-901
3 HP, 230V
Cyclone 2 Stage
Dust Collector
$1849

50-902	5 hp3ph cycln collectr	1949
50-903	5hp230v cycln collectr	2249

*Price Includes Rebate

Telpro Inc.

PANELLIFT™
Drywall
Lift
$599

Paslode

404400 New!
Impulse
Framing Nailer
$499

900105	Trimpulse finish nailer	549

BLACK&DECKER

2694
7-1/4" Super
Sawcat With
Brake
$159

2695	8-1/4" super sawcat w/br.	189
79-034	#400 workmate	109

Emglo

AM78-HC4V
1-1/2 HP Vertical
Twin Tank
$309

AM79-HC4V	**New** 1-1/2hp vert	329
AMDOL78-HC4V	1-1/2hp oilss	279
AM99-HC4V	2 hp ver twin tnk	399
AM39-HC4V	3/4hp v twin tank	299
K15A8P	1.5 hp wheelbarrow	619
K2A8P	2 hp wheelbarrow	689
K5HGA-8P	5hp Honda whlbrw	769
045	3/8" x 50' Goodyear hose	20

POWERMATIC

1660760
66 Saw 3 HP
w/50" Biesemeyer
$1999

Acc'y Pkg.

1120001	belsaw 12" plnr/mldr	1499
1270100	#27 shaper 3 hp 1 ph	2099
1000099	#100 planer/12"/2hp	2799
1800205	5hp18" pl w/knife gr	5799
1500040	6" jointer 3/4hp 1 ph	1399
1610050	8" jointer 1.5hp 1 ph	1699
1310001	6x48 belt/12"disc sdr	1399
1410040	14" bndsw 3/4hp1ph	1499

1791210 NEW
64 Artisan Saw
w/Bies. Fence
$749

1791211	64 Artisan w/50" Bies	849
1791208	oscil. spndle sndr	299
1791209	**New** 15" planer	1329
1791040	14" floor drill press	379
1791051	**New** 6" jointr w/stand	549
1791070	1-1/2 hp dust coll	399
1791200	6x48belt/10"disc sndr	449
1791100	6"x89" edge sander	649

freud

FT-2000E
3.25 HP
VS Router
$209

Includes Edge Guide

JS102	joining sys cs & adfnc	179
JS100	plate jner, cs & dst bag	169
94-100	5 pc router cabinet set	159
91-100	13pc 1/2" router bit set	189
TR215	8-1/2" slide saw	299*

*Price Includes Rebate

Nikon

AX-1
Auto Level
Package
$499

Includes Tripod & Rod

PONY AIR

LPN672
Air Palm Nailer
With Glove
$94

Drives 6d-50d nails!

RYOBI.

BT3000SXK
10" Sliding Table
Saw w/Stand
$549

Includes Router Jig Kit

DS2000	**New** 2 spd detail sander	64
DC500	**New** detail wood carver	64
RE-600	3 hp vs plunge router	229
JP-155	6-1/8" jointer/planer	329
TSS200	8-1/2"slide cmpnd saw	399

AP12
12" Portable
Planer
$409

Includes Extra Knives

OSS450	osc. spindle sander	169
TR30U	laminate trimmer	89
BE321	3x21 vs belt sander	149
WDS1600	16-32"w drm sndr	589
WDP1850	18-1/2"wood drl prs	439

JET

EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

JTAS-10X NEW!
10" Jet Saw
3 HP w/50"
Xacta Fence
Motor Cover
$1399

Includes Table & Legs

JWCS-10JF	2 hp sw w/Jet fnc	999
JPM-13	13" planer/moulder	799
JWP-12	12" portable planer	379
JWS-18HO	1hp wood shaper	499

JWTS-10JF
10" Saw
w/Jet Fence
$599

JWBS-14CS	14"1 hp wd bdaw	599
JWBS-14OS	14"3/4hp w bdsw	499
JDP-17MF	17"fl 16 sp dr pr	429

JJ-6CS
6" Long
Bed Jointer
$499

JJ-8CS	8" long bed jointer	1149
JWL-1236	12" vs wood lathe	569
JWP-15HO	15"3hp w planer	1249
JWP-208-1	20",3hp w planer	1999

DC-650
1 HP, 650 CFM
Dust Collector
$229

DC-1200	2hp1200cfm collectr	449
DC-1900	3hp1900 cfm collectr	619
JSG-6	6" belt/12" disc sander	599

JDPN-607.2
18 ga 3/8"-1-1/4"
Nailer w/Case
$109

JDPN-671.4	16ga stplr w/cs	219
JDPN-6013.2A	18ga stplr w/cs	109
DHC15T4	1-1/2hp pncake cmp	299

READER SERVICE NO. 188

the Long Run!

Hours: M-F 7:00-7:00 CST
Saturday 8:00-4:00 CST

CLAYTON

140 Portable Oscillating Spindle Sander
$599

135	under table 4-1/2" osc. sdr	519
146	bench 9" osc sdr	649
100	floor 4-1/2" osc. sander	749
106	floor 9" osc. sander	799

Wap

766RDF Turbo Vacuum
$479

776RDF-D	turbo drywaller vac	579
SQ14AS	Turbo Vac, auto start	599

BOSCH

B7000 NEW! Center Detail Sander
$69

B7001	vs corner detail sander	94
1370DEVS	6"hd randm sandr	229
1609KX	laminate trimmer kit	229
11222EVS	1-1/8"sds rotry hmr	399

1613EVS 2 HP, VS, Microfine Plunge Router
Includes Deluxe Edge Guide
$209

1655	**New** 7-1/4" circle saw	129
1289D	**New** 1/4 sheet palm sndr	69
B4050	**New** in-line jigsaw	129
3296K	**New** 3-1/4" planer kit	169

David White

LP6-20 20X Sight Level Package
$219

LP6-20XL	**New** sight level pkg.	279
ML100	visible beam laser	1099
ML200	**New** visible beam laser	899
AEL-300	auto laser level	1299
LTP6-900	level transit pkg.	399
ALTP6-900	18auto lvl trnst pkg	509
LT8-300	26 x transit	499
LT8300P	26 x opt. transit	569
ALT6-900	18x auto level transt	419
ALP6-18HD	18x auto package	399

SENCO

SFN40K 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 Finish Nailer w/Case
$389

SN325+	6d - 12d nailer.	419
SFN-1 Plus	1"-2" finish nailer	349
SN60	full hd stick nailer	449
SLP-20	5/8"-1-5/8" brad nail kit	279
SLS20	finish stapler w/cs	279
SKS	1/4" crown finish stapler	279

makita

6095DWE 9.6 V 3/8" VRS Keyless Drill w/2 Batteries
$129

6095DWLE	9.6v w/2 bat & lite	139
5007NBK	7-1/4" saw w/case	129
2708W	8-1/4" tbl saw w/blade	319
2012	12" portable planer	489
3612C	**New** 3hp plunge router	269

LS1011 10" Compound Mitre Saw
Includes Carbide Blade
$429

LS1211	12" cmpnd miter saw	789
6201DWHE	9.6v hi cap kyls2 bt	179
6211DWHE	12v h icap kt .2 bt	169
9820-2	blade sharpener	214
JR3000V	vs recip. saw kit	139
N1900B	3-1/4" planer w/case	134
3901	**New** plate joiner	199

BOSCH

1587VSK Top Handle Jig Saw w/Case
NEW!
$164

1584VSK	barrel jigsaw w/case	164
1587VS	**New** top handle jigsaw	139
1584VS	barrel grip Clic j;igsaw	139
1587DVS	top hdl dstlss jigsaw	179
1584DVS	barrel dustless jigsaw	179
1632VSK	vs recip saw kit	159

3107DVS Dustless Random Orbital Sander
$99

3107DVSK	5" rndm sander kit	119
1348AE	5" elec. mini grinder	139
1608	laminate trimmer	104
1609	offset base laminate trmr	149
1942	heavy duty heat gun	79

3310K New 12 Volt T-Handle w/2 Batteries
$179

3610K	14.4 v drill with 2 bat	199
1276DVS	4x24 vs belt sander	224
1275DVS	3x24 vs belt sander	209
3270DVS	3x21 vs sndr w/bag	164

1615EVS 3-1/4 HP, VS Plunge Router
$289

1604	1-3/4 hp router	144
1606	1.75 D-handle router	189
1003VSR	3/8" keylss 0-1100 drl	94
1404VSR	0-4000 drywall driver	94

11224VSR 7/8" Bulldog SDS Rotary Hammer
$224

11304	Brute breaker hammer	1249
11305	demolition hmr 10 amp	749
11220EVS	1-1/2" spline hmr	499
11219EVS	1-1/2" spline w/stop	569
1194VSRK	1/2" hmr drill w/cs	159

OUR PRICES • PRICE GUARANTEE • WON'T BE BEAT

FUJI

Three Stage Turbine High Volume Low Pressure Sprayer
$599

MK®

MK 660 3/4 HP Tile Saw
$599 *Complete Line In Stock*

DEWALT

High Performance Industrial Tools

DW936K 18 Volt Cdls Saw Kit
$249

DW935K	14.4v cdls saw kt,2 bt	239
DW935	14.4 volt cdls saw only	159
DW930K	12 volt cdls saw kit	199
DW930	12 volt cdls saw only	129

DW621 NEW! 2 HP VS Plunge Router
$219

DW625	3 hp vs plunge router	79
DW670	laminate trimmer	99
DW673K	laminate trimmer kit	199
DW615	1-1/4hp vs plng router	164
DW610	1-1/2 hp, 1/2" router	154
DW306K	8 amp, vs, recip saw	164

DW321K NEW! VS Jigsaw With Case
$164

DW705K	12" compnd miter sw	369
DW364	7-1/4"saw w/brake	159
DW361	7-1/4" saw & case	149
DW675K	3-1/8" planer w/case	169
DW402	4-1/2" angle grinder	89

DW682K Plate Jointer Kit
$199

DW106	3/8" 4 amp keyless dr	74
DW250	0-4000 drywall driver	89
DW254	0-2500 deck driver	89
DW280K	all purp scrwdrvr kit	119

DW421 5" Hook & Loop Dustless Random Sander
$74

DW423	5" vs random sander	94
DW443	6" RA H&L rdm sndr	139
DW411	1/4 sheet sander w/bag	59
DW431	3"x21" vs belt sander	184

DW995K 1B Volt 1/2" VSR Drill Kit
KIT BOX INCLUDED
$239

DW991K-2	14.4v3/8"drl kt 2 bt	229
DW991KS-2	14.4v saw/dril pkg	349
DW994KQ	14.4v 1/2"15m d kit	239
DW972K-2	12v 3/8"dr kit/2b	189
DW952K-2	9.6v 3/8"dr kit/2b	139

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

16-32 PLUSK 16" - 32" Bench Drum Sander
Includes Stand
$899

Powerfeed attachment		349
Per-ST100	radial saw srfc sndr	349
ProMax III	stationary sander	1799
SuperMax-25	25"dual dr sndr	3199
SuperMax37x2	37" dl dr sndr	3899

STABILA

24670 4' Level w/Hand Holes & Padded Case
$20 Case Value!
$59

02859	**New** 80 LMS laser kit	399
24640	2' level w/hand holes	45
24680	6' level w/hand holes	105
27000	78" level wo/hand holes	115
27010	96" level wo/hand holes	125

VEGA

U26 Utility 26" Fence
$189

U50	utility 50" fence	209
PRO40	professional 40" fence	259
PRO50	professional 50" fence	269
DU-36	utility 36" duplicator	399
D-36	prof. 36" duplicator	569

HITACHI

NR83A Full Head Stick Nailer
$399

NR83AA	clipped head stick nlr	449
NV83A	full head coil nailer	449
NV45AB	coil roofing nailer	439
N5008AB	5/8"to 2" hd stapler	339

HONDA Power Equipment

EB2500XK1A NEW! 2500 Watt Construction Generator
$1029

EB3500XK1A	3500 watt gen	1499
EB5000XK1A	5000 watt gen	1849
EB6500SXA	6500 watt gen	2479
EW171AB8	4000 w gen/weld	2059

EX1000A 1000 Watt Generator
$659

EM2500XK1A	2500 watt gen	1069
EM3500SXK1A	3500 elec strt	1629
EM5000SXK1A	5000 elec strt	1999
ES6500K1A	6500 electric strt	2679

GX160K1QX 5 HP Horz. w/Oil Alert
$339

GX240K1QA	8 hp horz. engine	499
GX340K1QA	11 hp horz. engine	599

For optimum safety & performance we recommend you read the owner's manual before operating your Honda Power Equipment. Connection of generators to house power requires transfer device to avoid possible injury to power company personnel. Consult a qualified electrician.

Call today for our FREE full color 96 page catalog, featuring our most popular selling tools at the lowest prices.
1-800-582-6704

TORMEK

2004-T Wet Grinding Machine
$389

shop·vac

890-11 10 Gallon, 2 Stage, 2 HP By-Pass S. Steel Vac
$299

610-50	10 gal. S.S. cont. vac	199

qual-craft

2200 Pump Jack
$58

2201	top brace	20
2203	guard rail holder	21
2204	work bench	38
2601	**New** wall jack	109

Laser Tools Co.

L100 100' Laser Precision Level
$199

L100M	100' magnum prec level	349
L360	**New** rotary laser	599
L360A	rotary laser sweeper	729

SKIL

HD77M MAG 77 7-1/4 Worm Drive Saw
2 Lbs. Lighter!
$169

AEG

TXE-150 6" EVS Random Sander
$144

HBSE-75S	3x21 vs belt sander	189
FSPE-100X	brl grip jigsw w/cs	164
BSPE-100X	top hndl jigsw w/cs	164

KRAUSE

121482 12' Multimatic Alum. Ladder
$129

121499	16 foot ladder	149

CALCULATED INDUSTRIES INC.

4045 NEW! Construction Master IV Calculator
$69

44045	bench top Const. Master	79

Elu

3339 3 HP VS Plunge Router
$279

2721	1.5 hp fixed base router	149
3379K	plate joiner w/case	239
3375	3-1/8" universal planer	169

JDS COMPANY

AT2000 Air Filtration System
$259

8-12	air filtration system	489
10-16	air filtration system	689
18-34	accu miter gauge w/bar	149
24-46	accu miter gauge w/bar	164

STANLEY BOSTITCH

N60FNK 1-1/4"-2-12" Finish Kit
$349

N80S-1	16d stick nailer	349
N80C-1	**New** coil nailer	349
BT50-2	1-3/16"-2" brad nlr kit	219
BT35-2	5/8" to 1-3/8"brd tackr	179
RN45B-1	**New** roofing nailer	399
MIIIFS	floor stapler	539

Porta-Nailer

401P Hardwood Floor Nailer
$214

501	floor face nailer	214
120	universal router table	339

Fein

MSXE-636-2 VS Triangular Oscillating Sander w/Case & Paper
$219

MOX-621	pneumatic trian sndr	199

To Order or for Technical Support, call Toll Free (US or Canada)

1-800-358-3096

Catalog Requests **1-800-582-6704**

FWW #120
Sept./Oct.

Box 14040 • Grand Forks, ND • 58208-4040

MOST PORTABLE TOOLS SHIPPED FED-EX $10.00 MORE

FedEx Federal Express

FAX US YOUR ORDER! 1-800-343-4205

*Any comparable National ad in this issue. We reserve the right to verify competitors price and stock. Limited to stock on hand.

TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

•• FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR •• FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA •• FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE •• ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE ••

READER SERVICE NO. 188

WOODTURNING

BONHAM'S WOODWORKING SUPPLY, INC.

Crushed Velvet Pen Blanks - You will find this material used on famous pen brands costing $250 or more. Turns like wood, finish with wet and dry paper. Avail. in red, blue, or green.

To Order Call: 1-800-266-4267

Mastercard & Visa Accepted, Send $1 for Catalog

Bonham's Woodworking Supply, Inc.

1916 Morningside Dr., Garland, Texas 75042

Ph: (214) 278-2097 Fax: (214)864-1042

Wholesale Inquires Welcome

READER SERVICE NO. 655

THE CONOVER LATHE

You can feel the *purr* from the moment you turn it on - but you won't hear it! Heavy cast iron construction and a timber bed absorbs vibration and noise. This is no ordinary lathe!

We've refined the woodturning lathes of yesterday by blending their finest design qualities with modern alloys and precision manufacturing. The result is a robust but elegant 16" swing lathe whose bed length is unlimited. Guaranteed to please and complement the craft of even the most discerning of craftsmen.

The Conover Lathe. A long tradition of pride in American-made quality.

CONOVER

(216) 350-4545• (800) 433-5221

Email: ConLathe@aol.com

P.O. Box 418, Mentor, OH 44061

READER SERVICE NO. 650

chip-free cutting without scoring saw

New LM6 saw blade from FS Tool

...for chip-free cutting, top & bottom, without a scoring unit. The unique cutting geometry makes the saw perfect for clean cutting of **Melamine**, high pressure laminates, and fine veneers. Tested by major machinery manufacturers, this long-lasting blade uses special-ground C4 micro-grain carbide teeth.

Call **1-800-387-9723** for the name of a quality distributor near you.

FS TOOL

Visit our booth #6436 at IWF

FS Tool Corporation

P.O. Box 510, Lewiston, NY 14092-0510

New York • Toronto • Atlanta • Chicago • Los Angeles

READERSERVICE NO. 23

THE SUPER LOW-PRICE STORE!

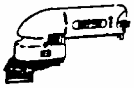
PORTER✦CABLE

model 690

1-1/2hp Router $134

100	7/8 hp Router	103
1700	HeatGun	81
2620	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp	86
2621	3/8" Keyless Drill	86
310	Laminate Trimmer	143
312	Offset Trim Router	157
332	RO Sander	65
345	6" Saw Boss	103
361	3X24 Belt Sander	188
363	4X24 Belt Sander	198
410	Betterly™ Underscribe	147
411	Betterly™ MiterFold	164
447	7-1/4" Framer Saw	133
5008	12" Dovetail Jig	76
511	Door Lock Kit	138
5116	16" Dovetail Jig	256
556	Biscuit Joiner	132
693	1.5hp Plunge Router	168
6931	Plunge Base	72
695	Router Table w/motor	221
696	Router Table only	127
7116	24" Doevtail jig	292
7499	Drywall Cutout	62
7518	Vari Sp 3 hp Router	266
7519	3 hp Router	237
7536	2 hp Router	203
7537	2 hp D-Handle R'ter	212
7538	3 hp Plunge Router	241
7539	VS Plunge Router	264
7549	Jig Saw	127
7800	Drywall sander	326
7810	Vacuum	239
9118	3 1/4" Planer Kit	213
9314	Trim Saw Kit	156
96645	Screwgun w/ case	128
97310	Type 2 Trimmer Kit	184
97335	5" RO Sander	117
9743	7-1/4" Saw Kit	139

PORTER ✦CABLE



9444	NEW 25 pc Profile Sander Kit	112
444	Profile Sander only	84
347K	7" Circular Saw RH with case	127
743K	7" Circular Saw LH with case	127
97355	5" Random Orbit Sander w/case & dust hood	147
97366	6" Random Orbit Sander w/case & dust hood	153

NEW Porter•Cable NAILGUNS!!!

BN125	1 1/4" Brad Nailer	95
BN200	2" Brad Nailer	142
FN200	2" 16g Finish Gun	164
FN250	2 1/2" 16g Finish Gun	219
DA250	2 1/2" angle Finish gun	245
NS100	1/4" crown Stapler	95

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING over $50,
Within continental 48 states,
HI and AK extra.
Sales limited to stock on hand.
Prices subject to change
Calif. residents add 7.75% sales tax

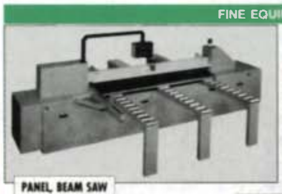
ABBEY TOOLS
800-225-6321
1132 N. Magnolia Anaheim, CA 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 Weekdays 9-2 Ssturday

READER SERVICE NO. 122

LOBO POWER TOOLS

Complete Line of Quality Woodworking Machines with A Small Investment.
Not only reduce the investment but also the production cost.
Over 93,000 machines have been sold since 1987.
Call for more details !

FINE EQUIPMENT ! SPECIFY CUSTOMER SATISFACTION !



PANEL, BEAM SAW

Ripping accuracy guaranteed ! Perfect alignment, vibration free operation. Scoring unit for clean, accurate, chip free cuts, ready for edge banding. Saw shaft bearings lubricated for life.

13' Auto Hor. #TS-P12S $ 23,900.00
10' Hor. Sliding #TP-P3200S $ 9,900.00
5' Ver. #SC-H5 $ 1,390.00
10' Ver. Scoring #TS-P3216 $ 18,900.00

BORING SYSTEM

Wide selection of flexible hole positions ! Manual, semi-auto, fully auto, feed system, 2 side, 3 side, 30 models for any boring user. Air or Hyd. control for best results.

Hor. #BR-25 $ 1,390.00
Hor. Multi #BR-54 $ 9,900.00
Ver. Multi #DR-204 $ 12,500.00
Uni. 22 Bits #BR-2232 $ 5,690.00

AUTO COPY SHAPER

Unique 2 cutter head, free from torn grain, shaping and sanding at one pass! 20 Models for 1" to 100", any copy work from door handle to dinner table jobs. Air-Hyd combination system for smooth cutting. P.L.C. control for outstanding performance.

28" Basic #CS0028 $ 9,900.00
28" Auto Feeding #CS28DS $ 21,900.00
40" 2 Head #CS4002 $ 19,500.00
100" 2 Head #CS10002 $ 31,900.00

IND. PLANER, MOULDER

15" #WP0015 $ 899.00
20" Ind. #WP1120 $ 2,290.00
20" 3 Side #SM203 $ 6,900.00
6" 3 S. Moulder #SM3006 $ 5,900.00

SALE

20" Band saw $ 1,399.00
12" Radial arm saw $ 1,290.00
14" Radial arm saw $ 1,990.00
12" Ind. Jointer $ 2,090.00
1" & 3/4" Shaper $ 899.00
1 1/4" Ind. Shaper $ 2,690.00
5 HP Air compressor $ 1,199.00
2 HP Dust collect $ 330.00
3 HP Dust collect $ 479.00
Round pole milling $ 3,190.00
18" Cut-off saw $ 2,950.00
12" Single rip saw $ 8,900.00
3 Rolls power feeder $ 709.00

WIDE BELT SANDER

Digital thickness control, up to 0.01" accuracy ! Var. speed feeding. Larger size sanding platen and drum for best performance. Precision bearing support to allow heavy smooth sanding.

24" Basic # WS-A2548 $ 5,990.00
15" Open # CA1554 $ 3,690.00
6" x 132" Edge Sander #EGS-132 $ 1,099.00

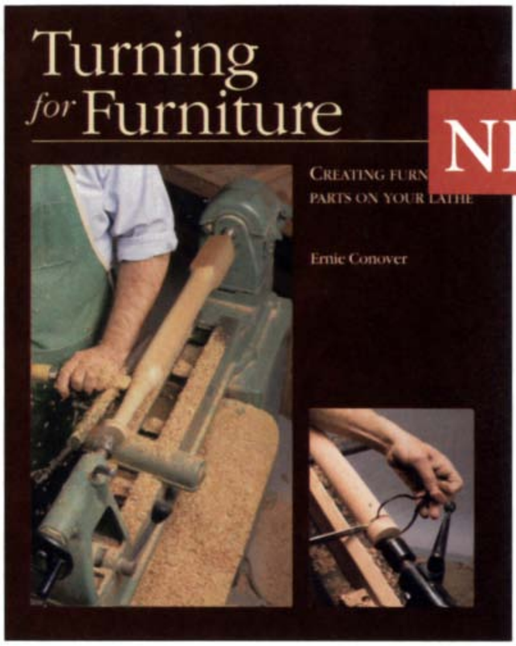
UNI. TABLE SAW

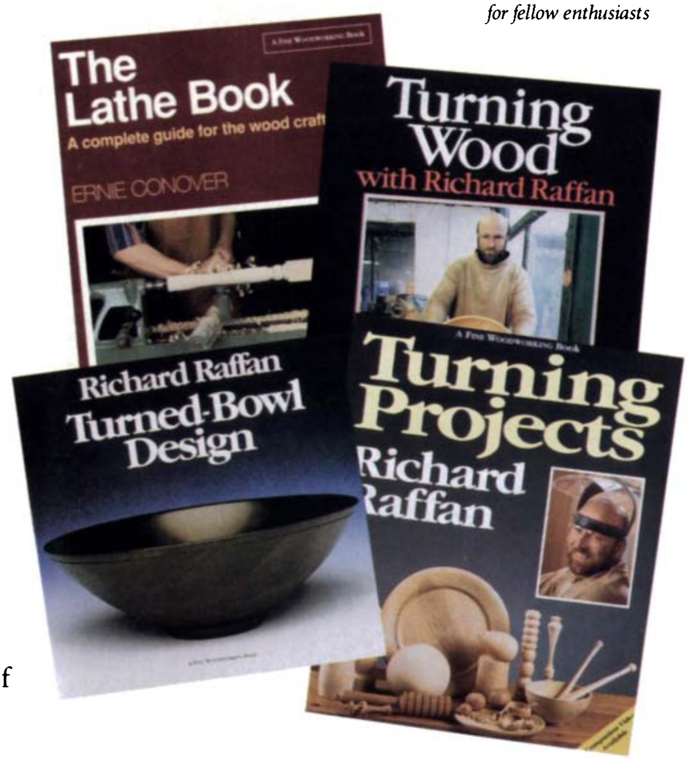
Heavy duty motor, precision sealed bearing, powerful cutting.

10" $ 1,299.00 12" $ 1,699.00
14" $ 2,590.00 16" $ 2,990.00

Main Office 9031 E. Slauson Ave. Pico Rivera, CA 90660 Tel 310-949-3747 Fax 310-948-4171
Central Branch 8912 Mississippi St. Merrillville, IN 46410 Tel 219-794-9255 Fax 219-794-9232

READER SERVICE NO. 115


Turning for Furniture
Creating Furn
Parts on Your Lathe
Ernie Conover


The Lathe Book
A complete guide for the wood craft
ERNIE CONOVER
Turning Wood
with Richard Raffan
Richard Raffan
Turned-Bowl Design
Turning Projects
Richard Raffan

BED POSTS
IN STOCK

NO MINIMUM

VARIOUS WOODS

PENCIL CANNON BALL RICE

FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

Adams Wood Products™ L.T.D., L.P.
974 Forest Drive, Dept. 20
Morristown, TN 37814
Phone 615-587-2942 • Fax 423-586-2188

READER SERVICE NO. 94

NEW VIDEO TAPE

AMERICAN MADE, ***HEAVY DUTY!***

DRUM SANDER

THE BEST DRUM SANDER IN THE WORLD!

MODELS UP TO
37 INCH CAPACITY

It has quality features not found on other brands. Sand boards, frames, doors, veneer, knots, wild grain perfectly flat and smooth every time!

Reduce sanding time from hours to minutes!

Delivers sanding precision equal to large wide belt sanders at an affordable price!

EXCALIBUR MACHINE CORP.
P.O. Box 82
Anderson, MO 64831

ROSS

☐ **PLEASE SEND ME A FREE BROCHURE 1-417-223-4031**

READER SERVICE NO. 19

Imported European Hardware

a Division of Woodworker's Emporium

5461 South Arville • Las Vegas, NV 89118

PH. 800-779-7458 FAX 702-871-0991

CATALOG $3⁰⁰

READER SERVICE NO. 750

Make Your Own Lumber!

WITH A WOOD-MIZER® PORTABLE SAWMILL

- *Sawing your own lumber lowers costs and improves quality.*
- *All-products mill, kiln, and edger catalog*: $2.00; Video and profitability booklet: $10.00.*

LT25 mills without trailer from
$7205!

*Catalog has mill specs. Prices subject to change without notice

Over 15,000 Sawmills World-Wide!

1-800-553-0219

EIGHT BRANCHES IN U.S.A. AND CANADA

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc. 8180 W. 10th St., Dept. Z78, Indpls., IN 46214-2400

READER SERVICE NO. 701

Protect Your Back Issues

SLIPCASES FOR YOUR BACK ISSUES. Bound in blue and embossed in gold, each case holds at least 6 issues of *Fine Woodworking* (a year's worth), and costs $8.95 ($24.95 for 3, $45.95 for 6). Add $1.50 per case for postage and handling. Outside the U.S., add $3.50 each (U.S. funds only). PA residents add 7% sales tax. Send your order and payment to the address below, or call toll free, 1-800-825-6690, and use your credit card (min. $15). Let us know if your order is for issues 1-116 or 117 and later. Jesse Jones Ind., Dept. 95 FWW, 499 E. Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134 (No P.O. boxes, please).

TOTAL TOOL COMPANY™

ORDER LINE
Toll Free 1-800-392-6754
7 - 5 CST M - F
Fax 903-872-9914
24 Hours - 7 Days

Milwaukee

8975-6	Heat Gun	$ 59
6016-6	Palm Sander	60
6010-6	1/2 Sheet Finishing Sander	130
6747-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 RPM	118
6755-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 RPM	107
6757-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 RPM	121
0231-6	3/8 Drill	90
0234-6	1/2 Mag. Drill	153
0408-6	3/8-12V Cordless Drill Kit 1.7 Amps	191
0409-6	3/8-12V Cordless Drill Kit 1.7 Amps	191
6367	7-1/4" Saw with Blade	127
6365-6	7-1/4" Saw with Blade	129
6366-6	7-1/4" Saw with C.T. Blade	134
5681	2HP Router - 1/4 Collet	164
5682	2 HP Router 1/4 & 1/2 Collets	170
6377-6	7-1/4 Worm Drive Saw with Blade	192
6266-6	V.S. Top Handle, Jig Saw 5.7 Amps	180
6527-6	Hiper-Super Sawzall 8 Amp	171
6490-6	10" Miter Saw	283
6494-6	10" Compound Miter Saw	324

Laser Tools - Laser Levels

DISCOVER • MASTER CARD • VISA • CHECK • MONEY ORDER

Prices While Supplies Last
CORSICANA, TEXAS 75110
SINCE 1978

READER SERVICE NO. 81

CHOICE OF PROS

NOW AVAILABLE AT 40% LESS!

INTRODUCING THE NEW WAGNER L609 MOISTURE METER...

- Pin-Free Narrow Sensor Deep Penetrating
- Features Wagner's Proven EMF Technology
- Accuracy Verified by Independent Studies

Our Lowest Price
Was: $225
Now: *$129*

L 4.5" x W 2.75" x H 1.0"

WAGNER ELECTRONICS

"The Choice of the Pros"

1-800-944-7078

© 1995 WEPI
326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537
(503) 582-0541 Fax (503) 582-4138

READER SERVICE NO. 126

Free Booklet!

Get the Facts on Drying Your Own Lumber

Find out more about affordable, energy-efficient lumber drying with this free booklet from the world leader.

Quality lumber drying is easy with a Nyle kiln. And this fact-filled booklet can help show you how.

- ☐ ***Kilns Start at 300 Board Feet***
- ☐ ***Precise, Easy to Operate Controls***
- ☐ ***Outstanding Drying Power***

For your free booklet and literature on Nyle kilns, call today:

800-777-NYLE

MADE IN USA

(207)989-4335 ▪ FAX (207)989-1101
EMAIL: LEWIS3@IBM.NET

Visit Us at ✓
IWF Booth 6740

nyle
DRY KILN SYSTEMS

EASY PAYMENTS AVAILABLE

P.O. Box 1107 Bangor, ME 04402-1107

READER SERVICE NO. 62

Machine Shop Accuracy - Accurate to within .002" over full 16" or 24" range, and *perfectly* repeatable

Three-Point Tracking - For silky smooth carriage movement

Over 150,000 woodworkers have chosen INCRA Jig because it's the most versatile joinery system available, AND the best all-purpose router table fence ever made. Our most advanced third generation ULTRA Positioning System shown here contains everything needed *plus* 51 templates for making every Dovetail and Box Joint imaginable, plus all of the famous exotic joinery that has made INCRA famous. *INCRA—We've revolutionized woodworking!*

To learn more about this versatile joinery system, ask for our FREE brochure:

(214) 484-5570

Taylor Design Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 810262
Dallas, TX 75381
FAX: (214) 243-4277

© 1996, Taylor Design, Inc

READER SERVICE NO. 135

FREE TOOL CATALOG

Helping You Become a Better Woodworker

Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call for FREE catalog
1-800-241-6748

Visit us on the Internet at http://www.highland-hardware.com

READER SERVICE NO. 168

At Osborne Wood Products, our specialty is turnings!

We are willing to go the extra mile to make sure you get what you want. Because of our specialized process we can satisfy your turning needs.

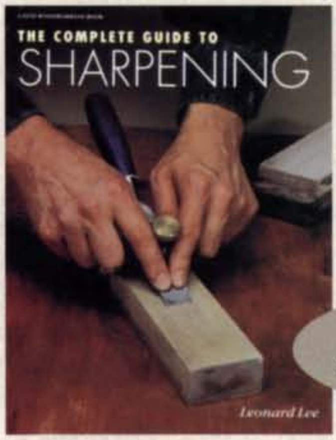
- Stock items
- Custom items
- Turnings from your drawings or photos

Size is no problem either. From tiny chair spindles to massive table legs -we turn them with care.

Osborne Wood Products, Inc.

1-800-849-8876
Fax: 706-886-8526

READER SERVICE NO. 56



Sharpening just got easier!

Now in softcover...
at a very affordable price.

Put unimaginably sharp edges on every cutting tool you own. Well-known toolmaker Leonard Lee shows you how in *The Complete Guide to Sharpening*—the definitive sharpening resource for woodworkers and tool users of all skill levels.

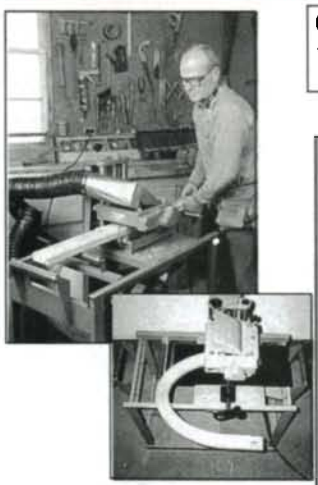
- Learn proven methods to create a razor edge.
- Discover the fastest, best-cutting sharpening stones.
- Select the right sharpening equipment.
- Get smoother surfaces...tighter joints...truer cuts.

SOFTCOVER, 256 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-125-9, ITEM 070256, only $22.95
ALSO AVAILABLE IN HARDCOVER, ISBN: 1-56158-067-8, ITEM 070197, $34.95

To order, call 1-800-888-8286, operator 304.
Taunton Direct, Inc. 63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5507, Newtown, CT 06470-5507

MOLDER / PLANER
FOR
STRAIGHT, CIRCULAR, ELLIPTICAL* MOLDINGS
(Casings, Crowns, Picture Frames, Raised Panels)

Our W • 7S Model offers Versatility and Durability



* Elliptical jig required

EJ Elliptical jig allows radii as small as 7 in.

W&H OK

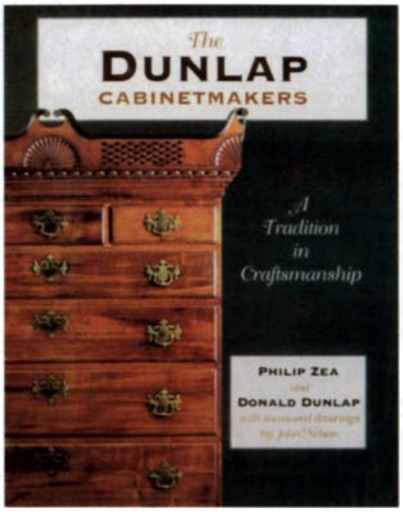
FEATURES:

- Duplication of historic profiles up to 3/4 in. deep
- Solid cast-iron base & head
- Molder-to-planer in less than 2 minutes
- Portable – on site or in the shop
- 7,000 rpm/two-knife system produces 78 cuts per in.
- 100 standard knives
- Custom knives
- Five-year warranty
- Fully American-made!

Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Inc.
Dept. 136IB P.O. Box 1149 Wilton, NH 03086
Tel: (603) 654-6828 • Fax: (603) 654-5446
1-800-258-1380

READER SERVICE NO. 147

The Dunlap Cabinetmakers: A Tradition in Craftsmanship by Philip Zea and Donald Dunlap. *Stackpole Books, 5067 Ritter Road, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 (800-732-3669); 1994. $49.95, hardback; 218 pp.*



Donald Dunlap is no ordinary cabinetmaker. The furniture he designs and makes in his Antrim, N.H., shop springs from a 200-year-old family tradition. The first Dunlap cabinetmakers, Captain John Dunlap and his brothers, practiced nearby in the late 18th century. In this book, Donald Dunlap and Philip Zea, curator of an historic district in Massachusetts, bring together the work of the many Dunlap cabinetmakers, showing the origins and development of the family's style.

The book begins with an in-depth study of the migration of the Scots-Irish and the Dunlaps to New Hampshire in the 18th century. What follows is a collector's history and analysis of the distinctive and curious Dunlap style, perhaps best illustrated by the high chests of drawers they made. The chests featured large, galleried pediments, pierced fretwork, "flowered ogees," deep lower cases and slender cabriole legs.

The largest part of the book, the catalog section, provides beautiful color photos of the furniture Donald Dunlap has recently built. Alongside, we can see the earlier Dunlap pieces on which Donald based his designs. John Nelson's accompanying construction drawings and details are nicely done and extremely precise. He presents each piece in a number of different views, some with parts removed so that you can see the insides. The curved parts are drawn on a grid so they can be enlarged.

This book is a great work in the study of the regional characteristics of the Dunlap school of furniture. It will be helpful to historians, collectors and cabinetmakers interested in that study. *—Philip C. Lowe*

Designs in Wood Project Manager (Version 1.0a). *Animated Data Systems, 760 Chaucer Lane, Tipp City, OH 45371 (513-339-5132); 1995. $49.95*

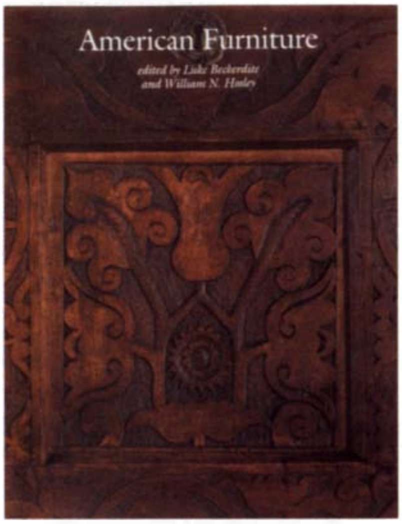
I have long been looking for a computer program to help me organize the maze of details it takes to run my one-man shop. I have never been able to keep track of things like hardware—where I got it, how much I paid for it or how long it took to install. Programs I've tried previously were oriented toward large production shops and had little bearing on what I did. They were just too sophisticated and narrow in their focus.

Designs in Wood Project Manager (Version 1.0a) from Animated Data Systems shows someone is at least thinking in the right direction. This program is designed specifically to help the small or one-person shop. It will help you track materials, labor and overhead for each project. It will generate several kinds of reports, including a cut list, a labor sheet, a time log, a bill of materials, a cost analysis, a quotation and an estimate. If you have never had access to your own computerized mailing list, this alone might be worth the price.

Even so, the program still suffers from some of the same problems I've encountered in other programs. It asks you to input such items as the five minutes it took to set up a bandsaw, or 10 minutes for sorting lumber. I don't know about you, but if I were to break my jobs down into increments such as this, I would never get anything done.

Because it is relatively simple, inexpensive and useful, this is a program I might actually use. It will run on any IBM compatible computer running Windows 3.1 or greater, including Windows 95. Installation and setup are very easy. *—Niall Barrett*

American Furniture: 1995 edited by Luke Beckerdite and William Hosley. *University Press of New England, 23 S. Main St., Hanover, NH 03755 (800-421-1561); 1995. $49.95, paperback; 298 pp.*



With more than 200 exquisite photos of 18th-century New England furniture—many of which show the backs and undersides of their subjects—the third annual volume of *American Furniture* is a treasure trove of visual information. The dense and scholarly essays examine furniture design from several Northeastern regions from social and economic perspectives.

It fascinates me to see how tradesmen from different crafts borrowed elements from each other. The similarities of design and ornamentation on the furniture pediments, doorways and gravestones of one region, for example, are striking. On the whole, this volume gives a good feel for what life was like for the craftsmen and the people who bought their work.

Even if the historical and social contexts are not of interest, I can still recommend the book for its value as a visual reference. It will prove helpful for both reproduction work and as a source of ideas for new designs.

—David Mukamal Camp

Philip C. Lowe designs and builds period furniture in Beverly, Mass. Niall Barrett is a furnituremaker in Narrowsburg, N.Y. David Mukamal Camp is a custom furnituremaker in La Cienega, N.M.

Announcing...Design Book Seven

Wait till you see what fellow woodworkers are up to!

An alder, padauk turned bowl...
a four-wood carved sculpture...
a cherry, morado chest...
a "Flame Chair" of Bolivian rosewood and African wenge...

Design Book Seven brings you over 300 examples of fine craftsmanship: furniture, accessories, turnings, musical instruments and carvings by *Fine Woodworking* readers. Each functional...creative...beautiful...exquisitely detailed! Full-color photos offer ideas and inspiration to create your own masterpieces.

SOFTCOVER, 192 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-124-0, ITEM 070255, **$24.95**

SPECIAL PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER!

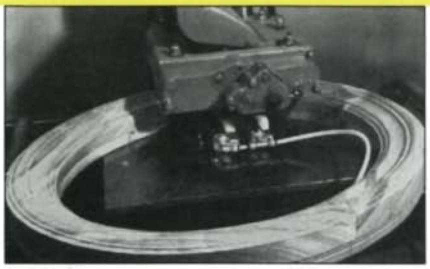
Save $3.00 postage and handling when you place your prepaid order now. (Offer expires 9/16/96.) Your book will be shipped 9/16/96.

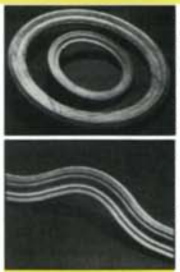
To order, call toll free, 1-800-888-8286, operator 304.

Or write: Taunton Direct, Inc.
63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5507
Newtown, CT 06470-5507

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

THE ORIGINAL BONYMAN JIG





U.S. Patent Number 34,994. Made in The U.S.A.

BONYMAN JIG Installs easily on the Williams and Hussey moulder in less than 10 minutes. Now you can automatically profile all shapes fast and easy. The ORIGINAL BONYMAN JIG features a pneumatic roller system that guides the wood piece through the machine. Will also do oval picture frames as small as 8"x10".

ON SALE FOR
$499

STANDARD AND CUSTOM KNIVES $17 PER INCH

ROBERT BONYMAN, 70 Chestnut Rd., Tewksbury, MA 01876
TEL 508-658-4868
FAX 508-988-9586

READER SERVICE NO. 99

VACUUM PRESSING & CLAMPING

VIDEO (78 Min.) Learn how to Veneer, Bend, and Clamp with Vacuum. Only $19.95.

Automatic Pro System w/ 8'6" bag, $525 Compete!
Largest Selection of Systems, Bags, & Frame Presses!

CALL 1-800-547-5484 for a free brochure, & to purchase the video.

Quality VAKuum Products 43 Bradford St Concord MA 01742

READER SERVICE NO. 15

15" PLANER

IWF BOOTH 4420

For the small production shop or the home craftsman, this Powermatic 15" Planer can handle a wide variety of planing requirements. The one piece cast iron table provides greater infeed and outfeed support of long stock. The table rollers allow rough material to be fed with less friction. The result is more accurate planing with a smoother finish. Many other quality features really enhance the value of this economical machine.

POWERMATIC®

McMINNVILLE, TN 1-800-248-0144

READER SERVICE NO. 130

Fine Woodworking
Fine WoodWorking
M·A·G·A·Z·I·N·E

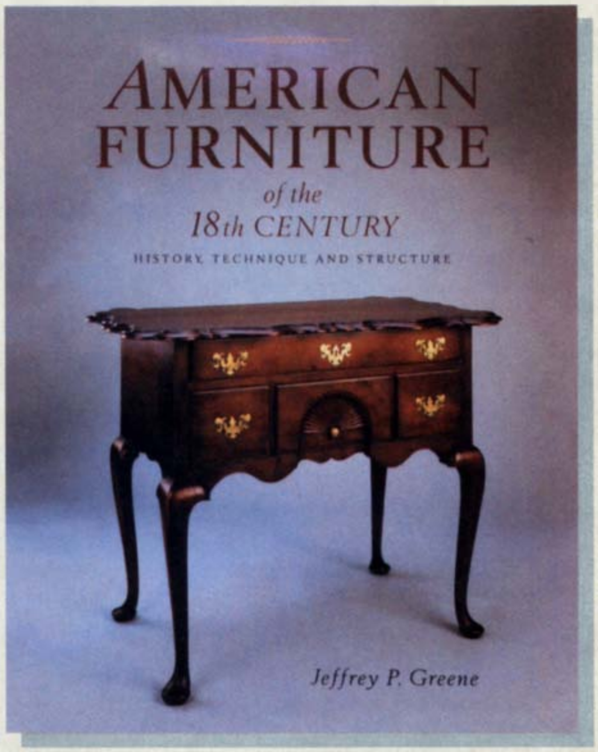
NEW…FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF *FINE WOODWORKING*

Explore the Golden Age of Furniture Design!

Capture the spirit…

American Furniture of the 18th Century is a brilliant examination of the evolution of design and building methods that are still the foundation of furniture making today. Period furniture maker Jeffrey Greene's rich chronicle of classic furniture links the history, craft and construction of the masterworks of American furniture design.

You get 320 pages filled with authentic examples, accurate descriptions, over 250 black and white and 18 full-color photos—meticulously researched—bursting with information and insight into furniture making techniques… authentic joinery…carving…construction… turning…and finishing. Plus, Greene shows you how to make working drawings from existing pieces…how to incorporate classic designs into today's construction… and more.



Whether you are a woodworker, collector, furniture lover or just historically inquisitive, *American Furniture of the 18th Century* is a rare combination of furniture history and technique.
A special book to own, to read, to enjoy.

- Jacobean
- William and Mary
- Queen Anne
- Chippendale
- Neoclassical
- Hepplewhite
- Sheraton
- and more.

Don't delay. Purchase this definitive reference to American period furniture today.

HARDCOVER, 320 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-104-6, ITEM 070236, $45.00

To order your personal copy,
call 1-800-888-8286
and ask for operator 304 now!

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

Listings of gallery shows, major woodworking fairs, lectures, workshops and exhibitions are free but are restricted to happenings of direct interest to woodworkers. Only workshops sponsored by not-for-profit groups are listed. We list events (including entry deadlines for future juried shows) that are current with the time period indicated on the cover of the magazine, with overlap when space permits. We go to press three months before the issue date of the magazine and must be notified well in advance. For example, the deadline for events to be held in March or April is January 1; for July and August, it's May 1, and so on.

ALASKA: **Meetings**-Alaska Creative Woodworkers Association meets at 7:00 p.m. on the fourth Monday of each month at the Anchorage Museum. (907) 345-3077.

ARIZONA: **Show**-Turned Wood Sculpture by Dennis Elliot, October. Select Art Gallery, 3150 W. Highway 89A, Sedona. (800) 585-3199.

ARKANSAS: **Meetings**-Woodworker's Association of Arkansas meets the first Monday of each month at 7:00 p.m.; Central Arkansas Woodcarvers meets the second Tuesday at 7:00 p.m. and the fourth Tuesday at 6:30 p.m. J.T. Shannon Lumber Co., Woodworkers Center, 6200 Sears Drive, Little Rock, 72209.
Meetings-Ozark Woodturners meets the third Saturday of each month in Mountain Home. For more information, call Michael Kornblum at (501) 424-5893.

CALIFORNIA: **Show**-California Carvers Guild's (Central Coast Chapter) 20th annual wood carving show, Sept. 14-15. Coast High School, Cambria. For info, call (805) 528-8107.

COLORADO: **Juried exhibition**-12th annual Woodworkers Guild of Colorado Springs exhibition, Oct. 19 thru Nov. 30. Colorado Springs Pioneers Museum. For more information, call (719) 633-5015.

FLORIDA: **Meetings**-South Florida Woodworking Guild meets every second Monday at 7 p.m. Constantine, 1040 East Oakland Park Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale. For further information, contact Woody McLane at (305) 565-2729.
Meetings-Central Florida Woodworkers Guild meets the second Thursday of each month. Woodcraft Supply, 246 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry. For more info, contact Bob Elliott (407) 695-8960.
Meetings-Tallahassee Woodcrafters Society meets the second Tuesday of each month. Contact Walt Behrle at (904) 668-6653 or Austin Tatum at (904) 386-6876.
Meetings-St. Petersburg Woodcrafters Guild meets the fourth Thursday of every month at 7 p.m. Montgomery Electric and A/C, 1200 19th St. N., St. Petersburg, 33713. Contact Don Montgomery at (813) 898-0569.
Call for entries-12th annual Fine Furniture show, sponsored by Woodcrafters Club of Tampa. Feb. 6-17. Florida Expo Park, Tampa. Deadline: mid-January (Florida residents only). For info, call Lois Dinsmore at (813) 962-8333.

GEORGIA: **Meetings**-Woodworkers Guild of Georgia meets the second Monday of every month. Southern College of Technology, 1100 S. Marietta Parkway, Marietta. For more information, call (404) 299-3972.

HAWAII: **Exhibition**-Woods of Hawaii '96, Sept. 7-15. Aloha Tower Marketplace, Pier 10, Honolulu. For more information, call Linda Butts at (808) 239-5563.

ILLINOIS: **Classes**-Ongoing woodworking classes, all levels. Elston Woodworking School, 2228 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, 60614. (312)342-9811.

KENTUCKY: **Meetings**-Kyana Woodcrafters meets the first Thursday of each month. Bethel United Church of Christ, 4004 Shelbyville Road, Louisville, 40207. (502) 426-2991.

MAINE: **Meetings**-Guild of Maine Woodworkers meets the first Wednesday of every month. Call (800) 805-5100.

MARYLAND: **Classes**-Woodworking classes, May thru December. Glen Echo National Park, 7300 MacArthur Blvd., Glen Echo, 20812. (301) 492-6266.

MASSACHUSETTS: **Classes**-Woodworking classes, most of the year. Contact Boston Center for Adult Education, 5 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, 02116. (617) 267-4430.
Workshops-Joinery, cabinetmaking, more. Hancock Shaker Village, Box 927, Route 20, Pittsfield, 01202. (413) 447-9357.
Classes-Year-round intensives in woodworking and wood carving. Horizons New England Craft Program, 108 N. Main St., Sunderland, 01375. (413) 665-0300.
Juried exhibition-Woodworking, furniture, more. Sponsored by the Society of the Preservation of New England Antiquities, Sept. 18. Codman House, Lincoln. For more information, call Janet at (617) 259-8843.

MICHIGAN: **Meetings**-Metro Carvers of Michigan meets second Tuesday of each month (except July and August) at 7:30 p.m. Helen Keller High School, 1505 N. Campbell Road, Royal Oak. (810) 771-1040.
Demonstrations-Sixth annual Wood Expo, Sept. 6-7. Carving, lathe turning, more. Johnson's Workbench, 563 N. Cochran Ave., Charlotte, 48813. (517) 543-1660.

MINNESOTA: **Meetings**-Minnesota Woodworkers Guild meets the third Tuesday of each month at 7:15 p.m. Demonstrations presented each month. Contact Richard Gotz at (612) 544-7278.
Call for entries-The Minnesota Woodworkers Guild's Northern Woods Exhibition, Oct. 17-20. Southdale Center, Edina. Deadline: Sept. 16. For application, write Northern Woods Exhibition, c/o 4th Street Guild, 2625 4th St. S.E., Minneapolis, 55414. (612) 378-2605.
Show-Twin Cities Woodworking Show, Oct. 4-6. Minnesota State Fairgrounds, Education Building, Snelling & Commonwealth Avenues, St. Paul, 55108. (310) 477-8521.
Class-Kiln drying, Sept. 16-19. University of Minnesota, St. Paul. For more information, call Harlan Petersen, Department of Forest Products, at (612) 624-3407.
Show-Seven Corners Hardware woodworking show, Sept. 25-28. 216 West 7th St., St. Paul. (800) 328-0457.

MISSOURI: **Class**-Fundamentals of woodworking with Ron Diefenbacher, Sept. 10, for 15 weeks. Washington University Fine Arts Institute, St. Louis. (314) 935-4643.
Symposium-Joy of Turning, Sept. 14-15. St. Louis. Contact Ken Schaefer, Woodturners of St. Louis, at (314) 966-2268.

NEBRASKA: **Meetings**-Omaha Woodworkers Guild meets at 7 p.m. the third Tuesday of every month. Westside Community Center, Omaha. For more info, contact John Cahill at (402) 334-5550.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: **Classes**-Various woodworking classes. The Hand & I, P.O. Box 264, Route 25, Moultonboro, 03254. (603) 476-5121.
Auctions-Antique and craftsman's tool auctions, year-round. Contact Richard A. Crane, Your Country Auctioneer, 63 Poor Farm Road, Hillsboro, 03244. (603) 478-5723.
Show-New England Woodworking Show, Sept. 13-15. National Guard Armory, 771 Canal St., Manchester, 03101. For more information, call (310)477-8521.
Classes-Guild of New Hampshire Woodworkers, meeting and demonstrations on finishes, Sept. 21. Keene State College Woodworking Shop, Butterfield Hall, Main St., Keene, 03431. Contact Steve Bussell (508) 392-5405.

NEW YORK: **Meetings and classes**-New York Woodturners Association meets bi-monthly. YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave. (53rd St.), New York City. Contact Howard Alalouf (914) 337-0226.
Classes-Traditional and contemporary woodworking with Maurice Fraser, Bill Gundling, Jack Van Deckter and Susan Perry. The Craft Students League at the YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave., New York City. (212) 735-9731.
Meetings-Long Island Woodworker's Club meets the first Wednesday of every month, September thru June. Brush Barn, 211 Jericho Turnpike, Smithtown. (516) 360-1216.
Show-Second Handmade home show, Nov. 15-19. Lexington Avenue Armory at 26th St. For more information, contact Richard Rothbard at (800) 834-9437.
Show-Metro-New York woodworking show, Sept. 20-22. Westchester County Center, Main Hall, Bronx River Parkway & Central Avenue, White Plains, 10606. (310) 477-8521.

NORTH CAROLINA: **Meetings**-North Carolina Woodturners meets the second Saturday of each month. For more information, contact the North Carolina Woodturners, P.O. Box 1833, Hickory, 28603. (704) 324-5960.
Classes-Carving, whittling, bent willow furniture, thru December. Southern Highland Craft Guild's Folk Art Center, Milepost 382 of the Blue Ridge Parkway, East Asheville, 28815. (704) 298-7928.
Classes-Carving plane making, lapstrake boatbuilding and more, thru December. North Carolina Maritime Museum, 315 Front St., Beaufort, 98516. (919) 728-7317.
Call for entries: Gallery Americas Southern Furniture exhibition. Deadline: Jan 1. Open to artists from southern states. Send an SASE to George Melone, Gallery Americas, Historic Carr Mill, Carrboro, 27510. (919) 929-1002.

OHIO: **Meetings**-Cincinnati Woodworking Club meets from 9:00 to noon on the second Saturday of January, March, May, September and November. Reading High School, 801 E. Columbia Ave., Reading. Contact Cincinnati Woodworking Club, 5974 Gaines Road, Cincinnati, 45247.
Meetings-Woodworkers of Central Ohio meets on the second Saturday of November, February, April and June. For more information, call Chuck at (614) 457-3704.
Show-Greater Cleveland woodworking show, Sept. 27-29. Cuyahoga County Fairgrounds, Building 23, 164 Eastland Road, Berea, 44017. For more info, call (310) 477-8521.
Workshop-Bowling Green State University's spray finishing technology workshop, Oct. 23-25. ITW De Vilbiss Training Center in Maumee (Toledo). For more info, contact Dr. Richard A. Druppa at (419) 372-7560.

OREGON: **Meetings**-Cascade Woodturner's Association meets every third Thursday. For more information, contact Cascade Woodturners, 11575 S.W. Pacific Highway, #104, Tigard, 97223. (360) 887-3903.

PENNSYLVANIA: **Workshops**-Woodcarving instruction, thru October. Contact Sawmill Center for the Arts, P.O. Box 180, Cooksburg, 16217. (814) 677-3707.
Call for entries: Best essay on how to build an Albany Sleigh, cash prize of $400. Deadline: Nov. 1. For more information, contact Carriage Museum of America, P.O. Box 417, Bird-In-Hand, 17505. (717) 656-7019.

RHODE ISLAND: **Exhibition**-Contemporary studio furniture by Rhode Island School of Design graduates and instructors, thru Nov. 10. 175 Newbury St. (between Dartmouth & Exeter), Boston, 02116. (617) 266-1810.

TENNESSEE: **Workshops**-Turning, carving and more, year-round. For more information, contact Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, P.O. Box 567, 556 Parkway, Gatlinburg, 37738-0567. (615) 436-4101.
Classes-Lumber selection and more. For more information, contact Tennessee Valley Authority, 17 Ridgeway Road, Box 920, Norris 37828-0920. (615) 632-1656.

TEXAS: **Meetings**-Woodturners of North Texas meets the last Thursday of every month, 7:30-10:00 p.m. Paxton Beautiful Woods Store, 1601 W. Berry St., Fort Worth, 76110. (817) 927-0611.
Meetings-North Texas Woodworker's Association meets the third Tuesday of each month. For info. contact Bruce May, P.O. Box 831567, Richardson, 75083. (214) 271-0125.
Show-Texas Mesquite Association annual meeting and woodworking show, Oct. 11-13. Market Square, Fredericksburg. For more information, call (210) 997-8515.
Show-Rio Grande Valley woodcarvers show, Jan. 17-18. McAllen Civic Center, McAllen. For more information, contact Dorothy Chapapas, Rural Route 2, Box 150, McAllen, 78504. (210) 581-2448.

VERMONT: **Exhibition**-In The Tradition: contemporary Vermont furniture inspired by history, thru Oct. 31. Bennington Museum, Bennington.

WASHINGTON: **Juried show**-The Kitsap County Woodcarvers 11th annual show and sale, March 15-16. Westside Improvement Club, Bremerton. For more information, call (360) 373-6173.

WISCONSIN: **Show**-Green Bay Woodworking Expo, Sept. 13-14. Brown County Expo Centre, 1901 S. Oneida St., Green Bay. Contact Tom Sargeant (309) 693-9667.

CANADA: **Association**-Canadian Woodturners Association, Markham, Ont. For more information and to receive newsletter, call (905) 479-0755.
Meetings-West Island Woodturners Club (Montreal) meets every Tuesday, thru May. For more information, contact Dennis Brown, 8817 Cure Legault, Lasalle, Que., H8R 2V9. (514) 366-6071.
Association-Superior Woodworking Association meets 7:00 p.m. the last Monday of each month. Confederation College, Ont. Contact Vic Germaniuk at (807) 767-5964.
Show-British Columbia Woodworking show and sale, Oct. 25-27. Cloverdale Fairgrounds, 176 St. and 62 Ave., Surrey. For more information, call (519) 351-8344.

General *10" Table Saw w/3hp, Mag Switch*
*50" T-Square Fence**

The Fine Tool
Woodsmith Store
And Hardwood Store

2625 Beaver Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50310
1-800-835-5084
http:// www.augusthome.com

Your Complete Store For: Power Tools, Hand Tools, Hardwoods, Finishes, Books, Hardware

$1,799
100% North American Made
*NOTE: Table board ($85) and legs ($49/pair) optional

More* General *Machinery

• 15" Band Saw (#490-1) 1HP	$ 999
• 12" Lathe (#160-2) 1HP	$1,349
• 12" HD Lathe (#260-VD)	$2,695
• 8" Jointer (#480-1)	$1,699
• 6" Jointer (#1180-1) 1HP	$ 849
• 15" Drill Press (#34-01)	$ 749

READER SERVICE NO. 163

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!!

★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★
tools • supplies • education

FREE BROCHURE!

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Buffalo
- Charlotte
- Chicago
- Cleveland
- Columbus
- Dallas
- Denver
- Detroit
- Harrisburg
- Indianapolis
- Kansas City
- Massachusetts
- Milwaukee
- New Hampshire
- No. California
- North Jersey
- Oklahoma City
- Phoenix
- Portland
- Seattle
- So. California
- St. Louis
- Tampa
- Twin Cities
- White Plains
- *plus others!*

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521

READER SERVICE NO. 13

Some dovetail jigs promise you everything...

The Keller Dovetail System only promises what it can deliver.

Fast setup. No test cuts. Precision joinery. Unlimited widths. Classic and variable spacing. Compound, acute and obtuse angles. Curved dovetails. Box joints. Made in USA since 1976. 20-yr. warranty. 30-day money-back guarantee.

"Your best choice. It's the easiest of all the jigs to use and great for production use."
–Woodworker's Journal

VIDEO: $8.95 + $2 P/H

KELLER & CO.
1327 'I' Street, , Dept. F96
Petaluma, CA 94952
1-800-995-2456
707-763-9336

Keller Dovetail System
Simple. Fast. Accurate. Enjoyable!

READER SERVICE NO. 175

Discount Prices on BOOKS & VIDEOS

To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-243-0713
Free Shipping in US For Orders Over $35
Canada & overseas add 15% shipping charge
(fax) 606-255-5444. Phone inquires (606) 255-5444
VISA, MC, DISCOVER, AM. EX

Manny's Woodworkers Place
555 South Broadway
Lexington, KY 40508

New Titles at Discount Prices
Woodshop Dust Control (Nagyszalanczy) $18
Spray Finishing (Charron) $18
Design Book Seven $22
American Furn. of the 18th Century (Greene) $39
Making Heirloom Toys (Makowicki) $16
Turning for Furniture (Conover) $18
Make Plastic Laminate Cntertops (Kimball) $18
Art/Making Elegant Jewelry Boxes (Lydgate) $18
Building Doors and Entry ways (Weis) $18
Practice of Woodturning (Darlow) $18
Make Traditional Wooden Planes (Whelan) $19
Furniture of Gustav Stickley (Bavaro) $19
Making Rustic Furniture (Mack) $18
3-D Scroll Saw Patterns - 54 (Pozsgai) $12
Turning Pens & Accessories (Cripps) $12

Free Gift For orders over $75
Fine diamond sharpening stick by E-Z-Lap Diamond Prod.

Turning Goblets (Cripps) $12

Popular Titles at Special Discounts
Hoadley - Understanding Wood $27; Identifying Wood $32; Both $58
Toolbox Book, Workshop Book, Workbench Book $27 ea; all 3 for $75
Tage Frid - Vol 1,2,3 $45
Nakashima - Soul of a Tree $40; Maloof $45; Both $83
Lee - Sharpening $19
Vandal - Queen Ann Furniture $35
Lincoln - World Woods in Color $45
Flexner- Understand Wood Finishing $14
Spielman - Art of the Lathe $18; Art of the Scroll Saw $18
Raffan - 2 Book and 2 video set $70
Krenov - 3 book set $40
Ramond - Marquetry $65
Underhill - 4 Woodwright Books $55
Nagyszalanczy- Woodworking Mistakes $17; Woodshop Jigs $19
Tolpin - Traditional Kitchen Cabinets $18; Going Professional $14
Nish - 3 Woodturning Books $50
Roberts, Judy - 7 Scroll Saw Pattern Books $95

SPECIALS! All Books in these Popular Series are Now on Sale!

Best of Fine Woodworking Series
$12 ea; any 4 for $45
1)Finishes 2)Joinery Tech 3)Lathes 4)Router Proj & Tech 5)Power Saws 6)Modern Wood Tech 7)Modern Furn 8)Sm Wood Proj 9)Bench Tools 10)Traditional Wood Tech 11)Wood 12)Sm Wood shop 13)Trad Furn Proj 14)Tables & Chairs 15)Shop Access. 16)Veneering, Marquetry, Inlay

Fine Homebuilding Skill Series
Only $15 each
1)Build & Designdecks 2)Ceramic Tile 3)Trim Carpentry Tech 4)Hardwood Floors 5)Basic Stairbuilding 6)Make Kitchen Cab.

Fine Woodworking on Series
$8 ea; Any 4 for $30
1. Chairs and Beds 2. Faceplate Turning 3. Finishing 4. Hand Tools 5. Joinery 6. Making and Modifying Machines 7. Boxes 8. Period Furn 9. Tables 10. Proven Shop Tips 11. Sm Workshop 12. Spindle Turning 13. Things to Make 14. Marquetry 15. Bending Wood 16. Wood Machines 17. Drying Wood 18. Woodshop Specialities 19. Carving 20. More Proven Shop Tips 21. Planes

Basics Series only $9 each
1. Cabinetry 2. Bandsaw 3. Radial Saw 4. Scroll Saw 5. Table Saw 6. Router

7. Sharpening 8. Finishing 9. Joinery 10. Planes 11. Biscuit Joiner 12. Woodcarving

"Best of Fine Homebuilding" Series
$12 ea, any 4 for $45
1. Roofing 2. Framing Roofs 3. Framing Floors, Walls and Ceilings 4. Builders Tools 5. Doors 6. Stairs 5. Windows and Skylights

Other Fine Homebuilding Books
$24 ea; any 3 for $70
1. Graphic Guide to Frame Construction 2. The Very Efficient Carpenter 3. Interior Details 4. Timber Frame Home (Benson)

Videos
"Fine Woodworking" and "Fine Homebuilding"Videos only $16 ea
Handplanes in Woodshop • Router Joinery • Repair Furniture • Mastering Machines • Mastering Band Saw • Refinishing Furniture • Router Jigs and Techniques • Bowl Turning • Radial Arm Saw Joinery • Turning Projects • Make a Shaker Table • Turning Wood • Mortise & Tenon Joints • Chip Carving • Making Boxes • Carving Techniques • Woodfinishing (Dresdner) • Dovetail Drawer • Sm Shop Tip • Sam Maloof • Table Saw • Finishing with Frank Klausz • Framing Floors • Tiling Countertops • Tiling Walls • Tiling Floors • Framing Roofs • Framing Walls • Basic Stairbuilding • Building Decks • Building Kitchen Cabinets • Installing Trim • Laying Hardwood Floors • Sanding and Finishing Floors • Installing Doors and Windows • Installing Kitchen Cabinets and Countertops

Video Sets
Roger Cliffe- 7 Cabinetmaking Videos $175
Bob Rosendahl- Set of 8 Router Tech. $185
Mark Adams 3 Videos $85
Krenov Wood Planes & Cabinet Scrapers $32
Roy Underhill- 3 Videos $85
John Jordon- 2 Turning videos $50
Kingshott- 4 videos $ 100
Tom Wolf videos $19 each

READER SERVICE NO. 700

Work smarter, safer and cleaner

At last... the ultimate workbench, downdraft table & complete air filtration system. Remove the dust before it can pass your face at a rate 3 times faster than the average ceiling-mounted unit! The Dust Eliminator Workbench collects dust at its source (from sanding) and airborne particles created by other shop tools. A generous select and better grade hard maple work surface sits atop a powder-coated, heavy gauge steel cabinet.

Original
30" x 54" x 1¾"
Only $889.00 + S&H
Workbenches shown with some options.

Deluxe
30" x 69" x 2"

- Locking casters
- Powerful motor (930 CFM, OPT 1600 CFM
- GFI-protected outlet
- 20' power cord

WOODMARK Call toll-free 1-800-845-4400

Mailing: P. O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095 • 924 Airport Rd. • Roanoke, TX

READER SERVICE NO. 155

Versatile...
New Mini-Ligno DX

Wood Moisture Meters

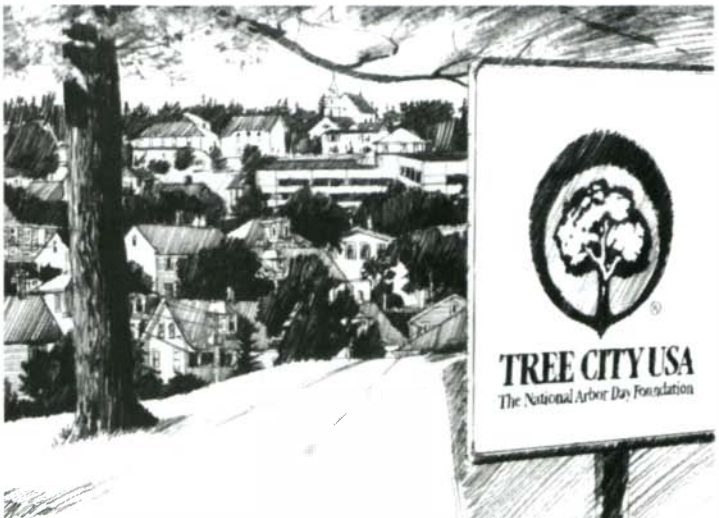
Only a thorough moisture check assures problem-free woodworking. Lignomat's pin-type moisture testers can accurately measure surface and core moisture. Ideal for veneer, heavy timbers and even curved plywood.

Request our free brochure and the leaflet: "Moisture Problems, Helpful Hints and how to Choose the Right Moisture Meter."

Also ask about pin-less meters.

800/227-2105, 503/257-8957
Lignomat USA Ltd.
PO 30145, Portland, OR 97230

READER SERVICE NO. 88



You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation

Lie-Nielsen
TOOLWORKS
INC.

No. 4
Bench Plane
Bronze or Iron $225
Free Brochure
Rt. 1, Warren, ME 04864
1-800-327-2520

Makers of Heirloom Quality Tools

READER SERVICE NO. 22

Enjoy the benefits of HVLP with a SUPER System!

Our SUPER model offers you the most powerful 3-stage turbine motor made by Ametek-Lamb (Ohio).

"Quality of atomization rated 9.8 out of 10... This system includes an excellent three-stage turbine... the gun atomizes beautifully and has a full range of features."
– American Woodworker Magazine

- **High transfer efficiency**
- **Soft, easy to control spray**
- **Compact and portable**

FUJI
INDUSTRIAL SPRAY EQUIPMENT LTD.

65 Martin Ross Ave.,#5,Toronto, Ontario, Canada M3J 2L6 1-800-650-0930 Fax: (416) 663-6238

READER SERVICE NO. 69

MAKE IT MOBILE

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call:
1-800-624-2027

AMERICAN MADE PRODUCTS
HTC

READER SERVICE NO. 118

PERFECT MITERS EVERY TIME

Call now for more information.

Made in New England

POOTATUCK CORPORATION
P.O. Box 24, Dept. FW963
Windsor, VT 05089 (802) 674-5984

READER SERVICE NO. 191

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever.
Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115
WOODCRAFT®
210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 96WW09T
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 204

BOSCH

1003VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK	92
1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	148
1275DVS	3" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	214
1276DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLSS BELT SANDER	229
1370DEVS	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR	239
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	148
1584VSW	1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	169
1584DVS	BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLS	179
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VARSP	148
1587VSW	1587VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	169
1587DVS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLESS	179
1604A	1 3/4 HP ROUTER	144
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER	97
1609AKX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	229
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	198
1613EVSK	1613EVS 2W/RA1051 DELUXE EDGE GUIDE	209
1614EVS	1 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	168
1615EVS	3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	289
3054VSRK	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	182
3220	9.6V CORDLESS IMPACT DRIVER KIT	194
3270DVS	3" X 21" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	164
3300K	12V CRDLS VSR DRILL W/2 BAT, CS & CHRG	169
3310K	12V CRDLS T HANDLE W/2 BAT, CS & CHRG	179
3500	12V CORDLESS HAMMER DRILL KIT	189
3610K	14.4V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	198
3725DVS	5" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	144
3727DVS	6" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	149
B3915	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	598

BESSEY

			BOX OF 5 (EACH)
K3.512	12" K BODY CLAMP	30.95	28.95
K3.524	24" K BODY CLAMP	34.95	31.95
K3.531	31" K BODY CLAMP	36.95	34.95
K3.540	40" K BODY CLAMP	41.95	41.95
KP BLOCKS	FOR USE WITH K BODY CLAMPS		19.95
TGJ2.506	6" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		8.95
TGJ2.512	12" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		9.95
TGJ2.518	18" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		10.75
TGJ2.524	24" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		10.95
TGJ2.530	30" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		13.45
TGJ2.536	36" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT		13.95
WS3	ANGLE CLAMP		20.95

Fein SUPER SPECIAL! **$198**

636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER
INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

SKIL

77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW	159
77M	7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW	169
1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER	134
3400	10" TABLE SAW W/CARB BLADE	187

Jorgensen

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS				
#0	8"	4 1/2"	11.70	57.95
#1	10"	6"	12.50	67.95
#2	12"	8 1/2"	14.50	77.95
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4"				
3706		6"	6.00	32.50
3712		12"	6.50	35.00
3718		18"	6.95	37.75
3724		24"	7.95	42.50
3730		30"	8.80	47.75
3736		36"	9.95	53.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

#50 .... 3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS 8.20
.... BOX OF 12 $92.95
#52 .... 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS 6.95
.... BOX OF 12 $76.95

PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3201HT 1" ... 1.35
3202HT 2" ..... 1.89 3203HT 3" 3.89

HITACHI

C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	249
C10FS	NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	745
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	254
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	192
P20SB	3 1/4" PLANER, 3.4 AMP	98

SENCO

SKS	NARROW CROWN STAPLER	289
SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8"-1 5/8" CAP	278
SFN40	FINISH NAILER 1 1/4"-2 1/2" CAP	396

Milwaukee

0408-1	12V KYLS CDLS DRILLKIT W/2 BAT, CS	174
6490	10" MITER SAW	269
6494	10" CMPND MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE	319
6496	*NEW* 10" SLIDE CONPOUND MITER SAW	579
6497	10" SLIDE COMPOUND SAW W/ACCS	654
6517	SAWZALL PLUS QUIK LOK CORD	155

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION©

BUSINESS HOURS:
MON-FRI 8-5 PM EST
SATURDAY: 9-12 EST

•2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317
• FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT
1-305-792-3560

ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER $50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

1-800-338-3384

E-MAIL US AT HTTP: WWW.INTERNATIONALTOOL@WORLDNET.ATT.NET

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE - QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PORTER+CABLE

Model 9444 - Profile Sander Kit
OUR PRICE $109.00

BN125	18 GA. BRADNAILER KIT 5/8" - 1 1/4"	92
BN200	18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2"	139
DA250	15 GA. ANGLE FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2"	219
FN200	16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2"	154
FN250	16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 1" - 2 1/2"	209
NS100	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1"	92
100	7/8 HP ROUTER	107
310	PRODUCTION LAMINATE TRIMMER	161
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	148
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	63
332	QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD	73
332K	332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	105
333	QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	78
333K	333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER	110
334	QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS	78
334K	334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	110
340	1/4 SHT FIN SANDER W/DUST P/U	54
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW	109
347K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP WITH CASE	129
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	165
352VS	3" X 21" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS W/VAR SP	168
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	206
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	196
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	215
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER	205
447	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW W/BRAKE 15 AMP	137
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	128
511	CYLINDRICAL LOCK INSTALLATION KIT	148
550	NEW POCKET CUTTER	188
552	PRODUCTION POCKET CUTTER	539
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE	137
556K	SAME AS ABOVE W/1000 BISCUITS	157
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS	140
690K	690 W/CS, EDGE GUIDE, & TEMP GD KIT	199
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	154
691K	691 W/CASE, EDGE GD & TEMP GD KIT	209
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	176
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2HP ROUTER	228
696	SHAPER TABLE	134
743K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, LEFT SIDED WITH CASE	132
843	7 1/4" FRAME SAW, 15 AMPS	138
2620	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK	92
2621	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM. KEYLESS	92
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	79
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG	49
5116	OMNI JIG	268
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	78
7116	NEW 24" OMNIJIG	292
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	97
7312	OFFSET LAMINATE TRIMMER	136
7499	CUTOUT TOOL	68
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	276
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	243
7536	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER	204
7537	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HNDL RTR	217
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED	242
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	276
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW	132
7549K	7549 W/STEEL CASE & 10 BLADES	154
7700	NEW 10" LASERLOC MITER SAW	389
7800	DRYWALL SANDER	326
7810	POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC	258
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD	226
9444	PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES	109
9447	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/BRAKE & CASE	158
9647	TIGER CUB RECIP SAW KIT	124
9737	RECIPRG TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUICK CHNG CHUCK	162
9843	7 1/4" LEFT SIDE SAW W/BRAKE & CASE	158
9853S	12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	159
97310	LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/3 BASES & CS	196
7335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	134
7336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	138
7335K	5" RANDM ORB W/STEEL CASE, 73333 & PAPER	168
7336K	6" RANDM ORB W/STEEL CASE, 73333 & PAPER	176

$ INTERNATIONAL TOOL EXCLUSIVE OFFER $

Purchase any Porter Cable power tool and receive either **"THE WORLD OF PORTER CABLE ROUTERS"** or **"THE WORLD OF PORTER CABLE SANDERS"** video tape for only **$2.95** (regular price $5.95)! Each video covers subjects from adjustments & set up, to techniques & accessories to make your tool more versatile & enjoyable to use! Included in each video is a **COUPON GOOD FOR $5.00 OFF** of a future Porter Cable accessory purchase from **INTERNATIONAL TOOL**. Call for complete details!

POWERMATIC

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREIGHT! IN CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

13	6" X 89" EDGE SANDER	629
14	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	295
15	15" PLANER	1295
54	6" JOINTER WITH ENCLOSED STAND	574
60	8" LONG BED JOINTER	1745
64	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W.BIESMEYER FENCE	745
64L	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W/50" BIES.FENCE	845
66	3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	1995
66	5 H.P, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	2095
73	1 1/2 HP DUST COLLECTOR	425

AIRY

0241NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS	97
0250NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS	165
0350NK	15 & 16 GA. FINISH NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED BRADS	194
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2"	209
0626NK	NARROWCROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2"-1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	104
0638P	3/4"-1 1/2" NARRW CRWN STPLR W/CS	179
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED FASTENERS	99

OUR PRICES WILL NOT BE BEAT!

Makita

6172DWE	7.2V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	99
6095DWE	9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	139
DA391DW	9.6V ANGLE DRILL KIT	179
6211DWE	12V KIT W/2 BATTERIES	178
5007NBK	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/CS & BLADE	129
LS1011	10" COMPOUND MITER	489
LS1211	12" COMPOUND MITER	809
N1900B	3 1/4" PLANER	134
BO5001	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	67

Emglo

$308.00

AM78HC4V 1 1/2 HP COMPRESSOR

DELTA

14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER	289
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	397
23-710	NEW SHARPENING CENTER	179
28-185	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	169
31-460	4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER	134
34-182	TENONING JIG	84
36-250	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	519
37-070	*NEW* 6" VS BENCH JOINTER	264
40-560	16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED	179

DEWALT

DW100	3/8" 4 AMP, VAR. SP. DRILL	68
DW359K	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW W/CASE	129
DW411	1/4 SHEET PALM GRIP SANDER	57
DW420	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, PSA	68
DW421	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDER, VELCRO	74
DW422	5" ROS 2 AMP SANDER W/DUST COLLCTN	77
DW423	5" VS DUSTLS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	94
DW430	3" X 21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	167
DW431	3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VARSP	187
DW441	6" RIGHT ANGLE ROS SANDER, DSTLS	134
DW443	6" ROS SANDER VAR SP, VELCRO	142
DW444	SAME AS ABOVE WITH PSA PAD	142
DW610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP	148
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	164
DW625	3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	275
DW670	*NEW* LAMINATE TRIMMER WITH GUIDE	97
DW673K	7/8 HP LAMINATE TRIMMER KIT	205
DW675K	PLANER KIT, 7.2 AMP W/STEEL CASE	159
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	219
DW705	12" HVY DTY MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE	358
DW935K	14.4V TRIM SW KIT W/BAT, CHRGR, CS	239
DW936K	18 VOLT CDLS 5 3/8" SAW KIT	248
DW972K2	*NEW* 12V CRDLS KIT/W BATTERY & CASE	188
DW972KS2	12V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT	274
DW991K	14.4V CRDLS KIT W/BATTERY & CASE	199
DW991K2	DW991K WITH TWO BATTERIES	228
DW991KS2	14.4V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT	349

Panasonic

EY6100EQKW	12V PREDATOR CORDLESS KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BATTERIES, 15 MIN. CHARGER & CASE, VSR	209

MIRKA Abrasives, Inc.

5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR PORTER CABLE
5" HOOK & LOOP PADS - 50 PER BOX
80 - 320 GRIT 12.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 3283DVS 50 PER BOX 80 - 320 GRIT 12.95

RYOBI

AP12	12" PORTABLE PLANER	388
DC500K	DETAIL CARVER KIT	65
DS2000K	2 SP DETAIL SANDR W/CS & ACCYS	65
HT20VSK	MULTI ROTARY TOOL W/CS & ACCYS	57
ML618	18" WOOD MINI LATHE	209
OSS450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	156
SC162VS	16" VS SCROLL SAW	164
WDS1600	WIDE DRUM SANDER	588

freud

TR215	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	359
JS100	BISCUIT JOINER	164
FT2000E	3 hp PLUNGE ROUTER	205
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	208
F410	10" X 40T QUIET BLADE	48
F810	10" X 80T QUIET BLADE	73
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	36
LU82M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT/RIP BLADE	49
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	40
LU85M010	10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISHI	58
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF	39
LU88M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF	45
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL	57
LU92M010	10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINTS	59
LU98M010	10" X 80 T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD	67
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
SD508	*NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET*	168

READER SERVICE NO. 162

Mathematical puzzles

I had my tonsils out the week my ninth-grade math class graphed algebraic equations, and ever since, I've been behind in math. But if I had been able to get my hands on some of Wayne Daniel's puzzles, I might have grown up to build satellites rather than cabinets.

Daniel builds wooden puzzles that are three-dimensional representations of mathematical equations (see the photos at right and below). He began building the puzzles full-time 10 years ago when he retired from his job as a research physicist. Each puzzle is made of dozens of pieces pinned together with dowels.

To make his design work easier, Daniel wrote a computer program. He gives the computer an equation and the number of pieces he wants the puzzle to have, and it prints out almost everything he needs to build a complex three-dimensional puzzle. The printout includes a cut list.

The computer randomly locates dowel pins of various diameters, so each piece will be unique. It also gives a drill list and offsets for the location and diameter of every hole. After the holes are drilled in each piece, Daniel assembles the puzzle and shapes the curves with a bandsaw and a battery of sanders.

Daniel has made dozens of formulae into puzzles. If you know what the formula is supposed to look like, the puzzles go together fairly quickly. It takes non-mathematicians like me about three hours.

—Aimé Fraser, assistant editor

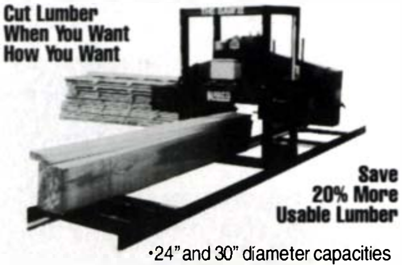
Photos: Wayne Daniel

The jig used to build this cocobolo Möbius puzzle *is as complicated as the mathematics that define its shape. Each piece of the puzzle has a different compound angle.*

Damped sine. *This ash and cherry puzzle by Wayne Daniel graphs the equation* $z = [a-b(x+y)]\sin[4\pi(x+y)] - b(x+y) + c$.

Continued on p. 114

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS



Spiraling ribbons

Twenty inches high, this spiral is so delicate it weighs only 4.1 oz. John McAbery carves the ribbons from solid blocks of mountain laurel without using electricity. He uses a driftwood stump for a vise bench and keyhole saws, carving knives, rasps, sandpaper and beach stones to shape and smooth his sculptures.

John McAbery lives and works in a precisely hand-crafted driftwood cabin on a northern California beach. His shop is a small front porch, and his bench is a driftwood stump with a vise attached (see the photo at right). In this remote and rustic setting, he carves solid blocks of mountain laurel into spiraling ribbons.

His carvings often start as doodles on paper. McAbery may play with an idea for days, using ribbon as a visual aid, to arrive at a three-dimensional form. Then the design is transferred to a solid block of California mountain laurel.

Initially, McAbery roughs out a ribbon with keyhole saws to about $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. by $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. Then he defines the twists and curves, thinning the ribbon down to about $\frac{5}{16}$ in. by $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. He continues removing material and smoothing the curves with a carving knife, rasps and sandpaper. The final dimensions of the ribbon are about $\frac{1}{8}$ in. by 1 in.

His partner, Gretchen Bunker, sands the pieces to 600-grit. After that, she burnishes them with a polished beach stone and gives each a light coat of bay oil. Typically, a ribbon takes about 150 hours to complete.

—Craig Carter, Petrolia, Calif.

Musical chair

After years of working as a musician, I found the lure of building furniture so strong I sold my musical equipment to buy woodworking machinery. But I couldn't part with the last symbol of my first love, a wooden bass guitar. It languished in a closet for a few years until I brought it into my present life by making it into a chair.

My chair (see the photo above) was featured last year in "Sound Furniture" at The Gallery of Functional Art in Los Angeles. The exhibit opened with a concert of original music performed with this chair and other playable furniture.

—Gregory J. Beeckman, Los Angeles, Calif.

Notes and Comment

We welcome news stories, anecdotes about the triumphs and pitfalls of woodworking, tales of government regulators, photos of unusual work—anything you think other woodworkers would like to know about. We pay for material we use. Send submissions to Notes and Comment, **Fine Woodworking, *P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.***

Photos at left: Gretchen M. Bunker; photo at right: Peter Saxby

Here's the Angle on Making the Cut...

From large stock to delicate finish work, our new 10" Magnum™ Slide Compound Miter Saw offers the capacity, accuracy and flexibility you demand. With a powerful 15 amp Milwaukee motor, 3-1/2" X 12" cross cut capability and patented Flip Fence, the Slider's got the capacity to handle both short and tall stock. Twin steel rails and the heavy-duty cast base for extra support assure accurate cuts every time. And its revolutionary override device lets you lock the table at virtually any angle. Allowing miter cuts from 59° right to 51° left, bevel cuts from -3° right to 48° left, compound miters and cross cuts, the Slider's versatile, too. The standard 6496-6 is equipped with a 40-tooth carbide-tipped blade and blade wrench. Also available: the 6497-6 Slider Kit, with extension and stop gauge, vise, and dust bag. For more information, call 414/783-8311. Or fax 414/783-8529.

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

Your satisfaction is guaranteed. If for any reason you're not satisfied with any product, return it within 30 days for a replacement or full refund.

One year free maintenance program with every new Magnum Slide Compound Miter Saw.

Milwaukee® MADE IN USA

Professionals Serving Professionals
Excellence in Quality, Performance, Value

MILWAUKEE ELECTRIC TOOL CORPORATION, BROOKFIELD, WISCONSIN 53005

READER SERVICE NO. 90

550-1630

Rare Renaissance Intarsia

This intarsia-paneled room was created between 1478 and 1483 for the Gubbio, Italy, palace of Duke Federico da Montefeltro. After an eight-year restoration, the room was opened in May as a permanent display at the Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York City. The Gubbio Room is one of only two such “intarsia studiolos” to exist and the only one of its kind in the United States. Amazing illusions of depth and space were created by artists who carved out the background wood and glued in inlay pieces of more than a dozen species of wood, including walnut, oak, beech and rosewood. Antoinie Wilmering (left), the museum’s chief conservator, led a talented team of specialists in the restoration.

Photos: courtesy of Metropolitan Museum of Art